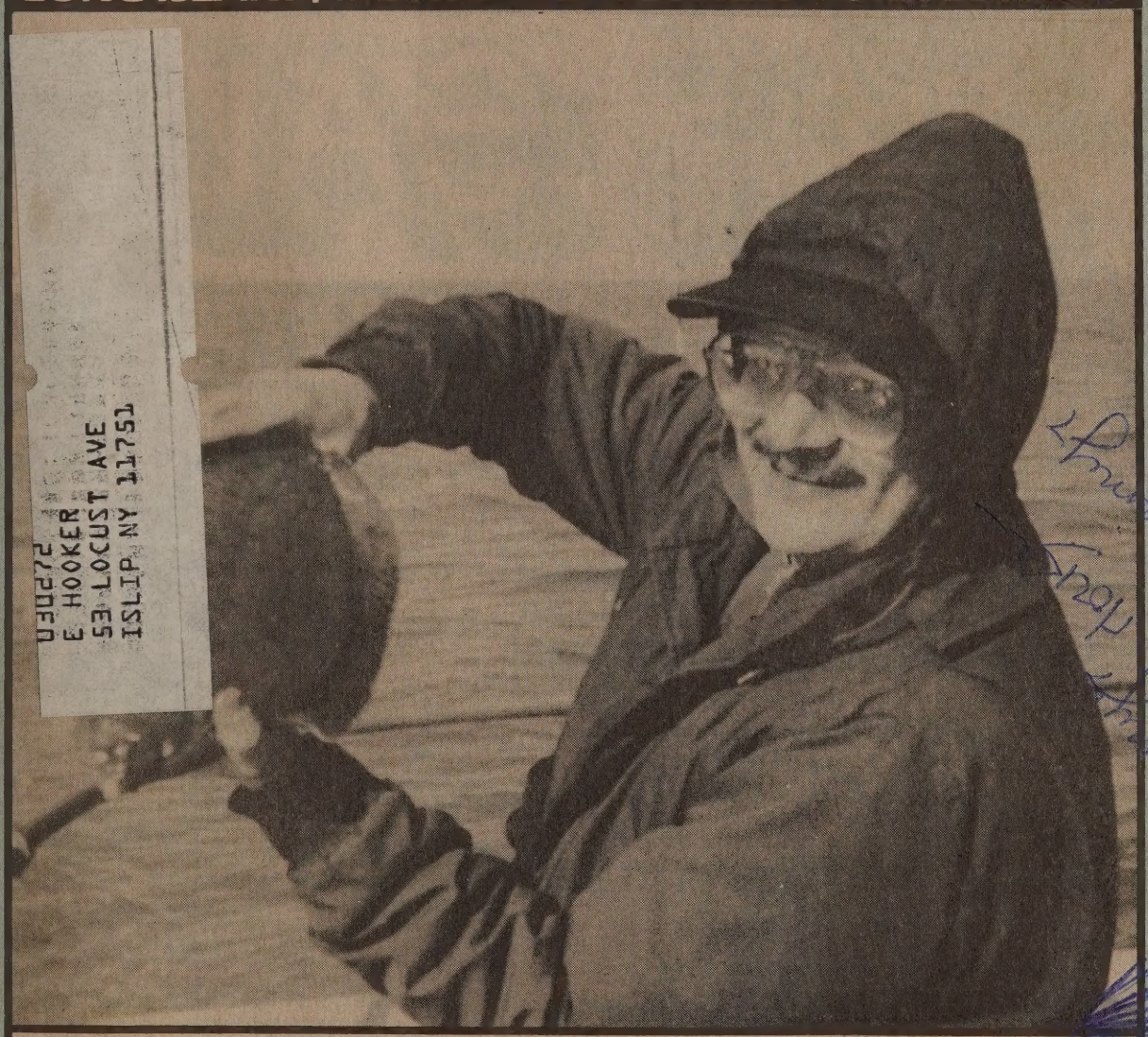
April 9th—15th, 1987, No. 15 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION



U3U272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

CAPTREE FLOUNDER DERBY
CONFLICT OVER FISHERIES
FLOUNDER ★ TROUT ★ STRIPERS

Closed Easter Sunday

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

THERE'S MORE! WATCH FOR NEW GRAND OPENING SPECIALS COMING IN EVERY WEEK!

CENTEREACH

SOME SPECIALS ALSO AVAILABLE AT OUR FARMINGDALE STORE

GRAND OPENING SALE

April 12, 1987

GRAND OPENING SPECIALS GOOD THROUGH APRIL 30, 1987

STAND-UP TUNA RODS

SABRE STROKER SERIES

Custom Tuna Series Rods

CB 6455RS/RT or CTS 660XHRS/RT ~~$199.99~~ **Sale $154.99**

Pro Series

PR1661RS/RT or PR1662RS/RT ~~Reg. $132.99~~ **Sale $99.99**

(At both Centereach or Farmingdale stores)

Free! Free!
LURE FOR WEAKFISH OR BLUEFISH
(At Centereach only)

LEAD SINKERS ALL SIZES 3¢ per unit weight
Limit 10 lbs.
(At Centereach only)

EDELMAN'S LOVES COMPETITION!

How Else Would You Know How Great We Really Are?

AND HERE'S OUR PRICE POLICY!

We Will Beat Any Current Ad Or Catalogue Price Anywhere!

So Competitors! Please Advertise A Lot So We Can Beat Your Prices!

ANY REEL AT COST!

WHEN YOU BUY A MATCHING ROD AS A COMBO AT OUR NORMAL LOW PRICE!
(At Centereach only)

LIGHT SALTWATER, MED. FRESH WATER OR LIGHT FRESHWATER RODS

SILSTAR 96% GRAPHITE SPINNING RODS **$9.99**
Reg. $17.99
(At both Centereach and Farmingdale stores)

RED BALL AMERICAN MADE 16" KNEE BOOTS
Red Ball
$7.99 Sizes 7 to 13
(At both Centereach and Farmingdale stores)

Shakespeare SINCE 1897

Free! Free!
SHAKESPEARE PRO-AM SPINNING REEL
WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY UGLY-STIK ROD AT OUR NORMAL, LOW PRICE!
(At both Centereach and Farmingdale stores)

ANDE PREMIUM LINE 1/4 POUND SPOOLS
10 lb. to 60 lb.
Reg. $3.99 **$2.99** (At Centereach only)

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED!

OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SAT. 9:30-8 PM, SUN. 11 AM-5PM

75 SHERWOOD AVE.
FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT SEAMAN'S FURN
NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD.
CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-to 80 West, off at Totawa, Little Falls Exit, 46 West ½ mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERRAZANO BRIDGE - Parkway North exit 153B, 46 West 7 miles

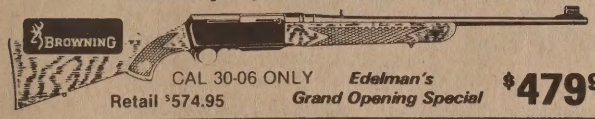
We can sell rifles and shotguns to any N.Y.S. resident including N.Y. City without any special permits!

Edelman's will beat any current in-stock catalog or advertised price anywhere!
Ad good 'til next Tuesday or while quantities last!

EDELMAN'S
WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

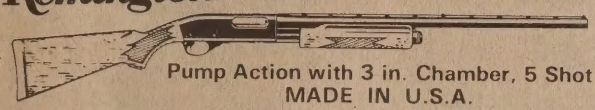
BROWNING — **BAR Semi-Automatic High Power Rifle**

Soft recoil gives you smooth, accurate follow-up shots.



CAL 30-06 ONLY
Retail $574.95 — *Edelman's Grand Opening Special* **$479.99**

Remington — **Remington 870 Express**

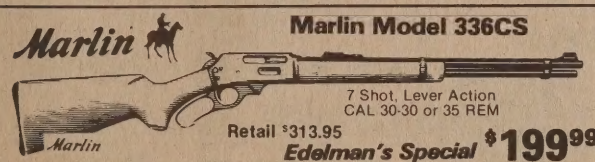


Pump Action with 3 in. Chamber, 5 Shot
MADE IN U.S.A.

This economy priced pump action is the best entry level shotgun ever to hit the market. It has the same twin action bars and overall handling as our top-of-the-line **Wingmaster.**
Available in 3" chamber & 28" vent rib barrel only, the **Express** has a hardwood stock with low lustre finish, solid butt pad, and it comes equipped with a Modified (only) screw-in Rem Choke tube and wrench. Other chokes may be purchased from your Remington dealer.

Retail $225.00 — *Edelman's Special* **$189.79**

Marlin Model 336CS

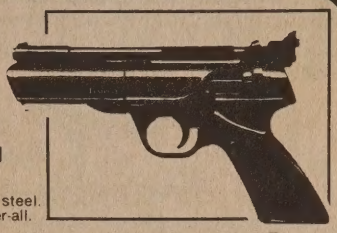


7 Shot, Lever Action
CAL 30-30 or 35 REM
Retail $313.95
Edelman's Special **$199.99**

Marlin Model 60 with 4x Scope

22 Long Rifle, 18 shot magazine, semi-auto, one-piece walnut finished hardwood stock.
Retail $118.95
Edelman's Special **$79.89**

Beeman/Webley Tempest Air Pistol



Caliber: 177 single shot.
Barrel: 6.75", rifled ordnance steel.
Weight: 32 oz. **Length:** 9" over-all.
Power: Spring piston.
Stocks: Checkered black epoxy with thumbrest.
Sights: Post front; rear has sliding leaf adjustable for w. and e.
Features: Adjustable trigger pull, manual safety, Velocity 470 fps (177 cal.) Steel piston in steel liner for maximum performance and durability. Unique rearward spring simulates firearm recoil. Shoulder stock available. Introduced 1979. Imported from England by Beeman.

Retail $129.95 — *Edelman's Special* **$83.99**

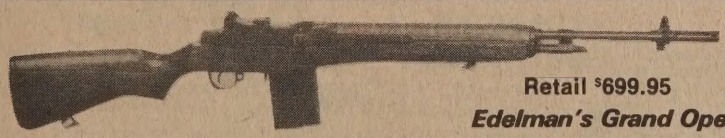
SURPLUS RIFLE SPECIAL
U.S. M-1 CARBINES
Cal. .30M1, Semi-Auto with 15 RD Magazine
Edelman's Special **$189.99**

12 GAUGE

Savage
Savage 311-R Law Enforcement Double Barrel Shotgun

Double dependability throughout 2 barrels, 2 triggers, 2 shots, with extra short 18¼" barrel. Simple operation, right- or left-handed, chambers both 2¾" and 3" magnum shells. Walnut finished stock with full pistol grip. Top tang safety. Rubber recoil pad. Approximate weight 6¾ lbs.

Retail $309.00
Edelman's Grand Opening Special **$209.99**



Federal Ordnance M14SA
Cal. 308, Semi-Auto with 2-20 Round Magazines
SEMI-AUTO VERSION OR US RIFLE M14
Retail $699.95
Edelman's Grand Opening Special **$549.99**

CLAY TARGETS
EDELMAN'S SPECIAL **$4.93** per box of 135 targets

REMINGTON PREMIER TARGET LOADS
12 ga., 7½, 8, 9
$4.99 per box of 25 rds.

LEAD SHOT #7½, 8, 9
$10.49 per 25 lb. bag

ACTIV 12 GAUGE WADS
$13.99 per 1000

FITS IN CAR TRUNK
TRIUS® 73X
"THE TRAP YOU CAN TAKE WITH YOU"

TRIUS 73X INCLUDES
- HI-ANGLE CLIP
- CAN THROWER
- TIRE MOUNTING
- BOLT

EDELMAN'S SPECIAL
$44.99

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED!

OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SAT. 9:30-8 PM, SUN. 11 AM-5PM

75 SHERWOOD AVE.
FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT SEAMAN'S FURN NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD.
CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

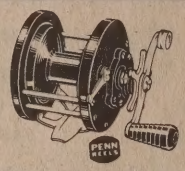
GWB-to 80 West off at Totawa-Little Falls Exit 46 West ½ mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERRAZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

SAVE BIG THIS SPRING AT
LON WANSER'S

★ ★ ★ This Weeks Super Savers are: ★ ★ ★

FLOUNDER COMBO

PENN REELS



Penn 85 "Seaboy"
with 2.31:1 gear ratio, line capacity 200 yds. of 30 lb. mono, plus a
Commodore BR148 5' Rod
Special $19.99

SABRE

"STROKER" ROD
STAND-UP TUNA ROD - "PRO SERIES"
All Aftco Roller Guides & Tip • 5½ Ft.
Now $109.95
— Limited Quantities —

Just Arrived!
Tremendous Selection!

SHIMANO

We're **LOADED** with Shimano Reels and have one of the Largest Inventories on Long Island!
• SPINNING • BAIT-CASTING • BOAT • TROLLING

Low Prices on **PENN SPINNING REELS**

PENN REELS®

#105 SURF, holds 200 yds. of 20 lb. test mono line, 4:1 gear ratio	**$23.23**
#104 INTERMEDIATE, holds 200 yds, of 15 lb. test mono, 4:1 gear ratio	**$19.99**
#103 LIGHT SALTWATER, holds 225 yds. of 10 lb. test mono, 4:1 gear ratio	**$16.88**

STOCK UP ON A FLOUNDER RIG THAT'S SURE TO BE HOT THIS SEASON!
THE CAPT. CHARLIE NAPPI DOUBLE HOOK FLOUNDER RIG
• 2 Needle Sharp Hooks
• 3 Way Swivel
• Sinker Clip
.88¢ each
'A Great Follow-Up to the Capt. Charlie Nappi Fluke Rig!'

Red Ball

WADERS
• Chest High
• Rubber Coated Nylon
• Fully Guaranteed
• Made in U.S.A.
$29.99

FLOUNDER FISHERMEN!
WE HAVE IN STOCK
• **WORMS**
• **CLAMS**
Reg., Red, Yellow
• MUSSELS • CLAM CHUM
• CORN
• SINKERS & SWIVELS
• RIGS & HOOKS

SINCE 1818 DEXTER The Right Knife

DEXTER FILLET KNIFE
$8.88

Just Received!
LARGE SELECTION OF

fenwick

FENWICK RODS
10% OFF WITH THIS AD!

ALL ROD COMPONENTS
20% OFF
BLANKS BY: **SHAKESPEARE • FENWICK • LAMIGLASS**
GUIDES BY: **MILDRUM • PERFECTION • AFTCO • FUJI**
SEATS - GRIPS - GLUES - THREAD ,etc.

ANDE®

MONO

• 1/4 Pound Spools
• 8 to 80 Pound Test
Reg. $5.99
$3.99

CHUM POT
TOP QUALITY
One Quart Capacity
"You've Got To Use A Chum Pot For Big Catches!"
$3.99

— COMPLETE SELECTION OF OUR FAMOUS CUSTOM RODS —

• COMPLETE SELECTION OF FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT • ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED • • SERVING ANGLERS FOR 4 GENERATIONS • NO DELAERS PLEASE • NO CREDIT CARDS ON SALE ITEMS • WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES • SALE GOOD THRU APRIL 14, 1987

"LON WANSER'S MEANS EXPERT, FRIENDLY, PERSONAL SERVICE"

LON WANSER BAIT & TACKLE

JUST EAST OF THE SEAFORD-OYSTER BAY EXPRESSWAY

3818 MERRICK ROAD **SEAFORD, NEW YORK** **(516) SU-5-1138**

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 22, Number 15 April 9th, 1987

FEATURES:

STRIPER UPDATE
by Fred Golofaro 34

COMMERCIAL & SPORT FISHING: CAN THEY COEXIST
by Martin & Janet Garrell 36

THE WAY IT WAS: LONG ISLAND TROUT HISTORY
Part Two — by Al Ristori 40

THE TERMINAL END: KNOT TYING
by Russ Wilson 42

GEORGES SHOALS
Part One — retold by Matt Ahern 57

HARBORSIDE FLATTIES
by Tom Schlichter 60

MACKEREL FOR NOW AND LATER
by Eric Burnley 62

LOADED AND DEADLY
by John Fritz 64

EGGING THEM ON
by Bob Jones 68

BOTTOMS UP
by John Raguso 70

WHITING: SPRINGTIME SECOND CHOICE
by Pete Barrett 72

WESTERN LONG ISLAND SOUND: SPRING OUTLOOK
by Ted Keatley 74

FISHERMAN TIPS
by Fred Guardineer 78

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 6
NEW PRODUCTS 16
BOATS FOR ANGLERS 26
PRODUCT REVIEW 28
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 30
DOCK LINES 32
FISHING REPORTS 79
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 85

ABOUT THE COVER:

Not usually known for snowshoe size flounder, Great South Bay did yield this very impressive 4 pound 6 ounce flattie for George Villanueva back on March 7. The fish was decked aboard the Captree open boat, Capt. Dan and should provide some inspiration for the hundreds of anglers set to compete in this weekend's Captree Flounder Derby. If you haven't registered yet, there's still time. See page 35 for details.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: Richard S. Reina

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Tim Coleman, Eric Burnley

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Arthur Swayhoover

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

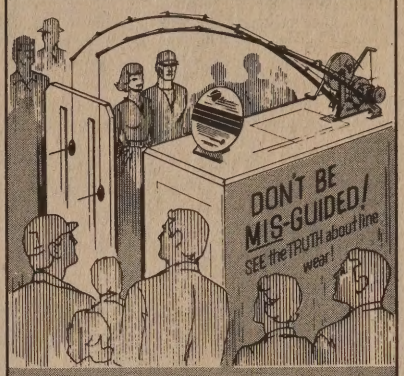
Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 issues, $17.50; 100 issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

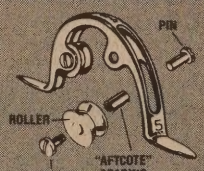
DON'T BE "MIS-GUIDED!"

See our Line Tester in action at Boat and Tackle Shows and learn the truth about guides and line wear!



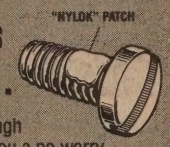
Your own eyes will show you what your line endures as you fight a powerful fish... how dragging it back and forth over the stationary surfaces of ring guides will fray, weaken and steadily destroy it. Watch how Aftco roller guides carry line smoothly in and out on rollers that turn right **with** the line to avoid this destructive friction and heat. No wonder top rodmakers put Aftco guides on their finest saltwater rods... no wonder more IGFA world record fish are taken from the seas with Aftco than with any other guides.

maintenance is EASY with "Aftcote"...



A simple rinsing with fresh water after each use, and guides with "Aftcote" bearings perform perfectly for years. "Aftcote," a dry-film lubricant bonded to the bearings for life, keeps the action silky-smooth, shrugs off saltwater and corrosion, and cannot wash off!

and the screws CAN'T fall out...



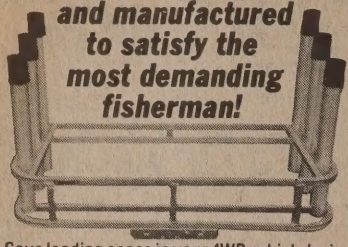
Aftco screws wear a tough "Nylok" patch to give you a no-worry, vibration-proof lock. You can remove them easily if you wish, but they simply will not work loose by accident.

AFTCO® MFG. CO. INC.

17351 Murphy Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 660-8757

Hamburger's
COOLER RACKS

Professionally engineered and manufactured to satisfy the most demanding fisherman!



Save loading space in your 4WD vehicle by installing one of our cooler racks and move your cooler and rods up front where they belong.
- Made of heavy gauge aluminum square tubing.
- 2" diameter aluminum rod holders with synthetic rubber tips will fit any size rod.

NEW! **AVAILABLE IN 4 SIZES**

No. 48 - Aluminum Cooler Rack $149.95
Fits 48 qt. Igloo cooler (4 rod holders)
No. 86 - Aluminum Cooler Rack $189.95
Fits 80 Gott, 86 Igloo and 100 Coleman coolers. (6 rod holders)
No. 151 - Aluminum Cooler Rack $214.95
Fits 151 qt. Igloo cooler (8 rod holders)
No. 172 - Aluminum Cooler Rack $249.95
Fits 172 qt. Gott cooler (8 rod holders)

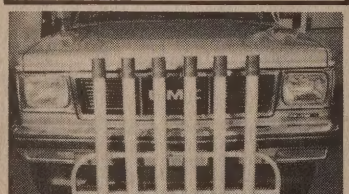
"BOLT-ON" Installation Kit
(PRICES START AT) *$99.95*
Optional "Bolt-On" **steel** installation kit requires **no welding** and allows removal of rack in less than 2 minutes for easy storage. Installation kits are available for most popular 4WD vehicles.

Installation At Our Shop
(PRICES START AT) *$50.00*
For those people interested in having us install the rack and installation kit just call us for an appointment.

NEW!

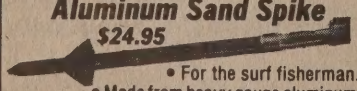
Igloo And Gott Coolers

48 qt. Igloo Cooler	$29.95
86 qt. Igloo Cooler	$74.95
151 qt. Igloo Cooler	$159.95
172 qt. Gott Cooler	$199.95



Aluminum Rod Rack ***$99.95***
- Same aluminum square tubing and 6 rod holders like our cooler racks.
- Flat mounting surface lets you bolt it on your bumper.

Aluminum Sand Spike
$24.95



- For the surf fisherman.
- Made from heavy gauge aluminum.
- 48" long to use on beach and in water.
- Lower stabilizer lets you drive it into the sand with your foot.
- Rod retainer has rubber edge to protect your rod.

ALL PRICES F.O.B. TOMS RIVER, NJ
Call: ***201-240-3608***
Mon-Fri 9am to 5:30pm
1501 Industrial Way North
Toms River, NJ 08753
VISA master charge

PASS IT ON

SURFSIDE 3 TUNA CLUB OPEN HOUSE

Surfside Tuna Club will have an open house meeting on April 16th. Guest speaker Doc Grell, famous fisherman and holder of IGFA flounder record. He will hold a seminar on flounder fishing. We invite anyone interested in joining the club to come. Meeting held at Harbor House Restaurant at the foot of Maple Avenue, Bay Shore, at 8:30. Call Jim Kavanagh for info, Days: (516) 737-6541.

OPEN HOUSE AT J&J SPORTS

Interested in learning more about your sport of saltwater or freshwater fishing? Then you're welcome to stop in Saturday, April 11th, 10AM to 4PM, to learn from these master anglers: Shakespeare's Greg Nisito, Penn's Chris Nolte and TVs (ch. 55) personality and fishing reporter, Mrs. Lorry Mangan. New products for '87 will be shown and demonstrated and fishing techniques will be discussed. Questions you may have will be answered by these fishing pros.

For more information, call J&M at (516) 654-2311.

WINNERS OF HUDSON RIVER STRIPED BASS TAG PROGRAM DRAWING ANNOUNCED

The Hudson River Foundation for Science and Environmental Research (HRFG) announced the winners of its third striped bass tagging program drawing, held on February 27, 1987. The winners of the two $1000 rewards were James Culleton of Rockaway Beach, NY and Henry Nelligan of Narrowsburg, NY. The $500 prizes were awarded to Bill Lipsky of Milford, CT and Milton Mendez of New York, NY. The five winners o the $100 rewards were Kim Auletta of Garden City, NY; Scott Bavaro of Plantsville, CT; Howard Beneway of Wappinger Falls, NY; Gregory DiVirgilio of Queens, NY and Patrick Howe of the Bronx, NY.

In addition to these prizes, all fishermen who returned an HRF tag to the Foundation received rewards for the amount printed on their tag, either $5 or $10 per tag. The returns were derived from a tagging program designed to learn more about the population biology of Hudson River striped bass. Most of the tags returned this past year were from the approximately 18,500 stripers tagged during winter 1985-86, although a few were from the original 736 fish tagged in 1984.

Many more tagged striped bass will be available in 1987. In addition to those remaining from the two previous tagging efforts, as of March 6, over 5,700 additional striped bass have been tagged in the lower Hudson, Harlem and East Rivers in an effort that began in December 1986 and should continue through May 1987. This year, fishermen should also be on the lookout for tagged striped bass from the new Emergency Striped Bass Committee's Coastwide Striped Bass Tagging Program and from the ongoing tagging program of the American Littoral Society. Details on this year's HRF program will be announced this spring and a summary of the 1986 results published later in the year.

The Hudson River Foundation is a not-for-profit organization which funds research on matters of environmental, ecological and public health concerns to the Hudson River and its tributaries.

INFLATABLE BOAT CONTEST

The Inflatable Boat Association is sponsoring a $5000 cash drawing for the best photos of fresh or saltwater fish caught from an inflatable boat. Judgment will be based solely on a random drawing of contest entries. Prizes will be divided into two categories: $2500 for one or more freshwater fish caught in an inflatable boat and $2500 for one or more saltwater fish caught in an inflatable boat.

Contest rules are as follows:

1. Fish must be caught in one of the participating member's inflatable boats. See list of members below.

2. A clear color photograph must be provided showing fisherman with fish in or alongside of participating member's inflatable boat, name of which must be clearly visible.

3. Size, weight, species and short description of how the fish was (were) caught must accompany color photo. Please specify whether fish caught is fresh or saltwater fish.

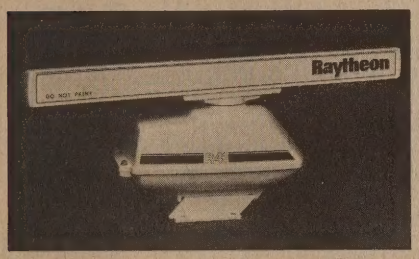
4. Photograph must be accompanied by a signed note or letter of a marine, fishing tackle or sporting goods dealer verifying size, weight and species of fish caught.

5. All photographs will be the property of the Inflatable Boat Association and individual members will have the right to use any of the photos in their advertising or catalogs. Members will also have the right to reprint any of the specifications or story details on how the fish was caught.

All entries must be sent by October 31, 1987 to: Alice Aquilino, National Marine Manufacturers Association, 353 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Official announcement and award of prize money will be made by November 30, 1987.

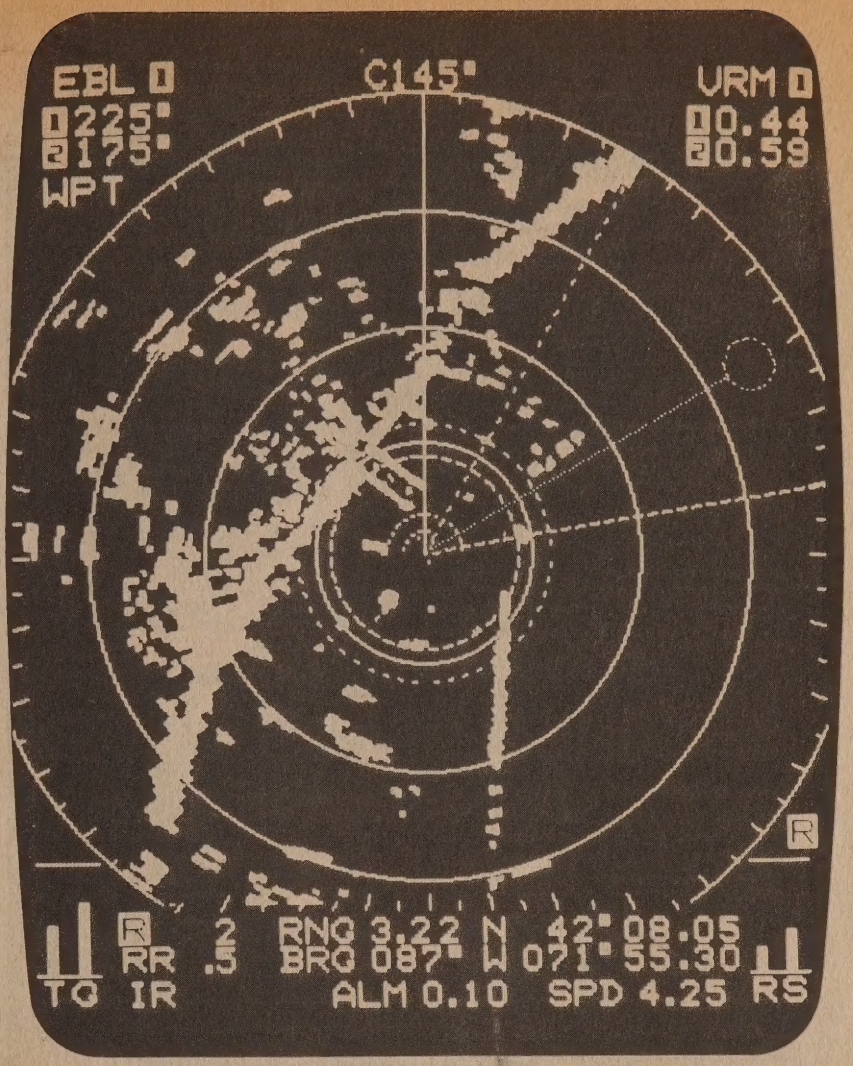
Participating members of the Inflatable Boat Association of America: Achilles Inflatables, East Rutherford, NJ, 201-438-6400; Avon Inflatables, Medford, MA, 617-396-1330; Novurania Inflatables, Torrance, CA,

R40 Radome houses a 3-kw transmitter with low noise front end receiver and unique printed circuit board antenna. Narrow 4° horizontal beamwidth provides outstanding target resolution. 20.9 pounds and 24.4 inches in diameter, it's perfect for even small power and sailboats.



R41 has an open-array 3.5-foot antenna with 2.4° horizontal beamwidth and 4-kw transmitter with low noise front end receiver for exceptional longer-range performance.

Exclusive 4-Mode Operation.
Touch a button to select Standard, Magnetic, Navigation, or Waypoint (WPT) Mode. In the WPT example (right), own boat's magnetic heading shows above heading line...own Lat/Long and speed are shown... Dual VRM's and EBL's with on-screen readouts give precise ranges and magnetic bearings. A 10-mm dotted circle with dotted direction line shows selected loran waypoint (WPT) within radar range...data readout shows range and bearing to WPT...WPT is kept on heading line for precise steering guide...angle of WPT direction line and heading line is visual Course Deviation Indicator.



Here's a totally new way to look at radar and loran!

R40/R41 Incredible radars that combine a new operating system with the very latest space-age LSI-circuit miniaturization...to give you more navigation information than ever before.

Instant magnetic bearings, graphic waypoints, steering guidance, and more.
The 24-mile R40 and 32-mile R41 each provide totally integrated electronic navigation displays on a super-bright ten-inch diagonal screen. Includes 2 EBL's; 2 VRM's; SeaGuard; and, when connected to a Raytheon RAYNAV-570 Loran-C Receiver, or others having properly formatted NMEA 0182/0183 protocols, R40 or R41 provide a selection of features and graphic-plus-alphanumeric navigation readouts far greater than any other radar in their class.

2-year limited warranty.
R40 and R41 Radars have the high-tech engineering excellence you've come to expect only from Raytheon.

For more information contact your local authorized dealer or
RAYTHEON MARINE COMPANY
46 River Road
Hudson, NH 03051 USA
603-881-5200

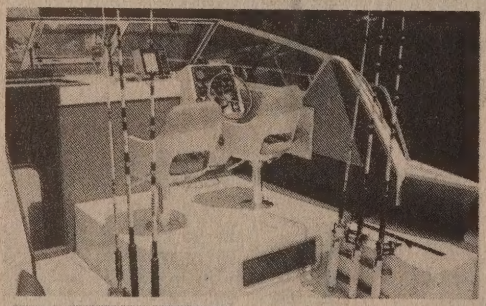
Raytheon

Not all Loran receivers provide the proper NMEA 0182/0183 interface. Use of an optional flux-gate compass can improve the performance of certain navigation features which are subject to limitations and potential errors inherent in the Loran System. See your local Raytheon dealer for complete details.

EVINRUDE

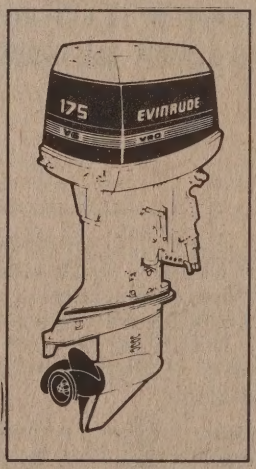
STAMAS YACHTS
When you know the difference, you're ready for
STAMAS

24' TARPON WALKAROUND



28' LIBERTY

The Stamas family builds each boat with attention to detail, quality & longevity - they have to...their name is on every boat!



We've been serving Long Island for over 64 years, and proudly representing Stamas Yachts for the past 17 years!

SEE A STAMAS TODAY!

GOLDSMITH'S BOAT SHOP, INC.
"The Oldest Continuous Marine Dealership in the USA"
MAIN ROAD • SOUTHOLD • NEW YORK 11971
(516) 765-1600
Est. 1923

POWERED BY OMC Cobra STERN DRIVES
PERFORMANCE STRIKES.

213-320-8850; Sea Eagle Inflatables, St. James, NY, 516-724-8900; Sevylor Inflatables, Los Angeles, CA, 213-727-6013; Zodiac Inflatables, Stevensville, MD, 301-643-4141.

GREAT GUN ANGLERS SHARK TOURNEY

Great Gun Anglers will be holding their 11th Annual Shark Tournament on Saturday, June 27th. The entry fee is $125 and prizes are 50, 30 and 20 percent less operating expenses.

Further information can be obtained from Great Gun Anglers, P.O. Box 39, East Moriches, NY 11940; (516) 874-3938 or B&B Tackel, Main Street, Center Moriches, NY; (516) 878-9280.

NORTH BROOKHAVEN SPORT FISHERMEN'S CLUB

The North Brookhaven Sport Fishermen's April meeting is open to all fishermen. Come and meet Al Feathers, the manufacturer of Al Feather Lures.

Our membership drive continues through this meeting, so if you're interested in fishing, come to this meeting, April 13th, at 8PM at the Mod Building, Rt. 83 and Rt. 25A, Mt. Sinai.

FULTON LIONS SPONSOR EASTERN LAKE ONTARIO BASS MASTERS TOURNEY

The Fulton Lions Club will co-sponsor an Eastern Lake Ontario Bass Torunament, in cooperation with the Port City Bassmasters and New York State B.A.S.S. Federation, from July 24 through July 26.

The three-day bass fishing event—to be known as the "1987 Cast for Sight Bass Tourney"—is expected to draw hundreds of bass fishermen from throughout the state and northeastern U.S.

The committee has secured major sponsorship from the Miller Brewing Company in Fulton, which operates New York State's largest brewery here and is seeking category sponsors as well.

According to co-chairmen Jerry Ware, past president of the Fulton Lions in charge of the tourney, and Michael Licciardelo, representative of the Port City Bass Masters, a cash grand prize of a minimum of $7,000 (based on 200 entries) will be awarded to the fisherman entrant winning first place with the heaviest three-day total catch of smallmouth and largemouth bass.

They explained that the top prize could grow, with solid participation in the tournament and other prizes will also be awarded. The entry fee for fishermen is $100 and all proceeds will go to benefit the Fulton Lions Club program for the visually and hearing impaired in the area.

The official dates for the tournament are July 24, 25 and 26, with July 23 designated as a practice day.

Ware and Licciardello said that complete rules and regulations for the tournament are being developed, will be published, and will be available to

WITH EVINRUDE YOU WON'T MIND ROUGHIN' IT.

YOUR OFFSHORE REPUTATION IS BUILT ON PERFORMANCE.

It can get rough out in the middle of nowhere. Conditions can change in the blink of an eye. And the wrong outboard can show you how it really feels to be a small fish in a big pond.

That's why Evinrude® works hard to give you the performance and reliability you need. Our new V-8s and 225 HP V-6s are available with counter rotation and power steering. Features that make handling a breeze and docking as easy as parking a car.

What's more, Evinrude has an unequaled reputation for dependability, with VRO® automatic oil injection, loop charging, and superior corrosion protection.

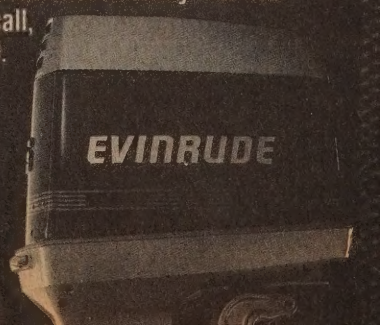
Additionally, all Evinrude V-8s and many V-6s are equipped with Top Charge,™ the most powerful outboard alternator in the world. It cranks out 35 amps of power, twice the power of our competitors, to keep all your marine electronics operating.

With these performance features, it's no wonder we're the official outboard of the Arthur Smith Sport Fishing Tournaments.

See the '87 Evinrude outboards today. For the nearest Evinrude dealer call, toll free, 1-800-255-2550.

EVINRUDE

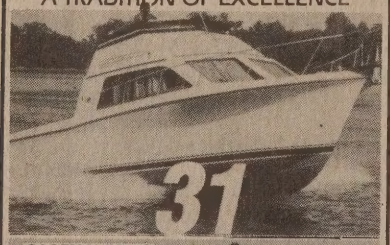
FIRST IN OUTBOARDS

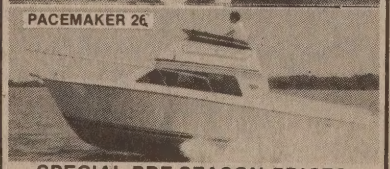


© OUTBOARD MARINE CORPORATION 1987. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

10 YEAR FULL HULL WARRANTY
SeaCraft

POWERHOUSE FISHING MACHINES
ALL MODELS 18'-27'
MARINER OUTBOARDS
E-Z LOADER TRAILERS
contact:
Dickson's marine
90 Colonial Dr., East Patchogue, N.N.
(516) 475-1445

PACEMAKER
A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE


PACEMAKER 26

SPECIAL PRE-SEASON PRICES ON BOATS IN STOCK!
WAHOO 26

ALL BOATS IN STOCK
IMM. DELIVERY
MerCruiser
H.K. MARINE CORP.
MAIN OFFICE
488 Ocean Avenue, East Rockaway, N.Y.
(516) 599-6543
OUTDOOR DISPLAY
101 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport N.Y.
(516) 867-4660
FULL SERVICE MARINA
at 11 Hudson Avenue, Freeport

all registrants.

"We are looking for this tournament to develop into a terrific three-day event this year and in years to come," said co-chairman Ware.

"Bass fishermen will have the opportunity to catch some of the best largemouth and smallmouth bass available anywhere in the northeast and, at the same time, they are helping us to fulfill our pledge to help the visually and hearing impaired.

"Our area of Eastern Lake Ontario has come to be known nationally and worldwide for our lake trout and salmon fishing, and this has tended to overshadow our excellent bass fishing. It's here, however, and it's great fishing, and we intend to help publicize it with this tourney."

Anglers can register for the tournament by writing to Gerald J. Ware. R.D. #4, Fulton, NY 13069 or by calling (315) 598-7326.

SHINNECOCK MARLIN AND TUNA CLUB BILLFISH/TUNA TOURNAMENT

The Shinnecock Marlin and Tuna Club is sponsoring their 26th Annual Billfish/Tuna Tournament beginning on July 11th, and running through July 18th. Headquartered at Pell's Marina in Hampton Bays, anglers may choose any three days in which to do their fishing. This annual event draws over 250 anglers and 50+ boats from all over the area.

In a move to conserve the species involved in this tournament, as well as all other Shinnecock Marlin and Tuna Club activities, the club's Board of Directors approved the following minimum weights on all fish weighed-in to be eligible for prizes: blue marlin, 250 lbs.; white marlin, 45 lbs.; swordfish, 150 lbs.; albacore, 30 lbs.; bigeye tuna, 150 lbs.; bluefin tuna, 115 lbs. and yellowfin tuna, 45 lbs.

In addition to the beautiful trophies awarded for the three largest billfish and the three largest tuna, the club also awards trophies for tagging and the release of fish during this tournament. Fishing tackle and boating equipment comprise more of the many awards given out in this prestigious tournament.

Entries will be accepted right up to the time of the Captains' Meeting at 8PM on July 10th at Pell's Marina. Since slip space is limited, available slips are on a first come, first served basis.

The Tournament Awards Dinner on Saturday, July 18th is held at the Tiana Shores Association Clubhouse in Hampton Bays located on scenic Tiana Bay. Attendance is optional for tournament participants, but considering the great food (lobster, chicken, scallops, clams, shrimp, crabs, etc.) the cost of only $30 per person for the dinner always means a sell-out way in advance.

Entry fee is $125 per boat, no additional angler fees. Applications and more information can be obtained by contacting: Jim Stolze, SMTC, P.O. Box. Hampton Bays, NY 11946, (516) 728-2020. All interested anglers are urged to sign up as soon as possible to avoid disappointment.

CONNECTICUT RIVER SITE OF FIRST BASSING AMERICA TOURNAMENT

Quality Inn in Cromwell, Connecticut will be the headquarters for the first tournament in the northeast region of Bassing America's Grand National Tournament Circuit. The event will be held on April 12th on the Connecticut River in Middletown, Connecticut. Entry fee is $50 plus an annual $20 membership fee.

The 1986 Grand National Angler of the Year and Rookie of the Year both came out of the northeast region. Ted Pawelek of Little Falls, New York was crowned Angler of the Year after finishing first in the national point standings. Mark Brett of East Hartford, Connecticut won the Rookie of the Year title for finishing 14th in the country, the highest point-holding rookie angler.

In addition, the northeast region had more championship qualifiers in 1986 than any of Bassing America's seven other divisions. The top northeasat region finishers at the championship were: 5th place, Dick Gorski, Depew, NY; 7th place, Ted Pawelek, Little Falls, NY; 9th place, Wayne Schaefer, Middlesex, NJ; 12th place, Don Murray, Monticello, NY; 18th place, Mal Baxter, Plattsburgh, NY; 20th place, Glen Van Alstyne, Stuyvesant Falls, NY; 43rd place, Leo Stock, Henryville, PA; 48th place, Sonny Pease, Buffalo, NY; 53rd place, Mark Brett, East Hartford, CT; 58th place, John Rambo, Norristown, PA; 69th place, Alvin Ross, Lansing, NY; 61st place, Dave Vigue, East Hartford, CT and 69th place, Jerry Sparks, Springfield, MA.

The Grand National Tournament Circuit is made up of eight regions from the northeast to Oklahoma. This year, Bassing America will invite the top 10 point holders from each region to its no-entry fee National Championship. They will also invite the top 70 national point holders, without duplication, to fill the 150 person field. Both in 1985 and 1986 the tournament circuit paid back over 200 percent to its members.

The northeas region schedule is: May 24, Connecticut River, Quality Inn, Cromwell, CT; June 7, Connecticut River, Ramada Inn, Chicopee, MA; June 21 Lake George (an extra tournament in conjunction with NY BASS Federation—special off limits apply), Hague Inn, Hague, NY; June 28, Lake Champlain, American International Inn, Ticonderoga, NY; July 5, Hudson River, Hudson, NY; August 15 and 16, double point, 1000 Islands, Martin's Motel, Cape Vincent, NY; and August 29 and 30 regional final, Hudson River, Friar Tuck Inn, Catskill, NY.

Don McKee of Port Henry, NY has returned to run the northeast region tournaments. Don was assistant northest tournament director in 1985, but because of other commitments,

SPRING SALE!

Red Ball **BLACK KNEE BOOTS**
Reg. $14.95
LIMIT ONE PER CUSTOMER
$9.99

ADIRONDAK WADERS
UNINSULATED
Reg. $43.39
$27.99

SPORTSTER WADER
INSULATED
Reg. $65.39
$41.99

DEXTER KNIVES

1376HB	6" Carbon Steel	Reg. $9.40	$6.25
1378	8" Carbon Steel	Reg. $10.10	$6.70
233-8	8" Flex Carbon	Reg. $9.40	$6.25
S17	Clam Knife	Reg. $5.19	$3.45

BOMBER LURES DOZENS OF PATTERNS TO CHOOSE FROM

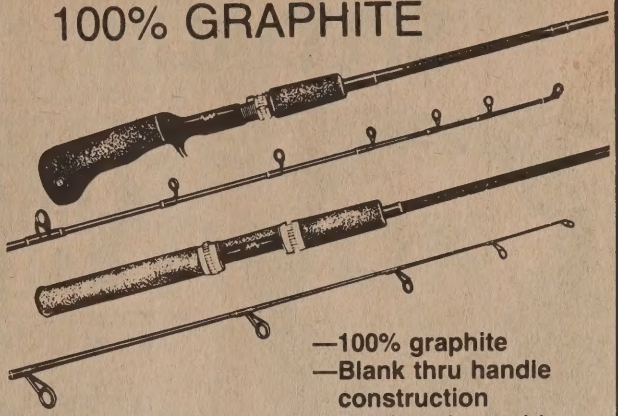
1A AND 2A CRANKBAITS
13A AND 14A MINNOW LURES
Reg. $3.99 **$2.99** NO LIMIT

15A 3/8 oz. 5" Floater	Reg. $4.29	$3.75
16A 7/8 oz. 6" Floater	Reg. $4.99	$4.00
17A 1½ oz. 7" Floater	Reg. $5.85	$4.50

SUPER STRIKE NEEDLEFISH
1 oz., 1½ oz., 1¾ oz.
Solid and Translucents
Reg. $5.00 to $6.29 **$4.50** NO LIMIT

FLOUNDER SPECIAL
QUART SIZE CHUM POTS
NO LIMIT **$2.99** each

INDEPENDENCE
100% GRAPHITE



—100% graphite
—Blank thru handle construction
—Fuji Hardloy guides

Berkley®

Reg. $39.99

Now Only **$29.99**

Berkley Trilene® Big Game

1/4 LB. SPOOLS
15 - 50 LB. TEST
Reg. $8.95
$5.99 each

REEL SPOOLING

30 lb. - 1¢ yd. to 80 lb. - 3¢ yd.

30 lb., 40 lb., 50 lb., 60 lb., 80 lb. available

Berkley Trilene® XL or XT

REEL SPOOLING

4 - 17 lb. test 1¢ yd.
20 - 30 lb. test 1.5¢ yd.

SALE ENDS 6:00 P.M.
APRIL 21, 1987
NO CREDIT CARDS PLEASE

★

NO DEALERS PLEASE!
SALE LIMITED TO ITEMS IN STOCK

CAUSEWAY BAIT & TACKLE

3031 Merrick Road, Wantagh, New York
(516) 785-3223

NEW LOCATION!

GRAND OPENING SPECIALS!

STRETCH A-BUCK SALE!

ONE **BUCK** BUYS ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

- ☐ 18 Snelled Flounder Hooks
- ☐ 18 Snelled Blackfish Hooks
- ☐ 18 Snelled Beak Type Hooks
- ☐ 10 Corn Wigglers
- ☐ 4 Floats
- ☐ 2 Flounder Rigs (Assorted)
- ☐ 2 Blackfish Rigs (Assorted)
- ☐ 1 Metal Fish Stringer

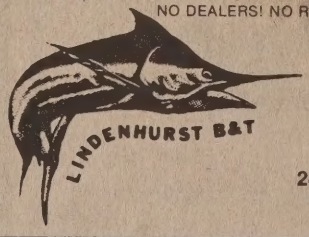
SAVE EVEN MORE!

FLOUNDER ROD $4.99 | SIGMA LINE $2.99 | BERKLEY GRAPHITE COMPOSITE ROD $12.99

ULTIMATE ULTRALITE GRAPHITE ROD	$23.99
STAINLESS STEEL KNIFE with SHEATH	$3.99
SHAKESPEARE "CAN'T TWIST" REEL Reg. $49.99	Sale $24.99
MOLDS Reg. to $22.99	NOW ON SALE! $6.99

TOO MANY MORE IN STORE SPECIALS TO LIST!

NO DEALERS! NO RAINCHECKS! QUANTITIES LIMITED TO IN STORE STOCK!



NEW LOCATION

LINDENHURST BAIT & TACKLE

281 E. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst, N.Y. 11757

516-226-9030

EXPERIENCE GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON IN '87

Cross Over The Bridge — TROPHY PRO 25 — FINACING TRADES

EDDIE'S MARINE

210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.

(718) 327-3168

YOU DESERVE THE BEST AND WE HAVE IT FOR YOU!

Johnson OUTBOARDS

GRADY-WHITE BOATS
COX TRAILERS &
OMC ACCESSORIES

Add It Up! WARRANTY

GRADY-WHITE = 3 YRS.
JOHNSON 1 YR. + 2 YRS. = 3 YRS.
★ 3 = 3 = TROUBLE FREE ★

wasn't able to serve in 1986. Don has been involved in tournament fishing throughout the northeast for over 15 yers and brings excellent experience to Bassing America's toughest region. Don can be reached at (518) 546-7471.

Bassing America tournaments are draw events and boaters and non-boaters are welcomed. The Grand National Tournament Circuit is sponsored by MotorGuide trolling motors, Yamaha outboards, Ranger boats and Ranger Trail trailer, Stren and Prime fishing line, Lowrance and Eagle electronics and Abu Garcia reels. For more information about the tournament circuit contact Don McKee or call or write Bassing America, Grand National Tournament Circuit, 4660 Sunbelt Drive, Dallas, TX 75248; (214) 380-2656.

CLEAN UP WANTAGH LAKES DAY

On Saturday, April 25th, a major clean-up project is planned at the Wantagh Lakes. The clean-up, which will begin at 9AM, will concentrate on improving the area around Forest Lake, the Upper Seaman Pond and Wantagh Creek. According to Dave Romeo, the event's promoter, the Wantagh Lakes are receiving very heavy fishing pressure from local anglers. "It is the obligation of all who use the waters for recreational purposes to preserve the beauty of the area and the quality of the sport fishing for future generations to enjoy."

In a 20-page report on fishing productivity Romeo points out that there is great cause for concern regarding the largemouth bass fishing the Wantagh Lakes. "In 1982 Wantagh Creek, Upper Seaman Pond and Fores Lake placed first, second and third out of 18 Long Island bodies of freshwater surveyed. In 1986, the Upper Seaman Pond, Forest Lake and Wantagh Creek finished 29th, 31st and 32nd respectively out of 32 lakes surveyed."

In order to learn more about the largemouth bass population in the Wantagh Lakes, the Town of Hempstead will be asking anglers to keep diary entries to record their fishing productivity. Jim Browne, senior biologist for the Department of Conservation and Waterways, will be on hand from Noon until 1PM to hand out fishing diaries to all interested volunteers and to explain what information should be recorded. At the end of the year, the diaries will be collected and analyzed.

Parking is available at Forest Lake School which is located just north of Forest Lake on Beltagh Avenue.

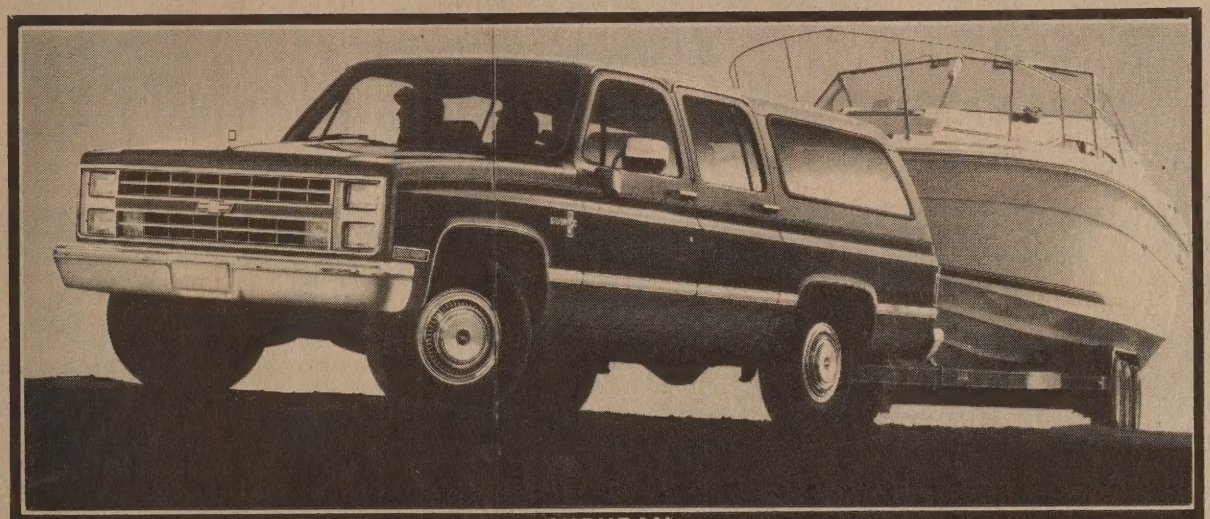
Adults are encouraged to bring along youngsters so they may witness the cooperative efforts of all clean-up participants. All individuals or organizations interested in taking part in the Wantagh Lakes clean-up are asked to call Dave Romeo at (516) 483-5706 between the hours of 6PM and 10PM.

HAS THE SKY-HIGH COST OF A SLIP AT YOUR MARINA GOT YOU DOWN?

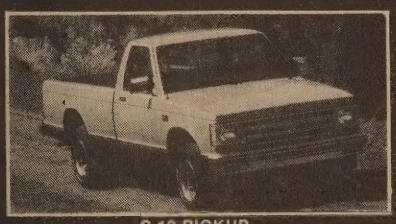
TRAILERING IS THE ANSWER... & NOTHING STANDS UP TO TRAILERING LIKE A

FINANCING
TRADES

TOUGH CHEVY TRUCK

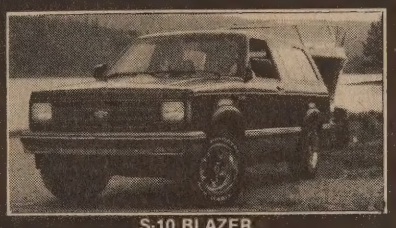


SUBURAN



S-10 PICKUP

FULL SIZE BLAZER



S-10 BLAZER

ASTRO & ASTRO VAN

FULL SIZE PICKUP

CHEVY VAN & SPORTVAN

MAJESTIC
CHEVROLET

East Sunrise Highway at Henry Street, Freeport, New York 11520
(516) 378-5510

Mr. Goodwrench

GM QUALITY SERVICE PARTS
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

TOW PACKAGES AVAILABLE ON ALL CHEVROLET CARS, TOO!

— Surfcasters, we love you too! —

AL GROVER'S

MAKO

EXPERT SERVICE • CUSTOM RIGGING
GMAC FINANCING • TRADES ACCEPTED

LONG ISLAND'S FIRST & LARGEST MAKO DEALER!

See The New 261 And 231 And The Complete MAKO Line!

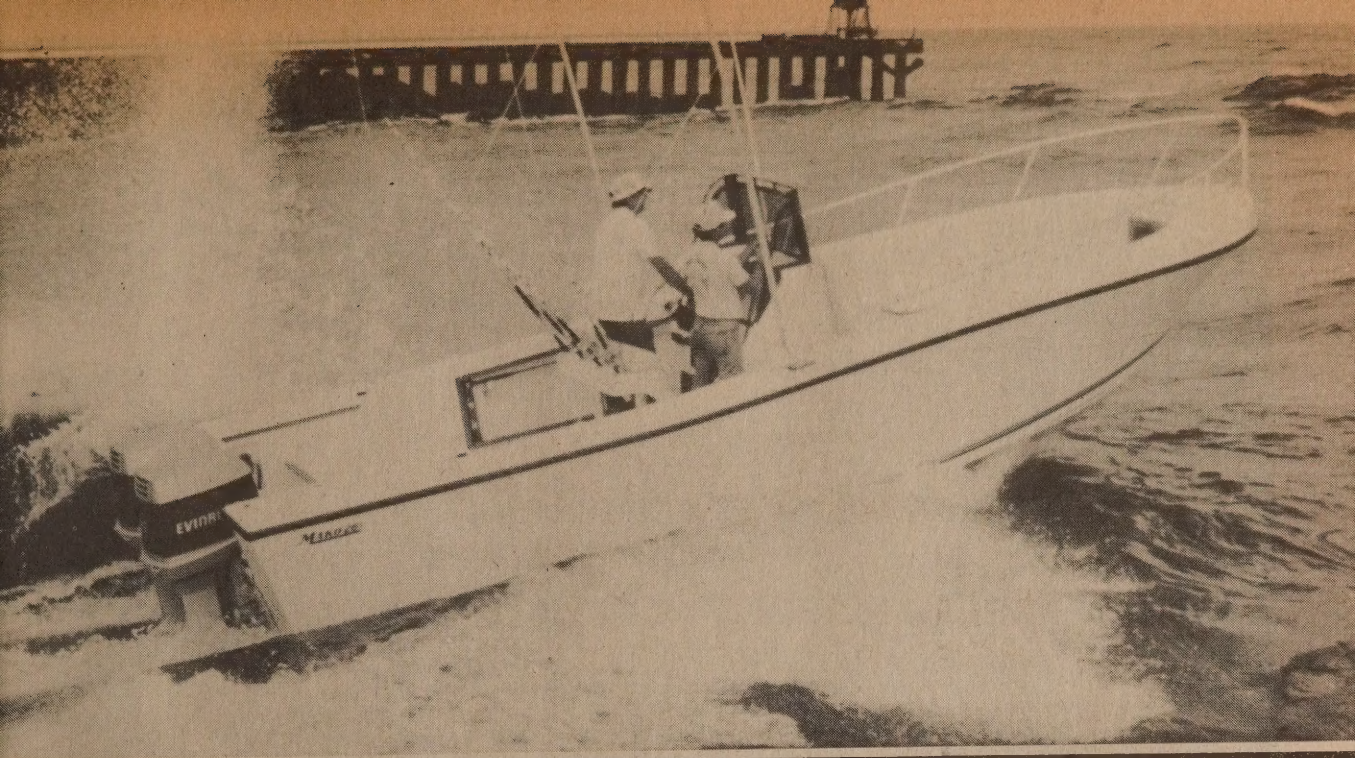
• NEW & USED IN STOCK •

USED BOAT CLEARANCE

1982 18' FORMULA 485 Mercruiser **$9,995**
1982 20'5" SEARAY 228 Mercruiser **$11,500**
1983 21' CHECKMATE ENCHANTER **$11,500**
1985 21' WELLCRAFT SCARAB I **$18,750**
1978 23' FORMULA 235 OMC **$10,000**
1979 23' FORMULA T/260 Mercruiser **$15,500**
1980 23' FORMULA 225 Mercruiser **$11,500**
1982 23' CENTURY 223 Mercruiser **$16,000**
1973 24' SEARAY 225 OMC **$7,995**
1979 24' EXCALIBER T/175 Evinrude **$23,000**
1981 CRUISERS HOLIDAY $14,000
1985 25' MAKO 275 Evinrude **$29,995**
1982 26' WELLCRAFT T/260 Merc **$30,000**
1982 27' TIARA PURSUIT T/220 **$38,500**
1985 28' MAKO T/235 Evinrude **$45,000**
1985 29' CRUISER T/260 Merc **$49,000**
1984 30' FORMULA T/330 **$54,995**
1985 31' FORMULA SPORT FISH $110,000
1986 31' FORMULA T/375 KAAMA **$70,000**
1978 33' EGG HARBOR T/250 **$69,000**
1985 33' CHRIS CRAFT T/340 Merc **$75,000**
1976 36' UNIFLITE T/350 **$82,000**
1977 36' TROJAN T/255 Merc **$58,000**
1981 38' BERTRAM T/375 **$168,000**

AL GROVER'S
MAKO

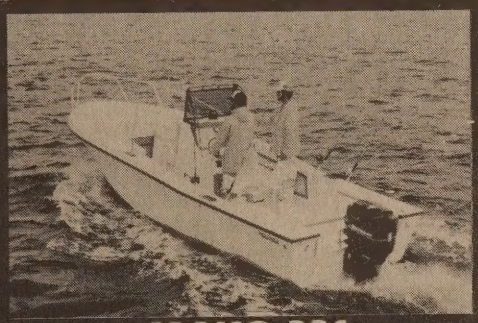
180 WOODCLEFT AVENUE • FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520
(516) 379-7100



TWO NEW "CLASSIC" MAKO CENTER CONSOLES
The Wide Beam 261 And The 231 Featuring C-PAK.™
Quality, Value And Fishability For Over 20 Years.

The 261 and 231 join a long line of "classic" Mako center consoles. For over 20 years Mako has been the innovator and leader in designing and manufacturing quality fishing boats. Because Mako has always been the leader, people expect more when a new Mako is introduced. The 261 and 231 will not disappoint a soul. Both feature the new Mako designed C-PAK (Console Portable Accessory Carrier) Patent Pending. The C-PAK is a removable electronics container built into a totally new console. When you leave the boat, you just take all of your electronics with you in the C-PAK. It's easy and your gear is alway safe. It is just one more idea from Mako.

The same principle is true with the 261 and 231 large, deep fish boxes. They too are removable. Not only do you simply carry your catch to the cleaning table, but you expose batteries, washdown system and oil reserve. Easy access. A riggers dream. The console also opens up for full storage and again to aid the rigging of controls and electronics. You'll find rod lockers, all types of storage, big, deep, rounded live wells and everything else you have come to expect from Mako. The 261 is 26'4" with a 8'6" beam. 200 gallon fuel tank. Rated for 400 H.P. The 231 is 23'2" with an 8' beam. 160 gallon fuel tank and rated for 250 H.P. As in all Makos, they're foam-filled and self-bailing. All transom options are available. See these new models, plus the new 21C at your Mako dealer.



MAKO 231

MAKO'S C-PAC SYSTEM

You know that in the world of sportfishing, Mako stands for quality and fishability. But equally important is the fact that Mako offers the very best value when you buy your Mako, and the highest resale value when it's time to trade. But don't believe us, ask a Mako owner. Mako...High quality doesn't mean high price...except when it's time to trade.

MAKO MARINE

4355 N.W. 128th Street, Miami, Florida 33054/ (305) 685-6591

NEW PRODUCTS

LINE ANCHOR FROM OSPREY TACKLE

How often do you find your spare reels in a mass of snarled fishing line at the bottom of your tackle box? Have you ever reached into a tangle of rods and reels and ended up with a hook in your finger? Osprey Tackle Company's new Seahorse Line Anchor solves such problems by controlling loose line ends on all types and sizes of rods and reels: you'll never have to use a bare hook to secure your line again! Each Seahorse Line Anchor is made of sturdy, injection molded polystyrene, so there's nothing to rust or corrode. To use this novel device, simply press on the small end of the tapered pin in the center of the Line Anchor until it releases, then insert the line through the hole next to the pine (from the side where the pin is smallest in diameter), and press the pin firmly back into place while maintaining a slight tension on the line. You can now secure your "anchored" line by hanging the tail of the Seahorse Line Anchor on a rod ferrule, the bailer of your open face reel, or by simply reeling in line until the Seahorse Line Anchor lodges against the reel face.

For further information, contact Osprey Tackle Company, 1022 Alamo St., San Marcos, TX 78666 or telephone (512) 353-1041.

INFLATABLE GARMENTS BY STORMY SEAS

Stormy Seas introduces their newest in a line of inflatable garments. The Stormy Seas Pullover is a comfortable fleece sweater featuring a removable CO2 inflatable air compartment.

The design incorporates a tough nylon air chamber into a comfortable practical piece of clothing for anyone on or near the water. Light enough to be worn under your foul weather gear, warm enough to be worn as a sweater.

The inflation mechanism is concealed by an exterior 'rip away pocket.' To inflate the garment simply tear the pocket away and the sweater instantly becomes a buoyancy aid. There is also an oral inflation tube under the pocket which presents itself close to the mouth.

The Stormy Seas products are designed by a commercial fisherman who nearly lost his life overboard in the Bering Sea. Designed to meet the needs of the most rigorous occupation on the water.

In order for emergency buoyancy to be worn it must be comfortable and convenient. Professionals cannot do their work encumbered by a bulky piece of gear. These same concerns are shared by the serious sportsmen who can't enjoy their sport so encumbered.

The Stormy Seas Pullover is available in Red/Grey, Royal Blue/Grey, or Camouflage/Grey. Available with or without hood. Adult sizes XS through XL. The introductory price is $99.95. U.S. and Foreign Patents Pending.

For further information, contact Stormy Seas, Inc., P.O. Box 1570, Poulsbo, WA 98370; (206) 779-4439, (800) 327-7327.

NORBROOK RETHINKS THE TACKLE BOX

Norbrook, Incorporated, a newcomer to the fishing tackle industry, has introduced a new concept in fishing tackle boxes. In truth, it's not a box at all. The products are made of soft materials that allow the lures to be rolled into a compact shape for convenient storage. In use, unrolled, the lures are visible in clear plastic pockets. The company currently manufactures four roll-up units. One for plastic worms called a Worm Wallet; one for crankbaits called a "Crank Case"; a "Spinner Sack" for spinner baits and a 'Pig Pocket" for jigs and pork rind baits. The "Soft Tackle" bags are stored in a carrying bag and fished as a tackle organizing method called the "Norbrook Tackle Management System."

According to Norman Browning, President, "Now the fisherman can store and carry tackle and accessories in color coded roll-up units that fit into a waterproof bag." This unique organizational system allows retrieval of a desired bait category instantly. The tackle bag conforms to its contents. Unlike rigid tackle boxes the Soft Tackle concept requires minimum space while traveling or in use. "You can carry an equivalent to 4 to 5 tackle boxes in the system's carrying bag over your shoulder, leaving your hands free to carry rods or other gear. It's a natural," Browning explained.

When unrolled for use, the flat shape of the units hug the deck of the boat keeping the walkways safe and free of clutter. The system design compels a degree of tackle organization not found with conventional tackle storage methods. It organizes all types of artificial baits for fast at a glance accessibility—noiselessly. The roll-up offers multi-level compartments yet good lure visibility. The products are constructed from coated nylon and heavy transparent plastic materials with hook and loop closures on the compartment flaps and on the outsides to keep the contents securely fastened and compactly stored.

The products are sold as separate components, at sporting goods dealers and tackle shops, allowing the fisherman to tailor the system to his

MARINER OUTBOARDS

The Mariner Outboard Dealers Listed Here, Have All Models, 2- 200 HP, In Stock, Ready For Delivery

SUFFOLK

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE, INC.
341 Commack Road,
Commack, N.Y. 11725
(516) 499-5314

DICKSON'S MARINE
90 Colonial Drive,
E. Patchogue, N.Y.
(516) 475-1445

FRANK'S LANDING
3 Rampasture Road,
Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946
(516) 728-0619

J & J MARINE SERVICE
Route 25A,
Pt. Jefferson Sta., N.Y. 11776
(516) 298-2220

VILLAGE MARINE
1405 Bay Avenue,
Mattituck, N.Y. 11952
(516) 298-5800

NASSAU

AERO MARINE
Island Parkway West,
Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-5061

ERICKSEN'S CROWS NEST MARINE, INC.
495 Wood Street,
Oceanside, N.Y. 11572
(516) 766-3332

MUSCLE BOATS
1060 Merrick Road,
Copiague, N.Y. 11726
(516) 789-3311

NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE
67 North Broadway,
Hicksville, N.Y.
(516) 931-7180

SEADOOR MARINA, INC.
111 Woodcleft Avenue,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-9559

NEW YORK CITY

BAYHEAD MARINA
155-15 Bayview Avenue,
Rosedale, N.Y. 11422
(718) 525-5724

BUD'S MARINE SERVICE
At World's Fair Marina
Flushing, N.Y.
(718) 507-6618

PORTSIDE MARINA
699 Bridge Street,
Bronx, N.Y. 19464
(718) 885-2211

WHEN YOU CAN'T PREDICT WHAT'S AHEAD OF YOU, THERE'S ONLY ONE OUTBOARD TO HAVE BEHIND YOU.

Part of what makes boating enjoyable is the unexpected.

But sometimes the unexpected can be a little more than you bargained for.

That's when it's good to have a Mariner outboard behind you. Mariners are rugged. Reliable. And more predictable than the weather.

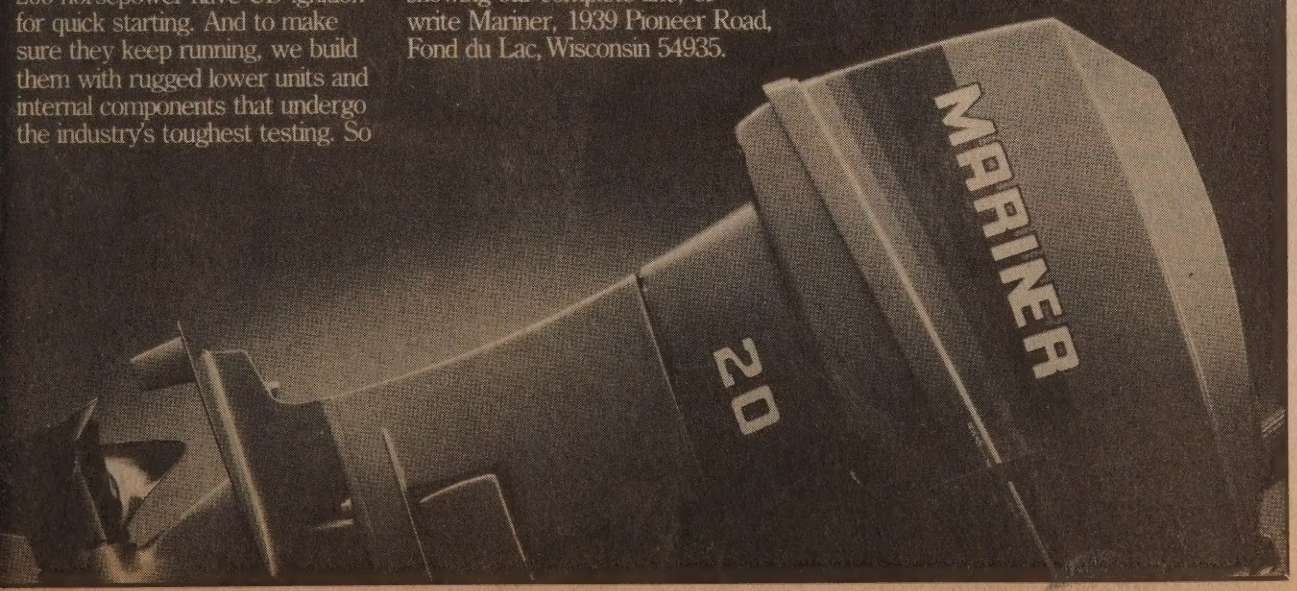
Mariner Outboards from 4 to 200 horsepower have CD ignition for quick starting. And to make sure they keep running, we build them with rugged lower units and internal components that undergo the industry's toughest testing. So you can concentrate on enjoying yourself, instead of wondering whether you'll make it home.

A Mariner will also squeeze the most out of every drop of fuel. And with our exclusive MMAC financing option, a Mariner-powered rig is easier to own than ever before.

See your dealer for a catalog showing our complete line, or write Mariner, 1939 Pioneer Road, Fond du Lac, Wisconsin 54935.

And find out why Mariner is one of the things about boating you can always count on.

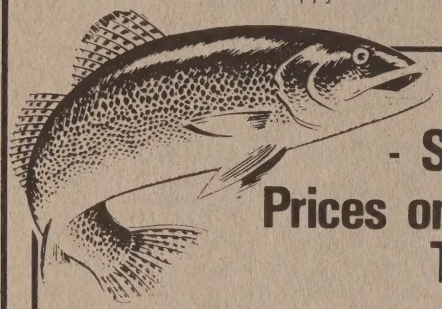
MARINER® OUTBOARDS
BETTER IN THE LONG RUN.



IT'S ABU-GARCIA DAY AT JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE!

ON SATURDAY APRIL 11, 1987 FROM 10 A.M. - 6 P.M.

The Reginal **ABU-GARCIA** rep. will show and demonstrate the entire 1987 **ABU-GARCIA** tackle line-up. He will also be more than happy to answer all of your fishing questions.



This Day Only - Special Discount Prices on all Abu-Garcia Tackle in Stock!

BIG SAVINGS ON ITEMS SUCH AS THESE:

AMBASSADEUR 7000 ..... **$79.95**
AMBASSADEUR 5000 ..... **$49.95**
AMBASSADEUR 6000 ..... **$54.95**
AMBASSADEUR 7000C **$99.95**
CARDINAL 563 SPINNING REEL & CONLON CUSTOM GRAPHITE ROD (5'6" or 6'6")
THIS POPULAR COMBO YOURS FOR ONLY $34.99

WE ALSO HAVE IN STOCK THE VERY LATEST TO HIT THE STORES **ABU-GARCIA'S** BAIT CASTING 500, 800 & 1000 SERIES!
ALL AT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES FOR THIS ONE DAY EVENT ONLY!

JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE

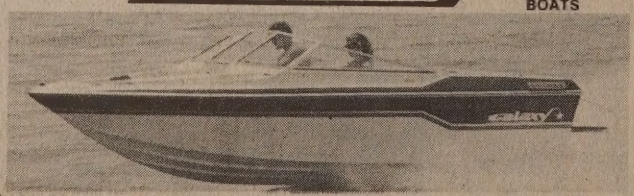
OUR 61ST YEAR

10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle, New York
(914) 632-0645 Unlimited Free Parking directly across from store!

Billings Boats presents **Galaxy** BOATS

SUPERIOR QUALITY AT GREAT PRICES!

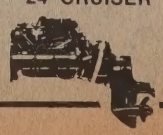
- Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass
- Foam Flotation
- 5 Yr. Hull Warranty
- B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified



Boats 17' to 21' | BOW RIDERS CUDDY CABINS | CRUISERS WEEKENDERS | Coming Soon! GALAXY 24' CRUISER

LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE DEALER!
BILLINGS BOATS, INC.
2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, New York 11752
516-277-5601

powered by MerCruiser Best selling stern drive in the world



individual needs.

U.S. and foreign patents have been applied for. For more info: Norbrook Incorporated, 1310 McCoy Street, Opelika, AL 36801; (205) 749-0719.

JERSEY CAPE 23'

Introducing the Jersey Cape 23'—23 feet of boat designed and built specifically with fishing in mind.

The soft chine, high bow/low body semi-planing hull has been the workhorse of generations of New England watermen. Conceived as a modified version of the time tested New England hull, the Jersey Cape 23' is designed for today's engines and building materials and constructed for maximum cockpit area.

The hand laid glass hull, coupled with a keel and interlocking stringer system, results in a seaworthy, highly maneuverable, efficient vessel boasting 108 square feet of valuable cockpit space. Since fishing techniques vary geographically, a long list of options are offered to provide the commercial and sport fisherman with the opportunity to fulfill their own fishing and comfort requirements.

The Jersey Cape 23' is available in a choice of Pilot House, Sport Fisherman and Center Console designs with inboard or outboard power.

For more information, contact: Jersey Cape Boats, Inc., P.O. Box 537, Ocean City, NJ 08226; (609) 398-8694.

MITCHELL ANNOUNCES ARRIVAL OF NEW SPIN-CAST REELS

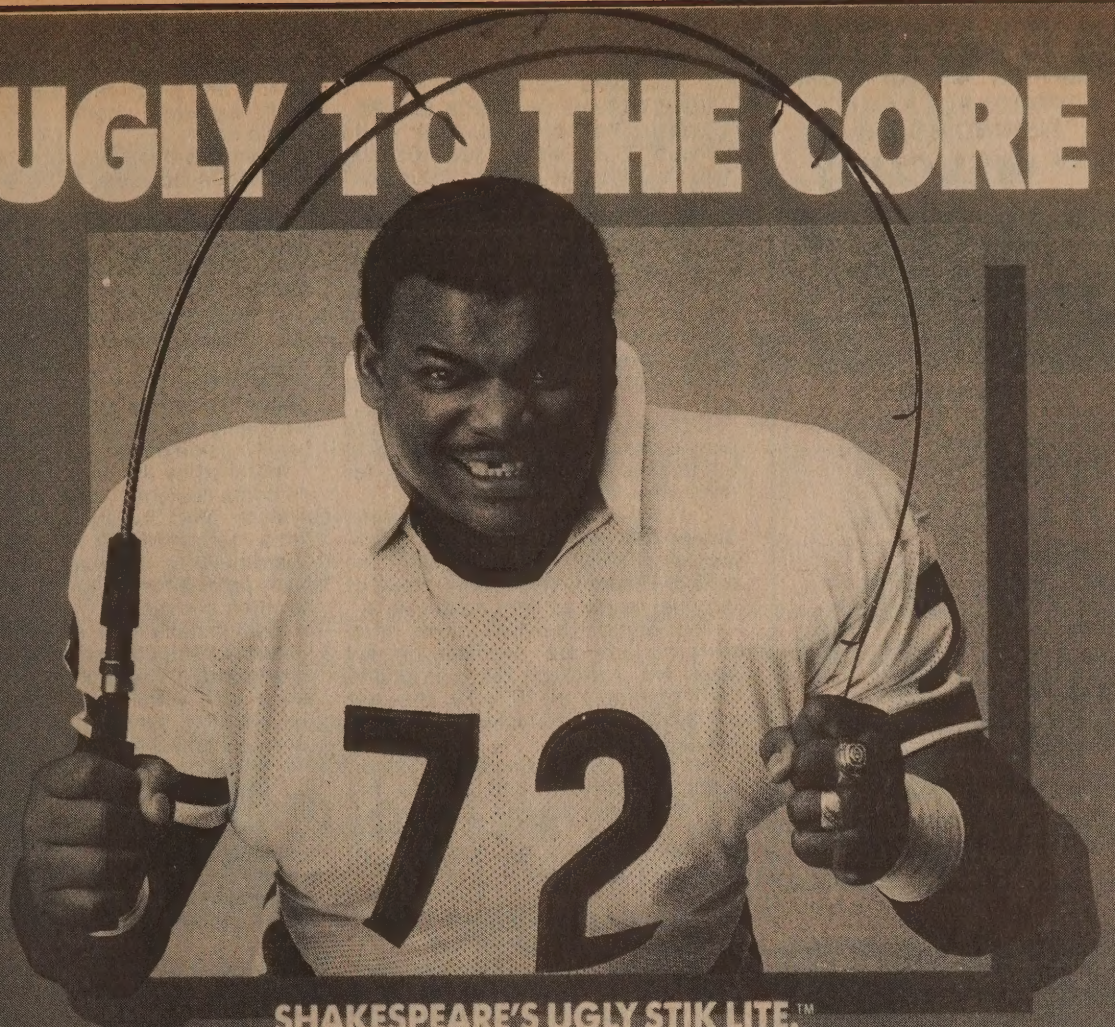
The 8800 Spin Cast reel features superior construction in its one piece housing and graphite body. A stainless steel ball bearing is fitted to a bronze pinion gear to complete the drive. The drag system is smoother than others on the market today. This is facilitated through multi-washers of Teflon controlled by a unique star drag. Further, Mitchell has manufactured their own anti-twist and thus, has eliminated line twist through drag and spool movements. Couple this feature with an ambidextrous handle and you have uncovered something unique to the tackle industry: Mitchell is the only company producing a spin cast reel with both the anti-twist feature and an ambidextrous handle in the same unit! We have also included a quick-change, graphite spool and Fuji line ring to complete the construction of our 8800. The Mitchell 8800 Series Spin-Cast Reels are priced to the spin-cast market and have the quality the Mitchell name demands.

The 8600 Spin-Cast Series contains many of the key features of the 8800 models. It is manufactured very similar but without the stainless steel ball bearing. All the other specifications including the ambidextrous handle and the anti-twist are standard. The 8600 is lower in price and enables everyone to own a mitchell.

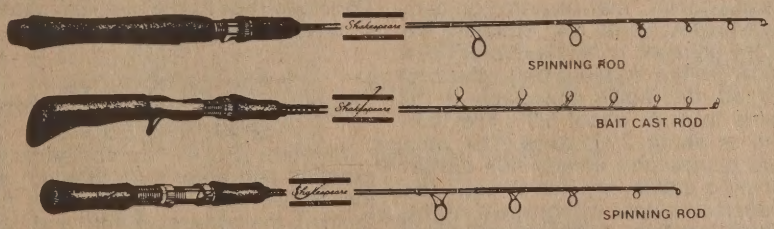
These are the reels the serious spin cast fisherman will think seriously about.

For more information contact: Mit-

UGLY TO THE CORE



SHAKESPEARE'S UGLY STIK LITE.™
THE WORLD'S LIGHTEST, TOUGHEST, MOST SENSITIVE TUBULAR ROD.



Shakespeare SINCE 1897

Ugly Stik Lite™ RODS

1100 SERIES

- New Lightweight Version Of The World's Best Selling Rods
- Patented Double-Bilt™ Graphite/Fiberglass Construction
- Blank-through Construction On All Bait Cast and Spin Cast Models
- Lightweight EVA Grips and Handles
- Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Guides
- Made In U.S.A.
- Five-year Limited Warranty

ON SALE AT THESE PARTICIPATING DEALERS		
AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE 450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y. 11702 (516) 669-9837	**JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE** 10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y. 10801 (914) 632-0645	**LINDENHURST BAIT & TACKLE** 281 E. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst, N.Y. 11757 (516) 226-9030
J & J BAIT & TACKLE 265 West Main St., Patchogue, N.Y. 11722 (516) 654-2311	**PLEASURE OF THE SEA BAIT & TACKLE** Main Road, Southold, N.Y. 11971 (516) 765-3918	**OUTDOORSMAN LTD.** 2000 Bigler St., Fort Lee, N.J. 07024 (201) 461-4973
	ALTENKIRCH & SON 243 E. Montauk Hwy., Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946 (516) 728-4110	**FRANK'S SPORT SHOP** 2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y 11214 (718) 996-6363

MANATEE
AFFORDABLE FAMILY FISHING BOATS
Powered by MERCURY

182 VBR
This Boat w/75 H.P. Merc. Outboard
Includes all freight and prep, delivery and C.G. Kit.

17' to 22' Center Consoles Bow Riders Cuddy Cabins

POWERED BY:
MerCruiser
best selling stern drive in the world

O.S.M. SERVICE CENTER, INC.
GARY'S MARINE SERVICE
Foot of Bay Berry St., Merrick, N.Y. 11566
(516) 223-0033

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

OCEAN SPRAY MARINE, INC.
3010 Whaleneck Drive, Merrick, N.Y. 11566
(516) 867-0202

The ultimate in sportfishing...
TOPAZ 32

- Exclusive L.I. South Shore Topaz dealer
- 1 hour drive from N.Y.C.
- We will not be undersold!

Exclusive L.I. Hydra-Sports dealer!
HYDRA-SPORTS

AUTH. DEALER FOR EVINRUDE, OMC, OMC COBRA, MERCRUISER & VOLVO
SUFFOLK MARINE
(516) 669-0907
45 WILLOW ST., BABYLON, N.Y. 11702

chell, P.O. Box 4232, Harrisburg, PA 17111; (717) 564-5588.

SAMPO SWIVELS AND LIGHTWEIGHT DUOLOCK SNAPS

Sampo has coupled their world famous U.S. made ball bearing swivels with the popular "Duolock" snaps for top protection against twisted and tangled lines when pursuing small to medium sized game fish.

Sampo swivels, featuring the highest quality ball bearing construction for smooth-turning performance and strength, are your assurance that lures will work as they should, without twisting and tangling your fishing line.

Lightweight Duolock snaps are simple and easy to use. They are ideal for fishing spoons and spinners for trout, bass and panfish.

For connecting your fishing line, Sampo has put a high strength stainless steel split ring at the top of the swivel, keeping this quality piece of terminal tackle as light as possible.

The Sampo swivel/Duolock snap combinations are available in six sizes: No. 1 through No. 6, in pound tests ranging from 10 to 70. They are available in both nickel and black finishes.

For more information about Sampo terminal tackle as well as their full line of quality angling accessories, write: Sampo, Division of Rome Specialty Co., P.O. Box 328, Dept. P, Barneveld, NY 13304.

PRIVATEER PRESENTS A STURDY WORKBOAT

Privateer's 2400 Renegade with pilot house is a versatile, durable boat that accepts any work assignment without complaint. It is equally ideal for commercial use or fun filled fishing excursions.

This rugged boat is built to withstand harsh marine environment punishment. Seven 3/4" stringers are totally encased in two layers of fiberglass. At the thinnest point the bottom of the hull's fiberglass is 10 layers thick or about 5/8". The transom is about 2½" thick. The wide hard chines and unique hull design ensure a stable, dry ride through the choppiest waters without fear of the severe wetting common to many boats.

The 2400 Renegade has a 9' 1" beam and a cockpit depth aft of 23". There is plenty of room for fishing equipment, diving gear, extra passengers or the catch of the day. Even with a load the craft planes easily. Approximate weight is 2625 lbs.

A 95 gallon aluminum gas tank, 25 inch transom, wide non-skid washboards and an inner hull bilge pump are standard features. The pilot house provides protection from a sudden change in the weather. A forward storage locker is handy for stowing gear or other odds and ends.

The 2400 Renegade is truly a "jack of all trades." It has the room, power and stability necessary for assignments in rough waters, and the safety and maneuverability essential for fishing or commercial work.

Privateer is a leading manufacturer of work and pleasure boats known for their excellent construction and stable ride.

From Privateer Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 69, Chocowinity, NC 27817.

THE OMC SEA DRIVE CONCEPT

OMC Sea Drive is much more than an outboard motor on a bracket. From its introduction in 1981, OMC Sea Drive was designed and engineered to be the ultimate offshore fishing power system.

OMC Sea Drive is a totally integrated, two-cycle marine power system designed specifically for full transom, outside-the-boat mounting.

Installed by the boat manufacturer on boats designed specifically for the system, OMC Sea Drive includes features not available on many outboard/bracket installations. A high pivot point allows the entire drive to be tilted completely out of the water in most installations. All hydraulic cylinders for trim/tilt steering are concealed within the mounting assembly, along with supply and control lines for steering, electric and fuel systems. All connections for those lines are made inside the transom, assuring watertight seals and fittings.

OMC Sea Drive was designed to hang out with comfort in rough water and following seas. Air intake vents are baffled to direct water away from the powerhead, and a unique siphon pump clears water from the engine pan.

The OMC Sea Drive marine power system offers the security of a full height transom with dramatic weight and space savings over stern drive and inboard installations, leaving the boat wide open for fishing without the clutter of motor boxes or motor wells. OMC Sea Drive is the premium choice in modern two-cycle power.

RYOBI INTRODUCES TECHNOLOGICALLY ADVANCED SPINNING REELS

Ceratec (TM)—a combination of graphite and potassium titanium oxide. While other spinning reels are molded, the body, stem/foot and handle of Ryobi's RC series spinning reels are handmade from Ceratec.

Never before have reel engineers fashioned a product with this kind of strength, durability and bearing-surface smoothness. In the manufacturing process, Ceratec fibers flow in accordance with the shape of the reel: in the reel stem, for example, the fibers flow longitudinally; around the body opening, where handle meets shaft, the fibers flow in circular fashion.

Sophistication in technology continues up front, too, where the spool and rotor of the RC series are subject to Ryobi's unique long-fiber graphite construction, resulting in reduced weight and unparalleled corrosion resistance.

At the rear of the reel, a calibrated adjustment teams up with Ryobi's

OPEN HOUSE

Sat., April 11th

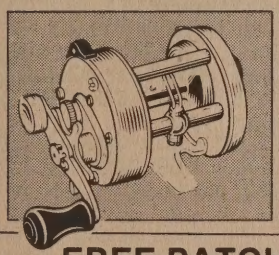
10 A.M. - 4 P.M.

MEET THE REEL PROS!

J & J Sports

PATCHOGUE
FISHING CENTER
(516) 654-2311

FREE DRAWING



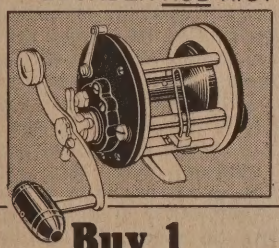
PENN REELS **Win 930 Penn Reel**

(NO PURCHASE NECCESSARY)

FREE PATCHES, PENN HAT
WITH PURCHASE OF ANY PENN REEL

COMBO SPECIAL

FLOUNDER ROD RIOT WITH REEL EXCITEMENT!



Penn 9M Levelwind Reel With Shakespeare Popping Rod

Only $38.99

Buy 1 Get 1 Free!

(Limit 2 Free per customer of equal or lesser value)

American Made SEA STRIKE RIGS & SNELLED HOOKS

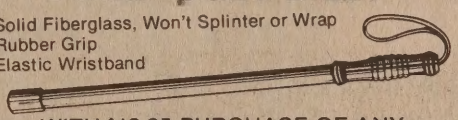
DOOR PRIZES

PENN REELS **PENN T-SHIRTS, HATS TACKLE BOXES & RIGS**

EVERYONE GETS A CHANCE FOR JUST COMING IN APRIL 11

FREE "UGLY BILLY"

- Solid Fiberglass, Won't Splinter or Wrap
- Rubber Grip
- Elastic Wristband



WITH $19.95 PURCHASE OF ANY SHAKESPEARE PRODUCTS

"SPRING" INTO THE ALL STAR CAST OF TROUT PICKEREL AND BASS

Shakespeare SINCE 1897 **Shakespeare Sigma 2200-025 Reel**

W/Shakespeare Ultralite Rod

For $39.95

PLUS — BUY A SPARE SPOOL **Only .99¢**

WE'LL FILL THEM UP WITH SHAKESPEARE Ovt Cast PREMIUM MONOFILAMENT

Only .99¢ per spool

MEET CHRIS NOLTE, MASTER ANGLER AND PENN'S TOP GUN AND GREG NISITO, SHAKESPEARE'S HOT ROD WITH NEW PRODUCTS FOR '87 SHOWN AND DEMONSTRATED

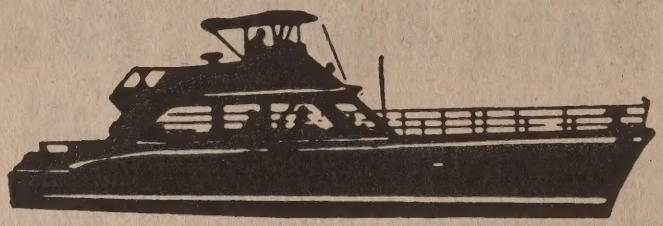
OUTFITTERS FOR SALTWATER AND FRESHWATER FISHERMEN!

— OPEN 7 DAYS —

265 West Main Street, Patchogue, N.Y. 11772

SALE ITEMS LIMTED TO STOCK ON HAND • NO DEALERS PLEASE

BOAT INSURANCE SPECIALISTS



QUALIFIED DISCOUNTS

SGA STANDARD GROUP AFFILIATES, INC.

★ 3 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS ★

99 Hillside Avenue
Williston Park, N.Y.. 11596
(516) 746-1333

319-A Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520 **(516) 378-2008**

182 Thunder Road, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 **(516) 472-9282**

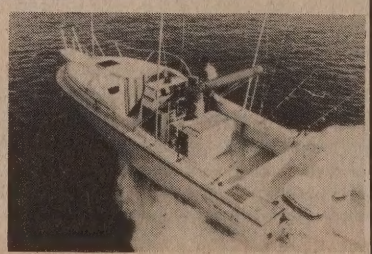
Including USCG Licensed 6-Persons Charter Boats

Also: IN HOUSE

PROFESSIONAL MARINE SURVEYORS

Outboard Barn Presents...

BOSTON WHALER



Buy the best from the best.

WE'RE NOW THE WORLD'S 3RD LARGEST "WHALER" DEALER

Unsinkable • 10 Year Transferable Warranty
Unmatched Quality and Resale Value

Johnson OUTBOARDS

- Largest Selection
- Best Prices
- Full Service

OUTBOARD BARN

259 Montauk Hwy., Islip N.Y. (516) 581-2424 • 13 Post Pl., Babylon, N.Y. (516) 669-6060

R-Tec (R) washer material to make no-chatter drag performance a sure thing.

For more information: Ryobi America Corportation, 1158 Tower Lane, Bensenville, IL 60106; (312) 766-1621.

RAY JEFFERSON'S NEW TELESCAN 480 VIDEO SONAR

Responding to the demand for a low cost marine video sonar, Ray Jefferson has introduced the Telescan 480, a fully computerized video sonar equal in operation, quality and appearance to its more expensive sister, the Model T-1500.

"Ongoing research, advanced technology and breakthrough in electronic microprocessing has enabled us to produce a unit that is within the budget of every fisherman," said Jerome Kursman, V.P. and General Manager of Ray Jefferson.

The T-480's bright 6" CRT display screen sharply defines bottom contours to a depth of 480 feet. Four well defined shades of grey provide easy separation and visual recognition of individual fish, bait fish, bottom contours and dropoffs.

An outstanding feature of the Telescan 480 is Automatic Mapping. This mode slows the sweep speed down to show an actual picture of bottom contours.

The T-480 has a selection of five depth ranges: 0-30', 0-60', 0-120', 0-240' and 0-480' displayed in easy to read numbers on the left side of the screen. The range scales are shown as dash lines dividing the screen into depth zones which can be removed for a clutter-free visual display. A digital depth readout of the actual water depth is constantly displayed at the bottom of the screen.

The unit also features a zoom control. The zoom enlarges either the top or bottom half of the display to cover the entire screen. For example, in the 0-60' range, the "up" zoom will enlarge all the information in the top section (0-30') to fill the screen. The "down" zoom will enlarge the bottom 30'-60' section. Now that you've chosen to down zoom from 30'-60', you see something interesting at 35'. Touch the top zoom key and the unit will now enlarge the top half of the 30'60' range, which is 30'-45'. These special zoom features permit a variety of different possible pictures to provide the most efficient display possible for any condition. A touch of the "freeze frame" button will hold the image until released.

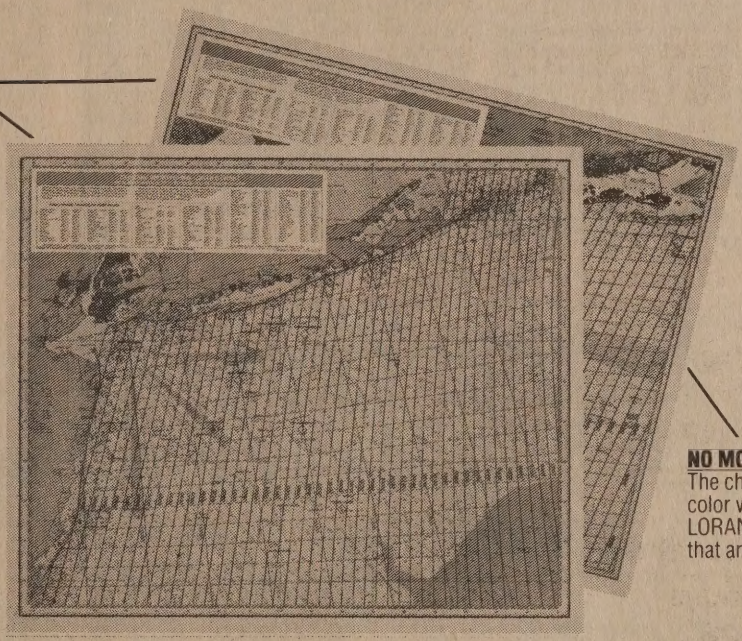
Automatic Ranging, new on the Telescan 1500 last year, is included on the T-480 to assure continuous, accurate display in the correct range. If your depth is not within the preset range, the unit automatically switches to the correct range.

The Automatic Tracking feature of the T-480 is in addition to the four standard sweep speeds. When the Automatic Tracking keypad is touched, the sweep speed of the display matches the speed of the boat, con-

WE'VE GOT YOUR NUMBERS

THE ALL-NEW CARMARK™ SPORTSFISHING CHART WITH OVER 100 LORAN C NUMBERS TO WRECKS AND GROUNDS

NO MORE SEPARATE LISTS
Over 100 LORAN C numbers are printed alphabetically and directly on chart for easy reference.



NO MORE PLOTTING
All LORAN numbers are plotted on chart and named for quick positioning.

NO MORE EYE-STRAIN
The chart is printed in full color with big color coded LORAN lines and numbers that are easy to read.

NO MORE CURLING
Extra heavy waterproof lamination keeps the chart flat and easy to handle.

NO MORE FOLDING
Just flip from one side to other for an offshore or inshore view.

Everything you're looking for in a sportsfishing chart is here. One side covers the offshore waters from Montauk Pt. to New Jersey to the Hudson Canyon. The other side covers the inshore waters from Fire Island Inlet to the HA buoy and the New York Bight.

Also available is the CARMARK "Montauk Chart" and the CARMARK "South Shore Bay Chart."

Look for these charts at your marine supplies, sporting goods, bait & tackle or marine electronics stores. Dealer Inquiries invited.

CARMARK℠ ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 1248, Bellmore, NY 17101

tinuously displaying bottom conditions in exact relationship to the boat movement.

A dual alarm system is standard equipment on the T-480. When activated, an electronic graph appears on the right side of the viewing screen. The operator can select minimum and maximum depth levels as desired. Set the top alarm to any desired depth and the operator is able to "hear" by audible alarm any fish that breaks the beam. Set the bottom alarm at a depth below that of the actual bottom and the operator is alerted audibly to "dropoffs" and "honey holes." This feature also allows the operator to set an "Anchor Alert" window to monitor any changes in water depth when at anchor.

The T-480 is more accurate than many expensive chart recorders and eliminates the need for rolls of costly chart paper. The unit is rugged, compact and designed for marine use. The controls feature a waterproof keypad with touch tone for range selection, up and down zoom, sweep speed and freeze frame, upper and lower audible alarm and brightness. The keypad is backlit for night viewing.

The Ray Jefferson T-480 comes with a detachable sun hook, clear plastic protective "see through" cover, gimbal mounting bracket, transducer transom mounting bracket, 20 ft. of trandsducer cable and a detachable power cord.

Suggested manufacturer's list price is $599.95.

Ray Jefferson is a division of Jetronic Industries, Inc., a diversified manufacturer listed on the American Stock Exchange. For further information, contact Ray Jefferson, Main & Cotton Streets, Philadelphia, PA 19127; (215) 487-2800.

ALUMACRAFT'S CLASSIC DELUXE

More popular than ever, Alumacraft's Classic Deluxe is designed to make your fishing as comfortable as possible and also double as an ideal family ski and fun boat. Choose from three sparkling color combinations.

Luxurious features abound on the Classic Deluxe. They include three upholstered seats and plush marine carpeting, a 4 gallon aerated livewell with pump, interior lights and stowable running lights, lockable rod and storage compartments, console steering with attractive dash panel, underfloor accessory wiring channel, prewired and fused accessory panel and an optional windshield.

The Alumacraft Boat Company manufactures over 70 different models of semi-vee bottom boats, bass boats, johnboats and canoes is one of the largest aluminum boat and canoe manufacturers in the United States. The company maintains a dealer network of more than 700 throughout the contiguous United States, Alaska and Canada.

For complete specifications and literature on the Alumacraft Classic Deluxe or the entire line of quality Alumacraft boats and canoes, write today.

For further information contact: Alumacraft Boat Company, 315 West St. Julien Street, St. Peter, MN 56082.

JUNGLE LABORATORIES CATCH AND RELEASE BASS SAVING COMPOUND

For over 25 years, Jungle Laboratories has established itself as a leader in manufacturing fish care and water conditioning products, primarily for bait dealers, wholesalers, and tropical fish hobbyists.

In the early 80s, Jungle Laboratories began receiving an increasing number of requests from bass fishing tournament promoters and concerned fishermen for a water conditioner specifically formulated for use in live wells. A noticeable loss in bass was occurring in live wells, holding tanks, and after releasing fish back to the water.

Jungle began working on a solution in 1980. Doug Hannon, the "Bass Professor," was instrumental in helping to develop *Catch and Release.* Four years later in 1984, a new and improved formula was perfected and was ready for the standard two-year Jungle testing program. Improved Formula Catch and Release underwent extensive lab and field tesitng in a wide variety of environmental conditions, examining the effects of varying water temperatures, pH factors, oxygen levels, etc. The result, the only bass saving compound that provides

30 years of boat excellence!
PURSUIT by Tiara
THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS!
CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'

Albemarle 24' and 27'
"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"
• Gas or diesel
• 8' & 9½' beams
• 5 year limited warranty
• Full fiberglass innerliner

LET'S MAKE A "DEAL"
THE TIME HAS NEVER BEEN BETTER THAN RIGHT NOW!
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
ROWLAND Boats & Motors
1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968
(516) 283-3444

THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE! BLACKWATCH 30
Must be seen to be appreciated!
★ EXCLUSIVE N.Y. DEALER ★

WAHOO! Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models
• 10 yr. hull warranty
• Totally unsinkable
• Self bailing
• 100% hand layup
• All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
• Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system
• Built to tough workboat specifications

North Coast

the following vital functions to keep fish alive. They include:

Oxygen Generation: Warm water, a crowded environment, and stress from being caught and handled, create a dramatic increase in oxygen requirements for all bass. Catch and Release has the necessary ingredients to actually draw oxygen into the water to help relieve oxygen stress. However, it is still necessary to use an efficient aeration system in conjunction with Catch and Release to produce the optimum live well conditions for the survival of confined bass.

Adds Valuable Electrolytes: Electrolytes are a vital element of all fish blood. When fish are caught, moved or handled, electrolytes are lost and must be replaced in order to prevent loss of bass. Catch and Release replaces valuable electrolytes and helps ensure survival in your live well and after release as well.

Heals wound and helps prevent fungus: Live well conditions, netting, handling by fishermen, and stress work to remove the slime coat on bass; an essential barrier to bacteria and fungus. Although the fungus does not immediately attack a fish, the problem develops within 3 days after release. Improved Formula Catch and Release stimulates slime production and provides a more complete bacterial treatment to guard against fungus growth and heal wounds.

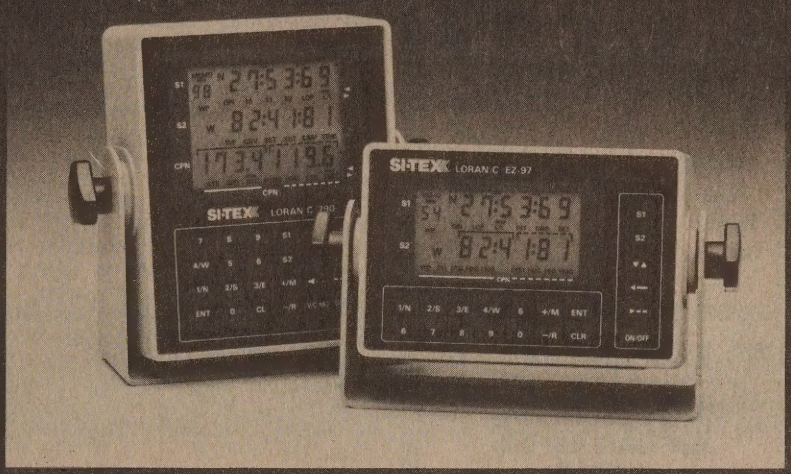
Calms fish in live well: When fish are put into a live well, they have a tendency to thrash around, causing injury and further loss of their slime coat. By slowing down their metabolism, Catch and Release calms the bass, reducing oxygen requirements and waste excretions. This calming effect immediately wears off when the bass is returned to untreated water.

Helps maintain weight of bass for weigh-in: The calming agent in Catch and Release not only helps prevent bass from causing self-inflicted injuries while in the live well, but also works to counter the tendency for fish to spit up their stomach contents, thereby providing a heavier catch at weigh-in. Combine this advantage with a reduction in waste excretions and fewer deaths, and the difference can mean a win-or-loss at the weigh-in during a fishing tournament.

Removes chlorine and helps neutralize copper: In warm weather, adding manufactured ice to your live well will help maintain more favorable conditions for bass. However, city water contains chlorine and other trace elements which can be harmful to fish. Catch and Release not only removes chlorine and helps neutralize copper, but other heavy metals and pesticides as well.

For more information in Improved Formula *Catch and Release* as well as the entire line of Jungle Laboratories, Box 630, Cibolo, TX 78108-0630, or call Toll Free 1-800-327-2200, or in Texas (512) 658-3503

With these two new Lorans you won't even have to read the manual!



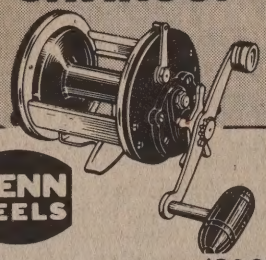
Introducing the new SI-TEX 790 and EZ-97 full-featured Loran-C receivers. Each functionally tailored to meet different operational desires and pocketbooks. And each designed and engineered to give you the outstanding accuracy and reliability you want without spending a small fortune.

And there's a bonus. Along with your purchase, at no additional cost, we're including a dynamic 30-minute video tape of instructions on how to use the particular Loran you buy. A tape so complete, you won't even have to read the manual to operate your microchip marvel like a pro.

Check out the new SI-TEX 790 and EZ-97. They'll make your life and the maximum utilization of Loran-C a whole lot easier. For more information, write SI-TEX, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 33518.

SI-TEX®
...Leading the way

SPRING REEL SAVINGS!



PENN REELS

9M	$24.99
MAG 10	$34.99
320 GT	$38.99
210L	$35.99
309M	$31.99
180MS	$17.99
160L	$19.99
285M	$17.99
60	$21.99
140L	$39.99
500L	$31.99

Daiwa REELS

27H	$37.99
27SH	$39.99
47H	$38.99
47SH	$41.99
30H	$37.99
50H	$38.99
300H	$52.99
400H	$61.99
600H	$68.99
900H	$77.99
SL175H	$32.99
SL250H	$32.99
BG 10	$44.99
BG 13	$44.99
BG 15	$44.99
BG 20	$49.99
BG 30	$53.99
BG 60	$61.99
BG 90	$63.99

Daiwa SLT 50W
$329.99

QUANTITIES LIMITED • STORE STOCK ONLY!
DAIWA WARRANTY CENTER
PENN SERVICE CENTER
GARANS TACKLE
1708A SUNRISE HIGHWAY,
MERRICK, NEW YORK 11566
(516) 378-9251

Boats For Anglers

WINNER 2280 C

by John Raguso

Many anglers will recognize the Winner logo as one of the boating industry's oldest trademarks. However, few realize that this company which is domiciled in Dickson, Tennessee, is actually only a few years young. The original Winner folks closed down their boatbulding operation back in the late 70s and some former Hydra-Sports employees (located just down the road a piece in Nashville) broke away from the fold to start up their own company, resurrecting the venerable "Winner" name in the process. The first craft produced when manufacturing resumed back in 1982 were small bass boats and runabouts. Now that the Winner name is being accepted by the consuming public based on its own merits, they are expanding their lineup to include some blue water machines, hence the 2280 walkaround which is new for this model year.

Unlike some of her class competition, the Winner is a totally fresh design based on new molds and concepts. As such, she was constructed with the ever popular 8½ foot beam, now that trailerable beam limits have been expanded in many of the continental states.

While emulating proven walkaround cuddy features pioneered by Grady White and Hydra-Sports, the Winner 2280 has some unique characteristics of its own. While most of the industry is content to employ either resin-encapsulated plywood/fir or foam filled fiberglass "inverted—U" stringers, Winner has opted for a more unconventional approach with the supporting structure for their 2280 Cuddy. They incorporate a 100 percent all fiberglass grillage which is bonded into the hull so that there's no potential for wood to rot under the influence of bilge water or trapped condensation. This grid is a series of cross beams manufactured from 8 layers of fiberglass mat and woven roving materials, and it's bonded into the hull with resin to become a permanent part of the boat. When you couple this to the 10 layers of mat and woven roving (7xmat/3xW/R) that make up the hull itself, you're talking about a whole bunch of hand-laid fiberglass in this bruiser and accordingly, she tips the scales at a little over 3,000 lbs. Winner is so confident of this system's integrity, that they offer a 7 year warranty on the stringer grillage, in addition to the boat's normal 2 year warranty on the hull and deck. A secondary benefit of this novel stringer setup is that the multiple compartments of the grid create finished sections for the fuel tank and bait well under the cockpit sole and for below-bunk storage in the cabin. Polyurethane foam is sprayed in all remaining areas of the grillage to provide this craft with basic flotation.

Switching gears to see how the 2280 fares with her cabin and deck layout, the results of the extra 6 inches of beam are immediately obvious. My initial impression was that I was on a larger boat, not a 22 footer. The Winner's three-piece construction (hull, liner and deck) makes for generous cockpit space between the inboard gunwales. Due to this feature, rigging accessories like additional rod holders, cleats, outriggers and the

like is a breeze when compared to attempting this on a two-piece boat that provides limited access for through-bolting hardware. Standard features include a pair of overboard draining, insulated fish boxes that measure 27"x24"x12", and are situated under each helm seat; in this case, dual Marlin chairs by Pompanette. Cockpit freeboard aft is a respectable 26½" and another neat feature is the standard padded coaming bolsters which should help save the knees and shins of all those "stand-up" fanatics out there (myself included). Standard fuel capacity is 120 gallons, with the option for a 150 gallon cell for those who wish to use twin V-4s or just want to push the range envelope a little further.

Four stainless steel rod holders come pre-installed from the factory, as does an aerated oval live well below deck aft, complete with saltwater through-transom intake and overflow outlets. A S/S wheel is also standard, as is S/S deck hardware and fittings. Under each gunwale there is a horizontal teak rack that will hold three short rods or gaffs in each section. Rounding out the cockpit area is a molded splashwell that will store 6 additional fishing rods in vertical holders.

Moving towards the helm station, there is a decent amount of space to mount a set of gauges for dual power plants under a slanted clear plexi screen. The molded-in electronics locker measures 17"W x 7"H x 14"D, so you might be able to squeeze in both a Loran C plus a VHF radio here if you choose compact units. There's plenty of flat space to mount a computer graph recorder and the weather protection provided by the sturdy, high profile windshield is very good, as is visibility while either standing or seated.

Down in the cabin, the twin bunks measure 6' 3" in length by 6' 3" in width, so you should be able to overnight it comfortably every once in awhile with two adults and one or two small children. The bunk cushions are 3½" thick and are finished in a velour-type material that will make catnaps a pleasant experience. A portable head can be stowed under the cushions and there are three additional storage areas for life vests, dock lines, etc., under the bunks.

All in all, the Winner 2280 offers a lot of features for the money and I'm sure you'll be seeing more of these craft at your favorite fishing spots as the season unfolds.

* * *

SPECIFICATIONS

Length	22'1"
Beam	8'6"
Weight	3000 pounds
Fuel Capacity: Standard	120 gallons
Optional	150 gallons
Maximum Horse Power	280

Manufactured by: Winner, P.O. Box 250 Dickson, Tennessee, 37055 (1-800-445-5032)

Put your money where their mouth is!

Creek Chub®
Striper Strike

You could spend more for a "gimmicky" Striper lure, but you wouldn't find a superior, time-tested popper lure for Striper than the Creek Chub Striper Strike! The Creek Chub Striper Strike is the greatest surf-casting bait offered today. This world-record lure gives you the gurgling, splashing, popping sound and natural injured baitfish acton that is irresistible to Stripers and other gamefish! If you could only have one Striper lure, you'd choose one with all the right ingredients...the Creek Chub Striper Strike.

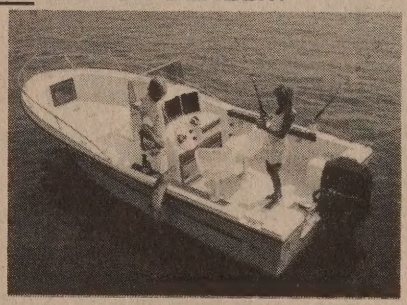
Creek Chub
Striper Strike

Send $2.50 for a big full-color catalog, and get $2.50 credit on your first purchase from:

LAZY IKE • CREEK CHUB DIVISION
P.O. Box 3410 • Sioux City, Iowa 51102
For Rush Orders Call: (402)494-2013

METRO N.Y./LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE
SEA OX DEALER!
WORLD'S LARGEST SEA OX DEALER!

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUGH. ESPECIALLY ON FISH.



SEE THE ALL NEW 26' BLUE WATER PRO
- AND -
THE COMPLETE LINE OF SEA OX BOATS!

Unbeatable Prices!

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

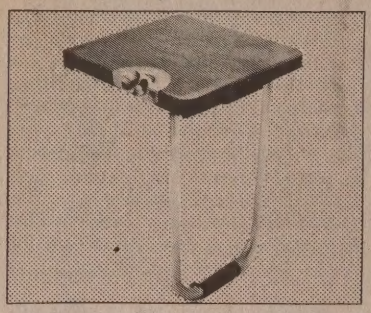
SEA OX 22' CENTER CONSOLE
Complete with 115 hp Mercury with Power Trim. Loaded with standard features that make this one outstanding fishing machine!

$15,999. F.O.B.

MR. OUTBOARD
2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS
246 N. Main St., Sayville (516) 589-8513
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!
333 W. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst (516) 226-4667
HUGE MERCURY PARTS INVENTORY • ALL FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS • ALL MAKES REPAIRED

THE SIDE SADDLE GUNNEL SEAT

FROM Sanity



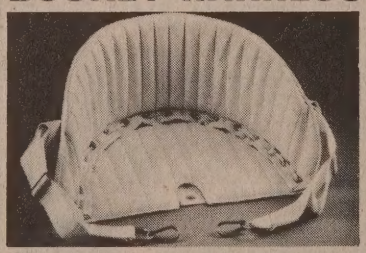
THE MOST AFFORDABLE FIGHTING CHAIR ON THE MARKET TODAY

- Easy to install on most boats
- Double laminated teak or fiberglass seat
- Takes up zero deck space when not in use
- Ready for action within seconds
- Equipped with a 360° rotating gimbal (PAT. PENDING)
- Special brackets allow for complete and easy removal

— JUMPSEAT AVAILABLE WITHOUT GIMBAL —

AS MAIN FIGHTING CHAIRS ON A SMALL BOAT OR SECONDARY FIGHTING SEATS ON A LARGE BOAT

BUCKET HARNESS



WHEN YOU'RE FIGHTING A BIG ONE YOU NEED ALL THE HELP YOU CAN GET!

DON'T JUST BUY ANY HARNESS
BUY PEACE OF MIND
BUY SANITY

AVAILABLE IN 2 SIZES
AT LEADING TACKLE AND MARINE STORES

Write for nearest dealer
• Dealer inquiries invited •

Sanity MARINE PRODUCTS

(516) 728-6861
41 Romana Dr., Hampton Bays, NY 11946

Product Review

RYOBI G-40 CASTING REELS

by Jim White

There are many fine casting reels on the market today. Some go upwards of $100 and the insides are like a fine Swiss watch. But the average guy might be a little hesitant to spend so much on a reel he may only use on weekends or a few times a year.

Fishing both fresh and salt water, I look for quality at an affordable price. So with freshwater being my second love, I try to keep expenses down in that area.

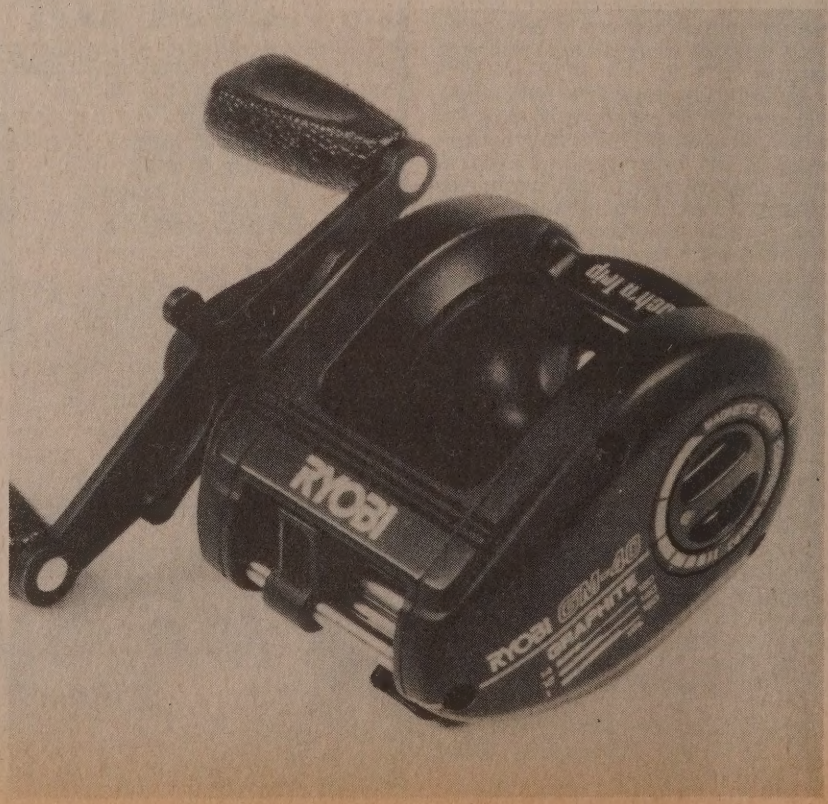
Ryobi, the world's largest custom die-caster, has built a baitcasting reel that has high tech features and yet is affordable to almost all fishermen. The highest standards in baitcasting technology are combined with a very attractive price in Ryobi's new G-40 and GM-40 reels. Both these reels are very light in weight, tipping the scales at just under 7 ounces. This light weight is a bonus when you're casting all day long and helps in balancing out an outfit with today's new, lighter weight rods.

There's something about putting a heavy reel on a 3 ounce graphite stick that just doesn't sit right with me! I've tried it and my own personal opinion is that it just doesn't work right and defeats the purpose of having a lighter, well balanced outfit.

These reels are built from the same all graphite components as Ryobi's popular "The One" series of baitcasting reels. Its low profile design fits nicely in your hand while casting or retrieving.

Both the G-40 and the GM-40 are equipped with Ryobi's Touch'N Trip thumb bar, which is just the ticket for effortless, one-handed casting. I liked the Touch'N Trip bar. It made casting a breeze and I was surprised at how easy it released into free spool. Equipped with a ball bearing drive (just like more expensive models) promotes a really smooth retrieve.

There's also a selective flipping switch which allows an angler the flexibility of switching to a flipping mode with a just a flick of the finger. This really gives the fisherman two



reels in one: one for general casting and one for flipping, which has become so popular in the last few years. When you're trying to watch your pennies, it really helps having a reel that will do double duty.

Ryobi's G-40 features a very unique centrifugal braking system, along with frictional cast control, which helps precision casting with little effort. On the GM-40 it utilizes individual magnets, which have been fused into a continuous inner and outer ring. With it, you can adjust to any casting situation with many different size baits to provide for pinpoint casting.

Other features included a one piece die-cast frame. All Ryobi baitcasting reels have single piece, unitized frames that are both light and incredibly strong. These single piece frames form the heart of each system. Since the entire reel body is one solid piece, accurate alignment of the spool, gears and frame is always assured.

Employing graphite spools gives a perfectly balanced, extremely strong graphite spool that not only results in faster starts on the cast, but resists nicks and bites preventing line abrasion.

To further help eliminate backlash and improve casting control, Ryobi developed and perfected the "V" spool. Because of the diminished spool circumference toward the end of the cast, less line is released as the lure velocity reduces.

A magnetic cast control system that adjusts to tame backlashes under all fishing conditions instead of individual magnets that can be misplaced during disassembly, Ryobi's exclusive system molds the magnets in two fixed opposing rings that can never misalign or be lost. With a complete range of magnetic settings, you can dial the amount of power needed under every condition.

Both reels feaure strong gears with ratios needed for the retrieves demanded by today's fishermen. Ryobi's gears are made from the strongest brass alloy and are carefully finished and inspected to assure a long, quiet life and a dependable drag system.

Each model feaures Ryobi's exclusive R-Tec drag material, a unique development that assures a smooth long-lasting drag with trouble free performance. When combined with their micro-finished pressure plate, heat dissipates rapidly for a constant and dependable drag system.

Ryobi baitcasting reels also have a disengaging level wind with aluminum oxide line guide inserts that assure frictionless line travel and longer casts.

As you can see, these are high tech reels and if you're looking at a new casting reel, you ought to take a close look at Ryobi's G-40 or GM-40. You'll like what you see.

* * *

Manufactured by: Ryobi America Corporation, 1158 Tower Lane, Bensenville, IL 60106; (312) 766-1621.

DON'T TAKE CHANCES

TAKE OLIN

Dependable, safe, easy-to-use. Olin offers a complete line of U.S. Coast Guard approved Marine Distress Signals. At better marine dealers everywhere.

IT'S THE LAW! Boats on coastal waters or Great Lakes must carry approved signals.

U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED DAY AND NIGHT

FREE! Olin cap with kit purchase plus $1 and $2 rebates on spares.

Olin®
THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY

OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

AFFORDABLE FISHING MACHINE!

Sport-craft

205 WALKAROUND
POWERED BY
1.6 OMC SEA-DRIVE

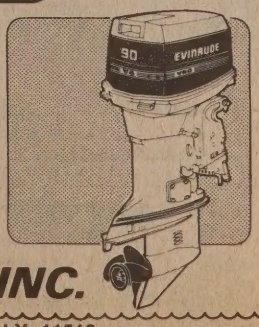
$15,590.

OMC Sea Drive

ISLAND MARINE
2832 MERRICK ROAD,
BELLMORE, N.Y.
(516) 785-1768

STARCRAFT

★ Full Service Marina
★ Summer Dockage
★ Boat Packages
★ Evinrude Outboards



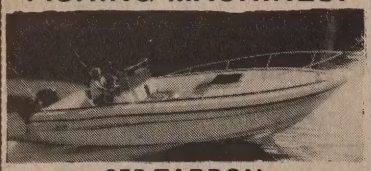
EVINRUDE

SALTAIRE MARINA, INC.

76 Front Street, E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518
1 Mile South of Lynbrook - 516-887-1450 516-593-3321

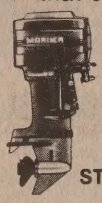
STAMAS

THE ULTIMATE STATE OF THE ART FISHING MACHINES!



— 255 TARPON —
Models Available 18' to 32'

STAMAS - One of the most respected names in superbly built boats. Fast, dry riding Deep-V hulls with quality that cannot be matched.



MARINER OUTBOARDS

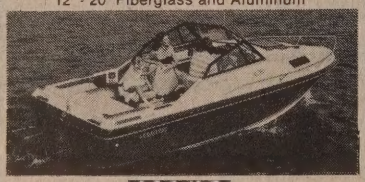
EXPERIENCE STAMAS IN THE WATER!

Seadoor Marina Inc.

111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, New York
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

BOAT, MOTOR, TRAILER PACKAGE SPECIALS!

MIRROCRAFT
12' - 20' Fiberglass and Aluminum



EBBTIDE
16' - 22' Fish models, B/Riders, Cuddys

THUNDERCRAFT
16' - 19' F/G Bow Riders and Cuddys

MARINER OUTBOARDS

Dock space available for our customers

Seadoor Marina Inc.

111 WOODCLEFT AVENUE, FREEPORT, N.Y.
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

The Tackle Doctor

by Ken Freel

Dear Doc,

My son and I are planning a fishing trip in mid-June to Canada for smallmouth bass and walleye. Could you please advise me what kind of lure to use? This is our first trip and we hope it will be successful. We enjoy the magazine. Hope to hear from you soon. *David Martin.*

Dear Dave,

Canada smallmouths and walleye...go ahead and make my mouth water! Here are some lure suggestions that you should try to take along for these two super game fish.

For the walleye and smallies, bring a good supply of small grub type jigs in weights from 1/8 to 3/8 ounces. Mr. Twister grubs and also Vibratail jigs fromk Blue Fox Tackle Co. Colors should be more subdued: smoke, greens and the old standby, white.

Also, for both fish bring a good supply of the original Rapala minnow lures in floating and countdown models. Silver and gold are the colors and sometimes the jointed models are more effective. Stick with sizes 5 though 7 for most of your fishing, but bring along some bigger ones and you'll probably get some nice pike too.

Specifically, for the smallmouths, small size crankbaits in the 2 to 3 inch size. Another lure that still takes more than its share of these great fighters is the Mepps spinner in the 0, 1 and 2 sizes. Use silver or gold with or without dressing on the tail hook. During the summer months you should also bring along some small plastic worms from 4 to 6 inch sizes and you will be able to catch fish under most circumstances that you may encounter. Good luck and catch a few for me!

* * *

Dear Doc,

My father and I own a 19 foot fiberglass boat. We fish bays for the big tiderunner weakfish and for trout and flounder. We have had a Ray Jefferson depth sounder for several years and want to upgrade our system with an LCR or LCG unit. We have been looking at Humminbird, Lowrance and Eagle units in the $250 to $350 price range. What unit would you recommend that would best suit our needs? Any help would be greatly appreciated. *Frank Hubert.*

Dear Frank,

I appreciate your dilemma as there are lots of LCRs on the market, not just the three you've mentioned. Apelco, Si-Tex and Micronar and plenty of others.

When choosing an LCR, the most important thing to consider first off is how easy will it be for you to use? Certain characteristics may make you feel more comfortable with one unit

even though another unit may do the same thing. It's almost like choosing between two cars of the same price range and quality, but one is a stick shift, the other an automatic.

I hesitate to recommend one specific brand because there is a lot of good equipment out there. As you may know, the pixel count is a big selling point: the more pixels the clearer the image on the screen. Is the unit you are considering waterproof? How wide a screen do you need? (Usually, the wider the better as you cover more area.) Look at the space you have available on your boat and then look for the unit that offers the most value for the money you want to pay.

* * *

Dear Doc,

A local TV channel reports on fishing and while watching a program a statement was made about freezing bloodworms. My question is, "Is there a certain way of doing this?" I have been fishing for over 50 years and I've never heard of freezing bloodworms over the winter. *Stanley Ceglowski.*

Dear Stanley,

Fresh bait is always the obvious and best way to go, but if you have no choice, frozen bait works better than no bait or the wrong bait. The best way to freeze bloodworms is to keep them in the sea grass which is found in the box. The grass helps prevent the worms from sticking in one big lump and they are easier to thaw. When the time comes to thaw the worms, do it slowly. Don't thaw under running water or they will become too soft to be really effective. Frozen bait is not as good as fresh, but it still works well if properly frozen and thawed.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I have a few small fishing rods that were given to me a few weeks ago. Whoever had these rods abused them very badly. Guides are rusted or broken and the rods have been painted over. Is there anything I can use to remove the paint without harming the blank? Thanking you in advance for this information.

Jim Durney.

Dear Jim,

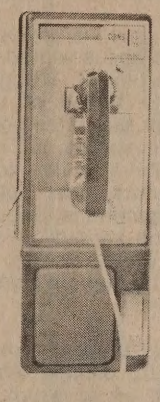
The first thing to do is to remove all of the guides and wrappings that are left. Next go out and buy any gel type of paint remover and some gloves to protect your hands from the gel. The hardware store should be able to recommend the right kind of cheap gloves to use. After the paint remover has been placed on the rod you can use a steel wool pad to remove the stubborn spots. Once this is done and you have wiped the blank clean, the next step is to refinish with epoxy spray paint (the kind used to touch up sinks or appliances). The paint thinner should not harm the rod blank and the epoxy will make it look like new. You're now ready to go from there.

Business Telephone Systems

FREE Surveys & Proposals!

DON'T RENT! OWN YOUR OWN!

- PAY PHONES
- PAGING/INTERCOM
- VIDEO SECURITY SYSTEMS
- CELLULAR MOBILE PHONE/BEEPERS



• SALES • LEASING • SERVICE

Gotham Telecommunications

541 MAIN STREET, ISLIP, NEW YORK, 11751 ★ (516) 277-8668

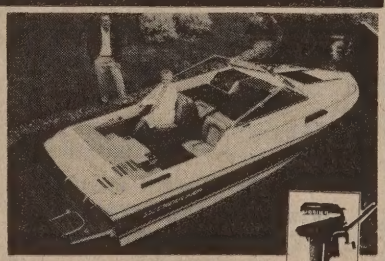
NORDIC CRESTLINER

10/20 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

QUALITY BACKED BY THE BEST GUARANTEE IN THE BUSINESS!

Crusader 205 Cuddy

- ☐ Brand new cabin interior
- ☐ All the comforts of home
- ☐ 5 year hull warranty
- ☐ Powered by MerCruiser



OVER 80 MODELS 12'-24' IN ALUMINUM & FIBERGLASS

Your Exclusive Long Island Crestliner Dealer!

MARINER OUTBOARDS

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE

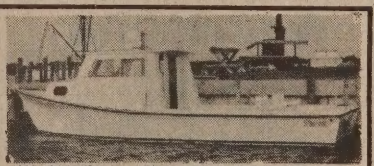
341 Commack Rd., Commack, N.Y. 11725 • (516) 499-5314

KenCraft MARINE WILSON, N.C.

21' "BAYMASTER"

MODIFIED V-BOTTOMS - HARD REVERSE CHINES FUEL EFFICIENT - DRY RIDING - EASY PLANNING 25' HAS 4" KEEL & HEAVY DUTY REINFORCED DECK & GUNWHALES

"Boats born of a marriage between the work boat designs of the Carolina Outer Banks and the Chesapeake Bay. The best of both designs are combined in each model."



25' "BUXTON" — BOAT SHOW SPECIAL $19,900.

Tough fishing boats built for commercial and sport fishermen from a manufacturer totally committed to building quality boats at very reasonable prices!

MODELS 17' - 25' ★ I/B or O/B on 21' - 25' - all prices include boat freight & make ready -

ORDER NOW FOR SPRING '87 DELIVERY

FROST BOATYARD & MARINE STORE

21 SHORE RD., BABYLON, N.Y. 11702 • (516) MO-9-1645

Go on a Rampage®

RAMPAGE 28' & 31'
TWO BIG, RUGGED NO NONSENSE SPORTFISHING MACHINES!
Designed for fishermen by a fisherman!
24' RAMPAGE ALSO AVAILABLE
• Quality • Stability • Performance • Speed
That's what these boats are all about!
★ DEMO RIDES AVAILABLE ★

A FULL SERVICE MARINA
SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP.
Library Ave., Westhampton Beach, N.Y.
(516) 288-2400

FRESH WATER

★ Complete selection of lures from all major manufacturers
PLUGS! SPINNER BAITS! JIGS! ALL PLASTICS! SPOONS! ALL RUBBER WORMS!
Full selection of baitcasting RODS - REELS - LINE
Featuring all the latest from
SHIMANO

★ Videos and books on all freshwater fishing
★ Flyrodding for bass
WHOLESALE - RETAIL
MERRICK TACKLE
2655 Merrick Rd. Bellmore, NY 11710
516-781-7766

Dock Lines

by Eric Burnley

Dear Eric,

How does a 22 foot glass boat (walkaround cuddy type) vent the gas tank compartment?

I have a Citation which is powered by an I/O. The motor box is vented by scoops and a bilge blower. The gas tank is located just ahead of the motor box and a wall separates both. The gas tank itself is vented, but not that compartment. I'm sure this boat which is a 1985 comes under Coast Guard and State regulations. Should this compartment be vented? If so, whst is the easiest way to do it?

Richard Godin.

Dear Richard,

The gas tank must be vented overboard to allow air to escape when fueling and to allow air to return as the fuel level lowers when the boat is in operation. This vent also allows excess fuel to go overboard should you put too much in your tank or if the fuel expands during a hot day.

The compartment that contains the fuel tank is not vented directly in most boats. It is usually located under the deck, amidship and venting would be impractical and, hopefully, unnecessary.

A modern fuel tank should never leak but we all know about Murphy's Law, so anything is possible. A leak in the fuel tank should rain into the bilge which is vented by the same blowers and vents that air out the engine compartment. This is how my boat and most of the other boats I am familiar with are constructed.

In many boats access to the fuel tank is restricted by seats or other deck hardware. The cover is usually screwed down and sealed to prevent water from seeping below deck. I do remove the cover over my tank each fall as part of the winterizing process. I check the tank, hoses and connectors for possible problems such as corrosion, cracks and loose fittings. After the inspection I re-seat the cover using a latex caulking and screw it back down.

Dear Eric,

Last year I purchased a 1972, 20 foot IMP. The boat is in excellent shape, all fiberglass with a 225 hp V8 I/O. All of last year we belly slung the boat. I missed the November run of bluefish at Fortesque because the only access was from ramps and I had no power winch.

This December I treated myself to a five ton pull power winch; however, I am very concerned about one thing. I have a conventional trailer and I wanted to know if my eye ring at the bow of the boat would hold up under the stress of the winch. The boat is a heavy one approximately 3,500 pounds. Has anyone you know torn out the bow ring doing this. I can't get an answer from my local boat dealer and I hope I didn't waste my money on this heavy duty power winch.

Larry Biel.

Dear Larry,

If the eye ring in your boat is properly installed and in good condition you should not have a problem pulling the boat onto the trailer with your power winch. I am sure someone has had one of those eye rings fail, but I have never personally heard of one giving way.

Since your boat is not new I do suggest a check of the eye ring. Look for any stress cracks in the fiberglass around the ring and be certain the nut and washer inside the boat that holds the ring in place are tight. The ring itself should not be rusted or show any cracks or bending.

I have pulled my own boats out many times using a power winch and have watched as countless others were pulled in the same fashion without incident. The strain on the boat is the same using a power or a manual winch; the electric motor simply takes the strain off the operator.

* * *

Dear Eric,

In going over the February 12th issue of The Fisherman, I came to Dock Lines by Eric Burnley. I noted in your reply to Jim Nulan "Modern outboard engines do not require flushing after each use in saltwater. In fact, you are probably running a greater risk of damage from overheating by using a flush cap than damage from corrosion if you just left the motor alone."

As we have been flushing our Yamaha in this manner for some time, I called our Yamaha dealer for a clarification. I was told the following:

a) incorporated in the Yamaha is an alarm system which sounds off in the event of overheating.

b) there is nothing in the Yamaha owner's handbook which says this method of flushing is dangerous.

c) Yamaha sells these flush caps.

Perhaps you should clarify your remarks for they do not pertain to our outboard at all. *E.H. Bailey.*

Dear Mr. Bailey:

My comments do apply to your out-

board and all other outboards and I/Os; so I will try to clarify the situation. The flushing you do is unnecessary and if the source of your water supply suffers a change in pressure or if the flush cap is not properly seated you can damage the motor. Most outboards do employ a warning buzzer, but it only sounds when the motor has reached a dangerous operating temperature. If you don't shut down immediately severe damage can result.

I only use my flush cap when winterizing the motor in the fall and during commissioning in the spring. I make sure no one in the house is going to take a shower or start the dishwasher while the motor is running. It is also important to adjust the water flow as too much pressure can be as dangerous as too little.

Flush caps are necessary if you need to run the motor when the boat is out of the water. This should only be done for maintenance or repair purposes. If you choose to flush the motor each time you use it be aware of the procedures you must take to prevent damage to your motor.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I used to keep my boat stored out of the water and had it put over each time I used it. Under these conditions I kept the bottom painted with Inter-Lux Fiberglass Bottom Kote,a non-copper based bottom paint and the zinc anodes on my 488 MerCruiser Stern Drive lasted all season.

Last year I had a permanent slip in Narragansett Bay and I painted the bottom with Inter-Lux Copper Lux Antifouling Bottom Paint. When the boat was pulled in November the anode on the cavitation plate was in good shape, but the two on the transom bolts were almost gone and the bolts were exposed.

Did the copper paint increase the electrolysis and thereby cause the anodes to deteriorate faster?

Brownell Malone.

Dear Brownell,

Copper does conduct electricity and I suppose having some in your bottom paint could increase electrolysis but I suspect keeping your boat in a slip all season was the reason your anodes deteriorated. Electrolysis can only occur when the boat is in the water, so keeping it in storage except when you were actually using it prevented the anodes from wasting away.

You may not need the copper based bottom paint to prevent marine growth. I keep my boat in a slip from May until October and it is painted with Inter-Lux Fiberglass Bottom Kote. The bottom stays clean and free of growth all season. I am in an area where things begin to grow on the bottom if you leave it untreated over the weekend. Check with other boaters in your area as well as the local marinas to find out what type of bottom paint they use.

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING PROBLEMS?

BOAT LUMBER—
- OAK
- TEAK
- MAHOGANY
- MARINE PLYWOOD (4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
- FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
- MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE.,FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

"Boats Built To Take Rough Water"

AMESBURY 16

Length 5'11" • Beam 6'3" • Depth 2'2" • Wt. 450 lbs.

Construction is of hand laid up fiberglass with a special "core" bottom that makes it rigid and strong. Fiberglass tanks with foam flotation run the entire length on both sides making the boat unsinkable and very stiff even without the seats. Oak rails add to the strength and gives years of protection from bumps and scrapes.

- Unusually high freeboard
- Handsome lines
- Planes w/low H.P. motor
- Very much at home in rough water
- Very Dry • Very safe

Dickerson's Marine
Main Road, P.O. Box 37,
Mattituck, New York 11952
516-298-4040

The Proven Amsbury Skiffs Powered By Johnson OUTBOARDS

270 SPORT FISHERMAN IN STOCK • READY FOR DELIVERY!

★ SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE! ★

FOR QUALITY AND DESIGN! BUILT TOUGH TO LAST!

Sport-craft

270 SPORT FISHERMAN
- Fishing boats 15' - 30'
- QUALITY you can see and feel.
- Take pride in owning one of the hottest selling fishing boats on Long Island!

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd. (On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-1341

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
SUMMER DOCKAGE
WINTER STORAGE

MerCruiser

STRIPER UPDATE

by Fred Golofaro

It's a subject that has generated a volume of proposals, a plethora of changes and enough controversy to last most politicians a lifetime. The striped bass issue has frustrated, angered and in some cases, reduced to boredom, many of those involved in this game wrought with variables. Its impact is being felt through all levels of government, including federal.

Since last month's announcement by DEC concerning a proposed one fish bag limit for the recreational striped bass fishery, there has been some confusion among anglers concerning specifics of the regulations. Hopefully, we can clear up some of that confusion before any other changes take place.

The current proposal for a one fish daily bag limit includes fish of 33 inches or longer. The current ban on the sale of striped bass would remain in effect. Also likely to be in effect, would be a closed season stretching from December 1st through May 7th.

One major point of confusion is that many people are under the impression that these regulations are already law. Not so. They are proposed and according to DEC Director of Marine Resources, Gordon Colvin, final regulations will be announced after April 17th and prior to the proposed May 8th opening. He added that there was "little chance" of any changes being made to the proposed regs for the 1987 season.

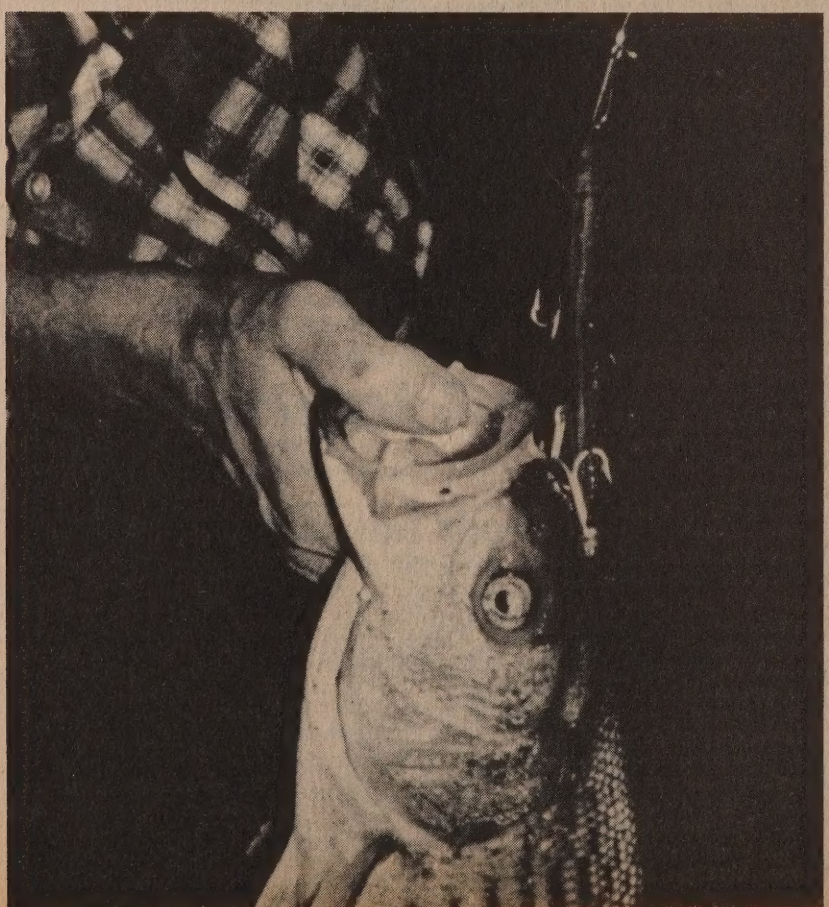
As expected, commercial bass fishermen, and more specifically the East Hampton Town Baymen's Association, view the proposed regs as being inequitable and a victory for the recreational industry. They have been busy lobbying Albany with support from local Assemblyman, John Behan, for a 100 lb. daily commercial catch to include fish between 16 and 30 inches.

Most experts agree that this plan has virtually no chance of passage since the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission has remained adamant concerning the 33 inch size limit. New Jersey appeared headed for a federally imposed moratorium when it proposed a 3 fish recreational bag limit to include 1 fish of 18 to 24 inches. The federally imposed ban went as far as appearing on the Federal Register in March. Jersey revised their proposal to include a bag limit of 5 fish, 31 inches or more in length, to be raised to 33 inches on August 1, 1987. The A.S.M.F.C. appears to have dropped their opposition to New Jersey's regulations as a result of the change. The object of the 33 inch size limit is to protect as many of the 1982 Chesapeake stock as possible.

Some anglers expressed concern over a threat by the Hudson River Fishermen's Association to file suit against the DEC, since the proposed regs did not address the Long Island and Hudson River fisheries separately. DEC officials were confident that this issue would have no effect on the proposed one fish limit.

So, if all goes as expected, recreational anglers will again be able to possess striped bass. Most tackle shop owners and charter boat skippers have greeted the news with reserved enthusiasm, preferring to wait for the official word before getting too excited. An encouraging note is that unlike last season, when DEC proposed a minimal bag limit only to have it shot down in Albany, this year's proposal reportedly has the blessing of Governor Cuomo. Data gathered during last season's ban proved convincing enough to the powers that be that there was little chance of illegal stripers, with their accompanying PCB concerns, reaching the marketplace under a limited recreational fishery.

For most anglers, the one fish bag limit would come as a welcome relief but probably have little actual impact on their take-home catch. Still, it would provide for that occasional fish for the table, the keeping of that once-in-a-lifetime trophy, and in a few cases, prevent having to return a dead fish to the water. The prospect of being able to keep one trophy fish should be enough to pump some enthusiasm back into those who spurned striper fishing in 1986. Charter boats and tackle shops should benefit from this sector. The proposed regulations will have little effect on the habits of those who continued their pursuit of "Roccus" through last season's ban. Most will likely continue the practice of catch and release fishing, regardless of the bag limit. Many others will be comforted by the knowledge that when they release their next trophy striper, it will be because that's the way they wanted it.



Crushing the barbs on your trebles will ease the release of most stripers.

1987 FLOUNDER DERBY

Saturday, April 11, 1987 6am-6pm
Sunday, April 12, 1987 6am-4pm

Registration Locations:

By mail - Complete application below

In person - Captree Bait & Tackle Shop
Jones Beach Bait & Tackle Shop
(Parking field #10)

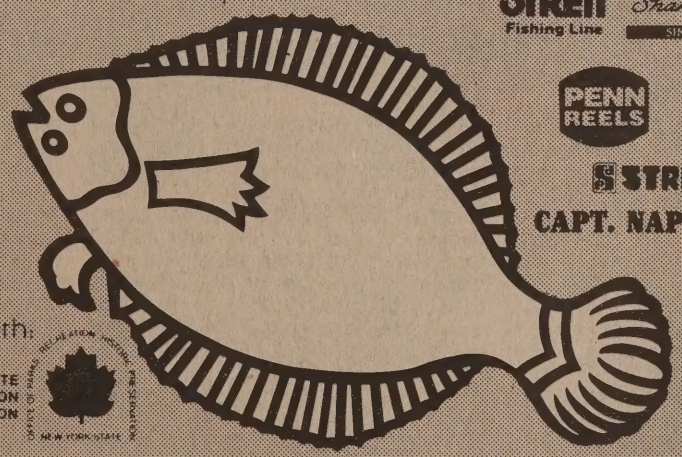
In person registration deadline - Sat., April 11 - 8:00 am

Tournament Entry Fee: $5.00

Prizes: Cash prizes - 1st place - $500
2nd place - $250 / 3rd place - $100
4th - 10th place - Equipment prizes

co-sponsors: CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP, The Fisherman

corporate contributors: STREN Fishing Line, Shakespeare SINCE 1897, PENN REELS, Natural, STRIKER, CAPT. NAPPI RIGS



In cooperation with:
LONG ISLAND STATE PARK & RECREATION COMMISSION

For additional information call:
(516) 669-1000 ext. 247 or (516) 422-1177

Entry Form Make checks payable to: Sport Fishing Fund

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone # Home ( ) _____ Business ( ) _____

Mail to:
Flounder Derby
P.O. Box 247
Babylon, N.Y. 11702

Mail in registration deadline - Postmarked Fri., April 3.

COMMERICIAL & SPORT FISHING:

CAN THEY COEXIST

by Martin & Janet Garrell

There's a feeling of disbelief when the big winches stop, when the nets flop onto the deck and when the rope that releases the catch from the apex of the trawl is finally yanked. If the "pull" was a good one, the catch sloshing around at your feet would take the rod and reel sport angler a season to accumulate. In fact, after riding out to sea on a dragger owned by a friend from Cutchogue some years ago, it was hard to go flounder fishing for many months. We'd had only "fair" pulls through schools of winter flounder plus other assorted deep water flatties including gray sole and yellowtails never caught by rod and reel, but we'd seen all the fish we could imagine!

So-called "harvesting from the sea" isn't harvesting in the traditional agricultural sense because commercial fishermen reap without sowing, except for nominal fees that wind up in marine research and mariculture. Still there's much they have in common with farmers: the constant battle against the elements, the rise and fall of prices on the markets, grueling schedules, physical labor and the horrendous costs of capital investments. Making money at a game in which minimum investments can run into hundreds of thousands, in which prices fluctuate tenfold and in which the vagaries of coastal weather and marine cycles cause boom—or bust; no one ever called that easy! Yet ocean draggers and their smaller counterparts in the bays usually do make money until something goes wrong. Our friends went out of business the following winter when their refurbished 65 footer went down in a storm outside Shinnecock Inlet.

Dragging is only one of the many commercial techniques practiced in our area, but it's a "semi-dirty" one; that is, effective release of a catch, although perhaps dictated by regulation, may result in only so much waste. Soft-bodied fish compressed in an otter trawl and bloated fish hauled from great depths will either feed people or sea gulls.

By contrast, trap fishing can be quite "clean" with operators able to handle fish almost individually by dip netting from the drawn pockets of the traps. Watching the operation of some East End traps off the Hamptons and Gardiner's Island about five years ago with a crew from a Greenport market, we were impressed by the efficiency and by the lack of wear and tear on the catch. At first we were amazed by the simplicity of the setup, which forces fish that follow shore contours (like mackerel, bluefish, weakfish, summer flounder and scup) to swim into holding pens like so many sheep. However, the combination of simplicity and efficiency was characteristic of the people who first occupied Paumonok, the Indian tribes. Insofar as conservation is concerned, trap fishing has tremendous advantages. For example, should a decision be made to go for a fishery in anadromous salmonids like sea run brown trout on Long Island, it would be relatively easy for trap operators to remove these shoreline huggers from their sets and send them gently on their way to spawning rivers.

Gill netting kills everything caught in the meshes and provides no possibilities for release. Still an acquaintance of ours who tends traps and gill nets in Orient pointed out that mesh sizes are critical. Small fish almost always get through large meshes, and species can be accurately targeted according to size. Catching exactly what one wants is the aim of gill

netting, so lots of inshore nets begin with May mackerel and bluefish. In recent seasons bunker have been a problem for gill nets out East because of lack of demand; likewise any school bass that follow the beaches may be wasted in sets intended for tailor and cocktail blues, especially when weather and bait concentrations conspire to bring the bass in close.

However, gill netting can distort or even destroy a local fishery. We vividly remember a sampling technique used years ago on a natural lake in Westchester. The New York State Department of Conservation had been asked to survey the population of bluegill and largemouth bass and biologists proceeded to set gill nets across the open water of the lake. The take of sunfish (in a lake loaded with bluegills!) was minimal, but the nets were absolutely choked with white perch. Although the lake had once been a prime producer of the highly desirable 10 to 14 inch white perch, the species all but disappeared thereafter. Gill nets had wiped out the major schools.

Small operators on the East End who daily tend their inshore nets and traps are, often as not, "baymen," folks who also harvest eels, clams, oysters or scallops (before the brown tides of recent years). It's debatable whether this group will survive into the next century because it cannot coexist with the explosive development of what's left of Long Island. Astronomical land and home prices, loss of productive wetlands and the inevitable pollution of estuaries from runoff and marine development spell doom for what used to be a way of life. The larger commercial operators who have the capital to invest in long nets and work further offshore, or who can put cash into ocean draggers should continue to operate at a profit for decades to come.

Although sport anglers are often loath to admit it, rod and reel fishing is the major technique used to take some species in many areas, whether the fish wind up on commercial markets or not. Does anyone doubt the guesstimates that more than half of the stripers on the million dollar New York market before the ban of 1986 were supplied by "pin-hookers?" On the waters of Long Island Sound, Connecticut's Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) has estimated that up to 95 percent of the take of such species as tautog come from recreational rod and reel angers. The percentage is even higher for bluefish; even for winter flounder, the number is a respectable 73 percent on the Connecticut side! The poundage is considerable as well, with some 1.6 million pounds of winter flounder and 3.5 million pounds of adult bluefish taken by Connecticut recreational anglers in 1985 and 1983, respectively.

Increased numbers of anglers and changes in angling techniques can have the same devastating effects on

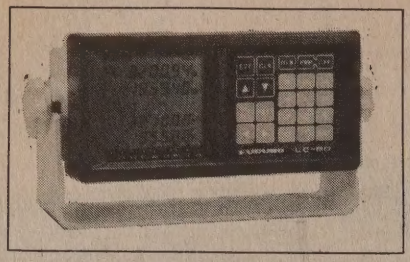
(Continued on next page.)

Sorting the catch.

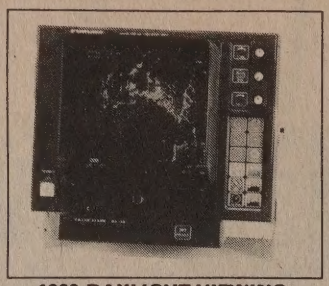
Jumbo porgies from an East End trap.

Working a dragger 25 miles off Montauk.

FURUNO
SMALL BOAT ELECTRONICS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!
FULL LINE OF FURUNO PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!



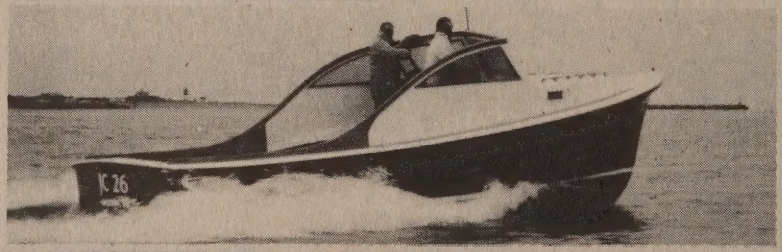
LC-90 LORAN
• 5 LINE LCD DISPLAY • 100 WAYPOINTS
• FULL STEER COMPUTER FUNCTIONS



1900 DAYLIGHT-VIEWING SMALL RADAR
(¼ - 24 n.m.)

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092
SHORE MARINE electronics
3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday
Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

JC BOAT
NEW ENGLAND'S #1 CHOICE IN FISHING BOATS FOR THE PAST 10 YEARS!
Work • Leisure • Sportfishing Boats
26 Ft. - 31 Ft. - 35 Ft.



26' PROVINCETOWN L.O.A. 26'11" • Beam 10' • Length, waterline 25' • Draft 2'10"
BUILT COMMERCIALLY TOUGH & REASONABLY PRICED!
Full Keel • Hand Laid Fiberglass • Baltek or Airex Cores • Single or Twin, Gas or Diesel • Deep V Entry
• Quick Planning • Hard Chines • Dry Riding • Very Fuel Efficient • Fast, Stable, Smooth Riding
Complete with VM 170 H.P. Diesel F/W/C, Blue Airex Core Hull, 80 Gal. Fuel Capacity, Double V-Berths w/Cushions, Full Galley, Hydraulic Steering & Porta-Potti
This boat is in the water & ready to go! $45,000.
Coming Soon All New JC BOAT
"LIMITED EDITION"
35 Ft. Offshore
Twin Open Sport Fisherman w/Tower
— Authorized Distributors Representative —
New York - New Jersey - Long Island, N.Y. - Demo Rides Available
GONE FISHING MARINA - EAST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK, NEW YORK
(516) 668-3232 • (212) 757-2227

SPRING HOURS: NOW THROUGH APRIL 30 WE'RE OPEN TO SERVE YOU
Monday - Saturday 6 A.M. - 6 P.M.;
Sunday 6 A.M. - 5 P.M.
MORE FOR OUR CUSTOMERS IN '87!
• FINEST & FRESHEST LIVE BAIT
• ALL FROZEN BAITS
• CHUM • SEA ISLE'S FAMOUS CUSTOM RODS
• EVERYTHING FOR THE SALTWATER BOAT ANGLER & SURF FISHERMAN
Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE
FREEPORT, L.I. N.Y. 11520
(516) 868-8898 • 868-8855

fisheries that refined commercial techniques and the entry of more nations and more U.S. craft have had in years past. What happens when wrecks full of tautog and sea bass are hit repeatedly by party boats or private craft with Loran isn't very different from what happens when draggers bang the open bottom south of Long Island for gadids all winter long or when both small craft and draggers work on stocks like flounder, fluke and weakfish off the East End of Long Island. As pressure intensifies, boats have to get bigger and travel further and techniques have to be more efficient. Party boats with overnight accommodations make two day trips to waters 100 miles distant; ocean fleets set miles of long lines and turn to factory ships for processing the catch; even the wrecks can be festooned with fish traps and set lines, although we haven't reached this point in the northeast. Not yet!

The golden goose theory of fisheries is a fallacy; i.e., supposedly commercial enterprises always resist killing the goose that lays golden eggs, so fishermen should avoid wiping out the last schools of a species that feeds them, realizing that there's no tomorrow. Not so! Simple economic analysis shows that, when a species becomes truly scarce, market prices go up, way up, and that high profits from even a small catch can generally be invested at a very good rate of return. Consequently, long after an over-exploited fishery has been wiped out, cash from investments continues to flow into the pockets of the exploiters.

Current regulations on commercial fisheries, the result of fishery management plans (FMPs) imposed by the Marine Fisheries Act of 1977, may not be adequate to sustain sport fisheries that work the same species. Mesh size restrictions for nets, allowing the escape of juveniles, restricted catch poundage and prohibition on dragging in critical areas—this is all well and good, but enforcement is critical and whispers of violations abound on the waterfront when dollars are to be made. Moreover, the concept of maximum sustainable yields (MSYs) for commercial fisheries doesn't necessarily jibe with quality sport fishing for a couple of reasons. First, although the poundage of a species at the docks may be constant, the tendency to harvest smaller fish sizes is anathema to the recreational angler. Is a wintertime angler really happy with whiting not much larger than smelt? How about the cod or flounder angler with only a couple of fish barely bigger than the legal limit in a day's bag? Is he or she happy? Probably no! Second, it appears that the rod and reel angler often needs an excess of fish in some areas to make fishing worth his or her while. A small dragger can often make money pulling flounder in an area where skiffs are suffering through a slow or near-zero pick. South shore draggers make a living

pulling cod from open bottom while party craft trying to fish the same bottom are going hungry. The places in the world where draggers, nets, commercial handliners, and rod and reel sports all catch well, fishing side by side, places like Georges Bank, those places with huge bodies of adult fish are all but gone. Those that still exist may not last much longer, given man's tendency to overharvest.

The future of both recreational and commercial fishing will depend critically on compromises which will probably satisfy neither. According to a recent New York Times article by N.R. Kleinfeld, the per capita poundage of fish consumed has grown from 10.9 pounds in 1966 to 14.5 pounds in 1985. In a country of 250 million at the turn of the 21st century, an increase of only one pound per capita will mean a catch increase of 250 million pounds of fillets, that is, around 700 million pounds of whole fish. Some projections call for 30 pounds of fish per capita within a few years; hence an increase in the harvest of 10.5 billion pounds would be necessary. However, for comparison the total amount of cod and haddock caught in New England is only some 100 million pounds per year, according to the National Fisheries Institute. Obviously, dogfish, skate and maybe sand eels must wind up on gourmet platters of the 1990s if increased demand is to be satisfied! Current stocks of popular recreational fish will be pressed—hard!

The increased pressure on existing stocks makes it essential that sport anglers band together to preserve fishing quality, but a price must be paid. Yes, small draggers with catches of hundreds of pounds per day, along with gill nets and haul seines can be driven away from selected inshore waters by regulations. Yes, fish trapping can easily be cut off whenever a harvest needs to be curtailed and species can be taken and released selectively. Yes, ocean dragging can be restricted in time and place to allow for spawning activity and for recreational fishing in clear zones. Commercial fishermen may chafe under such restrictions and regulations, but they'll be able to harvest different species more efficiently and smart operators will continue to make money. But sporting anglers, to get those things, must band together, lobby in a more organized fashion and produce cash up front. Like it or not, northeastern salts will be doing exactly what anglers on the Gulf and West Coast have been doing for years, buying saltwater licenses. In 1985, according to statistics from the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), some 30.5 million licenses, stamps, tags and permits cost anglers some $282.3 million, or about $9.50 per angler. Depending on location, money spent on boats, gas, vacations and other fishing-related items might have run 10 times that amount. Domestic shipments of fishing tackle and equipment alone were worth $350 million!

Also included in the price will be increased regulation of rod and reel catches, namely bag limits on bottom species as well as predators and pelagic wanderers. We'll also be told when we can take fish according to set seasons and sports who once filled their tubs with weakfish in May and flounder from November through March may be grumbling as a result.

True, nobody really wants these restrictions; even the most conservation minded among us would like to be able to catch and keep fish according to personal need or circumstances, say, when a particular fish would make a splendid trophy. A couple of years ago I hooked a magnificent 30 lb. chinook while deep jigging with very light tackle off the Oregon Coast. It took more than a half hour to get the fish to the net, and revving its engines again was difficult. However, the ocean season on salmon would not open for another couple of days, and the skipper knew the rules. No questions were asked; back she went!

When a country grows to a quarter of a billion and feeds itself increasingly from the sea, when a world of 7 to 10 billion cannot feed itself, commercial and recreational fishermen have to live together in discomfort while managers make decisions allotting and handling finite resources. Rules, regulations and cash are the dues we'll have to pay for our fishing pleasure in the years to come.

1987 GRADY-WHITE 204-C Overnighter

The Original Walkaround ★

Fiberglass Innerliner • Self-Bailing Cockpit • Big Insulated Fish Boxes • Loads of Storage • Roomy Twin Berth Cuddy • 360° Fishability

See the Grady-White line at the following dealers below:

Spellman's Marine
1708 North Highway,
Southampton, N.Y. 11968
(516) 283-7909

Jericho Boats
269 E. Montauk Hwy.
Lindenhurst, N.Y.
(516) 957-6414

Sport Boats, Inc.
133 New York Avenue (Rte. 110)
Huntington, N.Y.
(516) 421-3717

Port of Egypt Marine
Route 25,
Southold, N.Y. 11791
(516) 765-2445

Shelter Cove Marine
610 Clarance Avenue,
Bronx, N.Y.
(212) 822-3054

Eddie's Marine
210 Beach 2nd St.
Lawrence, N.Y.
(718) 327-3168

THE WAY IT WAS:

LONG ISLAND TROUT HISTORY

Part Two—by Al Ristori

When Charles Hallock was writing about Long Island trout fishing in 1873, there was a lot more fishable water than is now available to us; but most of the names are familiar. Even then, the attraction was the difficulty involved in tempting those trout rather than great numbers of fish in the creel. Let's glance further at "The Fishing Tourist" as Hallock describes the fishing scene.

"Notwithstanding the insular position of Long Island, and the sandy character of its soil, which extends in areas of barren plain over thousands of acres, its entire surface is diversified by ponds and extensive swamps, which send forth copious streams, clear, cold and sparkling. There are no less than 70 of these streams. Most of them afford abundant mill privileges and some have been used as mill sites for 200 years. The Peconic River is the longest, measuring 15 miles. These take their rise not only in the central dividing ridge, but all along both shores above and below the line of high water mark, though they are most numerous upon the south side. Nearly all abound in trout. The most celebrated are Success Pond, Ronkonkoma, Coram, Great Pond, Fort Pond, Killis Pond, and the considerable bodies of water at Smithtown, Carman's, Islip, Patchogue and Oyster Bay. Great Pond is two miles long and Ronkonkoma a mile and a half.

"The unusual facilities and attractions which these waters afford to sportsmen were recognized a century ago. The best localities were quickly appropriated by private individuals, who improved and stocked them at considerable expense, and leased fishing privileges to city sportsmen at a fixed rate per diem, or $1 per pound for all fish taken. Several were subsequently secured by clubs, who laid out ornamental grounds, built spacious club-houses, and added largely to the original stock of fish. The principal of these is the South Side Club, near Islip, which comprises a hundred or more members. But there is a coterie of fifteen gentlemen, who enjoy at Smithtown the use of angling privileges equal to those of a majority of the private preserves. They have four ponds, of which the chief are Phillips' Pond and Stump Pond. The former is noted for its big fish. Their domain is an old-fashioned farm, which literally flows with milk and honey."

As we can see, Long Island private trouting could be quite expensive even a century ago. Imagine what that $1 per pound would come to today! Hallock goes on to note that: "Of private ponds the most famous and richly stocked are Maitland's Pond near Islip and the Massapiqua [sic] Pond at Oyster Bay. Nearly all the ponds throughout the island lie along the main highways, in many cases separated from the road only by a fragile fence, but jealously guarded by trespass notices, dogs and keepers; and it has not infrequently happened that some neophyte initiated into the mysteries and perogatives of Long Island fishing, has innocently climbed the fence, and tossed his fly into the forbidden waters—whereby and in consequence hang tales of 'withered hopes', not to be repeated except on chilly evenings in the ruddy glow of a blazing wood-fire—and then sotto voce."

"I doubt there is any locality where the angler may enjoy his favorite pastime with the same luxurious ease."

Unfortunately, even in the "good old days," there wasn't all that much free fishing on Long Island—just as is still the case for trout and salmon in the British Isles. Hallock lived in a period we look back on as undeveloped, but he talks about the past much as we do today. "In those earlier days of undeveloped locomotion, when the Long Island Railroad was the grand highway between New York and Boston, the only means of access to either side was by occasional cart-paths that traversed the intervening plains. Over these barren wastes hearse-like vehicles made quotidian trips from the railroad stations. From Farmingdale to Riverhead, throughout an area forty miles by six in extent, scarcely a house or cultivated patch was seen. The only growth was scrub oak and stunted pine, through which devastating fires ran periodically. Into the yielding sands the wheels cut deeply and the journey, short as the distance was, seemed slow and tedious.

"Those who now gain easy access to either side by the railroad facilities provided, have small conception of the discomforts of the olden time. It is difficult to realize the magnitude of the improvements made. Once across the line that circumscribes these wastes, and the scene changes, as if by magic, to one of thrift and plenty. Bursting barns, capacious farmhouses and smiling fields attest the exuberance of the soil. City merchants and gentlemen retired from business have seized upon the choicest spots within a distance of fifty miles from town, and made them attractive with every modern innovation and appliance. Even portions of the barren wastes, which were regarded of trifling value, have been reclaimed and now 'bloom and blossom as the rose'. On every hand are stately mansions, back from whose well-kept lawns and embowering shrubbery stretch acres of farm, garden and nursery, all under highest cultivation."

So civilized had Long Island become by that time that Hallock was able to assure the reader that the "little delicacies and conveniences of the city" that make for perfection (such as "a dash of champagne and oysters with his fresh eggs and milk") were now available on the famed "South Side."

Now let's follow Hallock on a typical day of Long Island trouting. "Starting out betimes, when the tide serves right, we anglers follow a narrow lane that leads to the marshes beyond, and leaping an old rail-fence stride forth up on the flats. Before us stretches a wide expanse sere and brown, bounded in the distance by the blue ocean on which a single white

sail is making an offing. There is nothing else to break the dreary monotony save the distant masts of a couple of large fishing-smacks which are high and dry upon the banks of the creek in which we are to fish. The cold wind blows in our faces sharply and whistles through our delicate fishing tackle now rigged and ready for use and each heavy tramp falls with a squelch and a splash on the marsh, and the short, crisp, salt grass whisks up the blue ooze high on our boots. Is this the poetry of the gentle art?

"Ah! here is the creek at last. Whew! how the wind drives through its broad, deep channel and throws up the waves against its muddy banks with a cold goblin chuckle! What a cast of the fly! Away it whisks, clear over the creek and lodges on the opposite bank. Foot by foot we cover the creek as we make our frequent casts, but yet no rise. At length we take one trout at the bend—a small one; after a while another; anon another, a little larger than the rest."

"Taken all in all, I much doubt if there is any locality where the angler may enjoy his favorite pastime with the same luxurious ease as on Long Island. Very different is the roughing it in the bush, with all its hard vicissitudes. If any stranger desires to test the quality of the fishing here, let him first try the Cedar Swamp and New Bridge creeks at Oyster Bay; then, if time and inclination service, go on to Patchogue and put up at Austin Roe's hotel, where he will receive the attentions of a landlord of a thousand acres, who owns rights in nearly all the trout ponds and creeks in the neighbor hood. There he can fish ad libitum, and free of charge, and take home with him all the fish his luck or skill may bring to his creel.

"There is no more pleasant or profitable way of spending a two week's vacation than to take a horse and wagon, fill it with provender and equipments, and make a round trip of the entire island, stopping at the various fishing grounds by the way. The roads are for the most part good;and when the tourist has passed through Babylon, Jerusalem and Jericho, and left the western half of the island behind him, he will find himself among a community living in primitive simplicity, who have possessed the land for nearly two centuries and a half—upright, God-serving, well-to-do farmers, who go barefoot and eat with silver spoons—men who have seldom traveled beyond the limits of the townships in which they were born..."

Hallock concludes bv stating "A peculiar and fortune-favored people are the Long Islanders, who know how to enjoy life in a quiet way, and do have an unusual variety of its good gifts convenient to their hands. The railroads now bring them the daily papers from the city, and whatever luxuries the great emporium affords. The intervening plains furnish an occasional saddle of venison and a great variety of feathered game. The fertile belt of land which girts the island yields of abundance—its grainfields, its gardens, its orchards, and its live-stock. Waterfowl and freshwater fish throng its ponds and streams, and the broad salt marshes afford an excellent shooting ground for sportsmen. Beyond them the ocean rolls up its surf on the outer beach, while within the sheltered bays the most delicious fish and shellfish are found in profusion. The long, level roads offer the rarest opportunities for driving and trotting, and the bays for bathing, boating, and yachting."

Though much has changed, the essentials still remain—and Long Islanders are indeed "a fortune-favored people." Of course, the trout fishing isn't what it was over 100 years ago—but then again the angler who now beats the moisquito to Adirondack or Canadian waters will surely not take "fifty pounds of trout per diem" unless he uses dynamite.

To prove that modern conveniences don't change everything, check out Hallock's description of traveling to eastern Long Island: "The James Slip Ferry connects with the Long Island Railroad at Hunter's Point and the Grand and Roosevelt Ferries with the South Side Railroad. The entire journey to Greenport is made in about four hours." That's not bad time in 1987 for the same trip on the Long Island Expressway during commuting hours!

pro-line
CENTER CONSOLES
17'-23'
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND CABIN MODELS
21'-28'
SPORT FISHING BOATS
BUILT TO SATISFY THE MOST DEMANDING ANGLERS AT
REALISTIC PRICES!

+

YAMAHA
WHETHER IT'S THE ULTRALITE 2 H.P. OR THE THUNDERING 225 V6 EXCELL.
WE MAKE ONE FOR YOU.
All Backed by Yamahas 2 Year Warranty
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

=

TOP PERFORMANCE!
SPORT FISHING MACHINES!
from 17'-28'
RUGGED DEPENDABLE AND BEST OF ALL...
AFFORDABLE!

SELECT PRICES!
CENTER CONSOLES
17' w/70 Yamaha ..... $10,232.
20' w/90 Yamaha ..... $11,840.
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $13,544.
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $14,784.
23' w/150 Yamaha ..... $17,542.
FRT., PREP., SAFETY PKG., STAINLESS STEEL PROP, COMPASS, TILT & TRIM & MUCH MORE

PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 ROUTE 112,
PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK
(516) 475-4850
2 miles South L.I.E., Exit 64
HOURS: Tuedsay - Saturday 9-5; Sunday 11-3

SPRING TRAILER SPECIALS!
13'-15' 600 lb. ..... $299.
15'-17' 1200 lb. ..... $449.
17'-19' 2000 lb. Roller ..... $799.
18'-20' 2300 lb. Roller ..... 899.
20'-22- 3500 lb. Tndm, Bks. .... $1879.
21'-23' 4400 lb. Tndm, Bks. .... $2139.

THE TERMINAL END:

KNOT TYING

by Russ Wilson

It would be impossible to conclude the rig series without giving some attention to the knots that are used by experienced anglers who tie their own rigs. This week's article will focus on the practical aspect of knot tying and will include illustrations detailing how to tie the more common knots.

All fishermen, whether they probe the salt or fresh water environment, should have a basic knowledge of knot tying. Of all the "expert" anglers we've known throughout many years of frequenting the Atlantic, Pacific and Gulf Coasts, each had one thing in common: he, or she, knew how to tie a variety of practical knots and was aware of when and how to apply each to a particular fishing situation.

Some knots are virtually standard no matter where you fish. The Clinch Knot, Improved Clinch, Bimini Twist, Spider Hitch, Lark's Head, dropper loop and perfection loop are basic knots that all fishermen should learn.

A few years ago we had opportunity to fish with an outdoor scribe who was well known. At the time I was very excited, just having a chance to see this person in action. The fact that I was actually fishing with him made it a trip I felt would be long remembered and as we loaded our gear aboard a friend's charter boat, I mentioned to my friend that he would not have to do much work because both I and my new found friend were experienced fishermen.

Little did I know. By the time we had all our gear stuffed into the cabin and were rigging tackle for the action we knew was ahead, some of the admiration I felt for our celebrity guest had diminished. By mid-morning I knew we'd been had. And, when we finally called it a day, after watching said expert hook and lose more than a half dozen striped bass that most fishermen would have given a week's pay to catch, it was obvious that things are not always as they may seem.

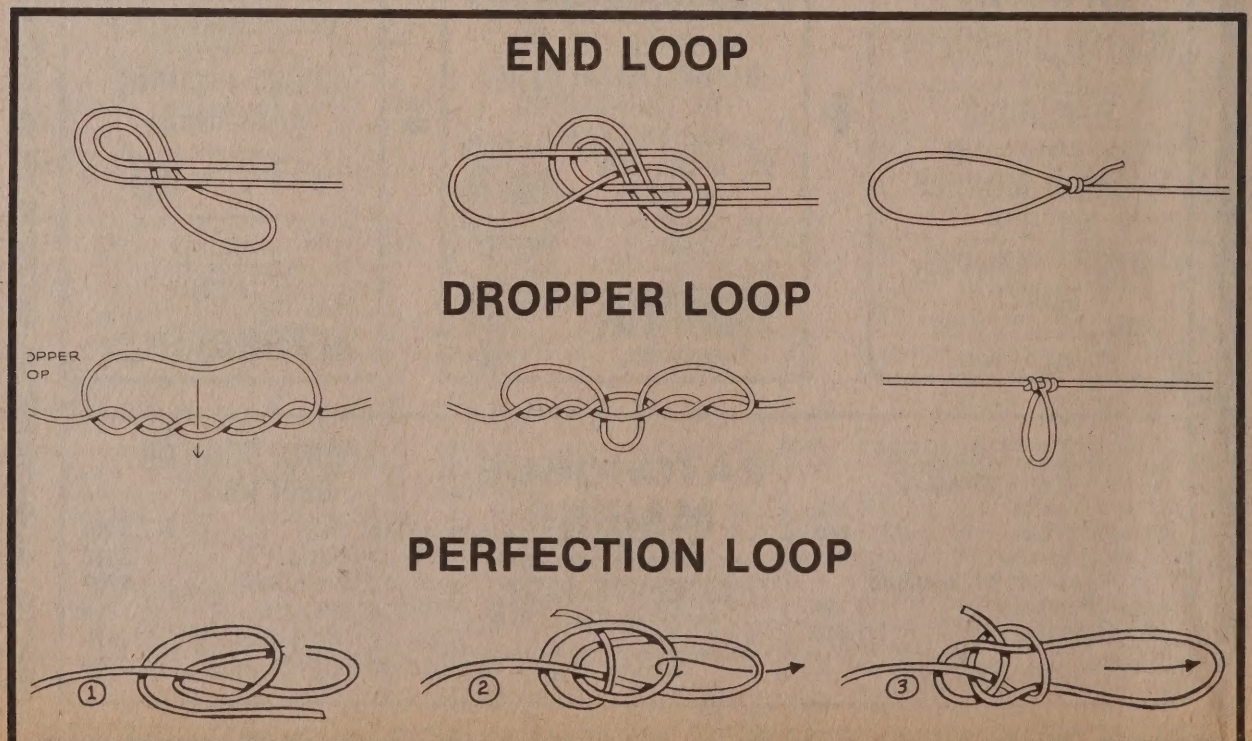
The poor soul could not tie an overhand knot without it slipping! How he could have fished the many places he wrote such glowing tales about I'll never know.

My children, by the time they were ten years old, needed no help in tying clinch knots or when snelling hooks. Being proficient at knot tying is tantamount to being a good angler. If you learn nothing else from the rig series, at least master the basic knots so you are always in a position to take advantage of any fishing situation that might arise.

Dick Kondak of Scotch Plains, New Jersey is perhaps one of the most savvy saltwater fishermen we know. Kondak is a perfectionist! He carries enough tackle to stock a small store, always has more lures, rigs and basic equipment than he will need, and somehow finds a way to use everything at least once.

Last year, during an all too brief excursion to Key West, we stayed at a house Kondak had rented on one of the canals. The canal was stiff with baby tarpon and each night, after spending a full day at sea cranking in all kinds of reef fish, dolphin, cobia and other finny critters, Dick, his three sons, Dick Julyia and yours truly, would rig up light casting outfits and do battle with the 5 to 15 pound tarpon that lived in the canal.

Those tarpon were educated. They knew the make, model number and



weight of every plug that has been made in the past 50 years and would not flick a fin to chase any lure no matter how deftly it was manipulated.

A situation such as we faced can easily discourage even the most dedicated angler. It only served to heighten Kondak's enthusiasm. After tossing and cranking every lure in his oversize duffel bag, Dick was off to Oceanside Marina in Key West and was promptly back with a bucket of live shrimp. Clipping the plug from his line, he quickly reached into one of the pocket size plastic boxes he always carries, and produced a handful of loose hooks in a variety of sizes. Within minutes, we had lively shrimp impaled on the right size hooks and Dick's son Greg was busy doing his best to subdue a 10 pound high jumper that he hooked on a little 5½ foot spinning outfit with 6 pound test line.

A lesser fisherman would have been stumped by the antics of those civilized tarpon. And, anyone who did not know basic knot tying would have been totally lost even if he did remember to bring along a pocket size box of loose hooks, and had the common sense to know that live bait was the answer to tricking those savvy fish.

Being among the ten percent of all fishermen who catch ninety percent of the fish is no accident. If you hope to be a member of this select group you've got to work at it.

There is no better place to start than at the business end of your fishing line and that is where knot tying comes into play. Since most fishermen use a snap or a snap swivel to connect rigs or lures, we'll start off with the easiest to tie knot.

Clinch Knot: This is perhaps the easiest to master of all monofilament knots and, when correctly tied, has a break strength of approximately 90 percent of the line test.

Start the knot by inserting the tag end of your fishing line or leader through the eye of the snap, or when using a loose hook, through the eye of the hook. Double the line back upon itself and make 5 turns around the line from your reel. The number of turns, or twists you form is critical.

After making the 5 times around twist, bring the tag end of your line back through the loop that was formed when you doubled the line back upon itself. Moisten the loose knot and slowly draw it tight.

Some anglers prefer the Improved Clinch knot and will go one step further when making the knot by bringing the tag end of their line back through the second loop that is formed when they push the tag end into the first loop (from the original doubling back of the line to make the five turns. This is said to be a 95 percent knot, and is used by many professionals who tame big fish with light tackle.

Blood Knot: Everyone who fishes with monofilament line should learn how to tie a blood knot. It can be used when connecting two pieces of monofilament line of similar size or when tying a slightly heavier leader (or fly leader tippet) to monofilament line or leader with a thicker diameter.

You will need at least 6 inches of line to work with when tying the blood knot. Start off by laying the two strands parallel. Using one hand, hold the two lines at the center and make 5 turns of one line around the other and push the tag end of the line through the loop that was formed when you made the 5 turns. Next step is to repeat the process with the second piece of material. After pushing the tag end of that line through the loop, slowly pull both parts of the connected lines so the knot will draw up evenly.

It is advisable to moisten this knot also, for as you draw it tight, the monofilament will heat as it snugs against the standing part of the line and can cause the finished knot to weaken.

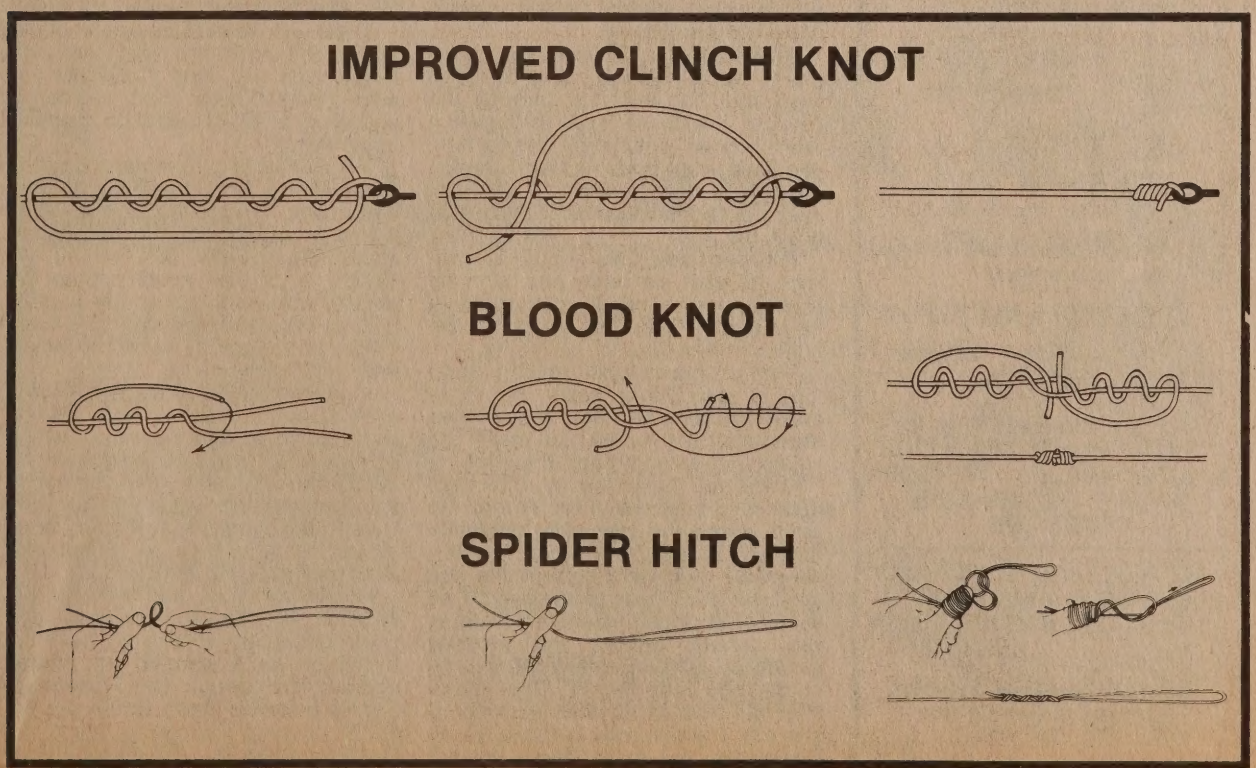
If you intend to use a blood knot to join two pieces of line of unequal diameter we suggest you first double the smaller line so it is close to the outside diameter of the heavier monofilament. When attempting to connect lines of unequal size, the blood knot can, and will slip unless the smaller line is doubled.

Spider Hitch: A lot of salt and fresh water anglers who want a strong knot to form a double line will use the Spider Hitch in preference to the much more complicated Bimini Twist because it is a much easier and faster knot to tie. However, the Bimini is considered a 100 percent knot and should be mastered by anyone who hopes to tame big fish.

We use the Spider Hitch for all inshore fishing and find it is a very practical way to double the breaking strength of the final few feet of our running line.

To start the Hitch, form a double line of about 6 feet and hold the tag end and running line together so the doubled line is even. Take a turn around the doubled line to form a small loop of about one inch. This loop is the basic part of the Spider

(Continued on next page.)



LET US BE YOUR
GRADY-WHITE
DEALER!
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!

FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE
BOATS FROM 19'-25'

Johnson
OUTBOARDS
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER
ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE
WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

FINANCING AVAILABLE
SPELLMAN'S
MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341
SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

Over 37 years
of service
to the
sports fisherman
eros
Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008
Use J.T.
Imported from West Germany
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE
We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS &
STRIPERS
SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR
OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC
LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR
"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

Hitch. It should be firmly held between thumb and forefinger. Keeping both parts of the loop between your thumb and forefinger, take 5 turns of the doubled line around thumb and finger and then bring the end of the doubled line through the small loop you are holding. Moisten the line and slowly draw it tight so the 5 turns of doubled line you have around your thumb and finger slip free and are drawn through the small loop of line you have between thumb and finger.

This is the most important step in tying the Spider Hitch and unless it's done correctly, you will cause the line to heat up so quickly that much of the line's strength is lost.

Lark's Head Knot (or Loop to Loop Knot): The Lark's Head is a quick connection for attaching a swivel to the running line or when using a dropper leader for the sinker. Fly fishermen will use the Lark's Head when joining ready made leaders to the permanently attached butt section or when connecting a fly line to the backing. It is an easy way to connect two lines and is a quick connect knot that every sportsman should know how to tie and use.

You can tie a perfection loop at the end of your line or just use a double overhand knot to make the loop. Once you have the finished loop, you can then connect snelled hooks, snaps, swivels, sinkers or any item that has an eye or loop quickly and securely.

We use this particular knot often and find it superior to many of the newer methods of connecting hooks, snaps or sinkers. When using two hook rigs, for instance, the Lark's Head is the simplest way to attach the second hook to your leader. It is also a quick and inexpensive knot that can be used to attach sinkers when bottom fishing.

After forming a dropper loop in your line or leader, you just slip the loop from your snelled hook through the dropper, insert the hook through the snell loop and pull it tight. In seconds, you have a two hook rig that is nearly invisible. A single overhand knot will keep the second hook from sliding up down the line.

Dropper Loop: This is a must-learn knot. Its uses are many and because it can be used to cut down on terminal hardware, it is a cost cutter for the angler who does a lot of fishing.

To start the dropper, make a large loop in your line or leader. We try to make the loop at least four inches around so it is easier to make the twists that actually form the knot.

Once you have the loop formed, make 6 to 8 twists in the line at the point where the loop was originally formed. The number of twists is determined by the pound test of the line you use. With heavier lines such as 40, 50 or stronger, use only 6 turns or you cannot tighten the dropper securely. Lighter lines require 8 turns so the loop does not slip. This type of knot will weaken the line, but since it is a very practical way to make two or three hook rigs or to attach teasers and sinkers, it is one of the more important knots to learn.

Once you have the necessary number of twists in the double line, separate them at the point closest to the center and pull the large loop of line back through the opening you created when separating the twists. Moisten the twists, and then draw the knot by holding each end of the single line so the twists snug up against the loop.

Quite often, when tightening the dropper, the loop will begin to slip unless it is held firmly in place. You may find it necessary to attach the loop to a nail or to have someone else hold it while you tighten the finished knot.

There are a number of excellent books available that detail the how-to's of knot tying. It is advised that anyone who does not have some basic knowledge of knot tying purchase a book that shows how each knot is constructed and then, through trial and error, take the time to learn how to tie knots that are correctly tied.

Perhaps the best we've read is *Practical Fishing Knots*, by Mark Sosin and Lefty Kreh. Both anglers have fished the premier waters of the world and are among the elite group of fishermen who deserve to be called "expert" by their peers.

Their combined knowledge, plus the excellent photography that accompanies the in-depth directions for tying each knot make Practical Fishing Knots a must-have item for anglers of all ages.

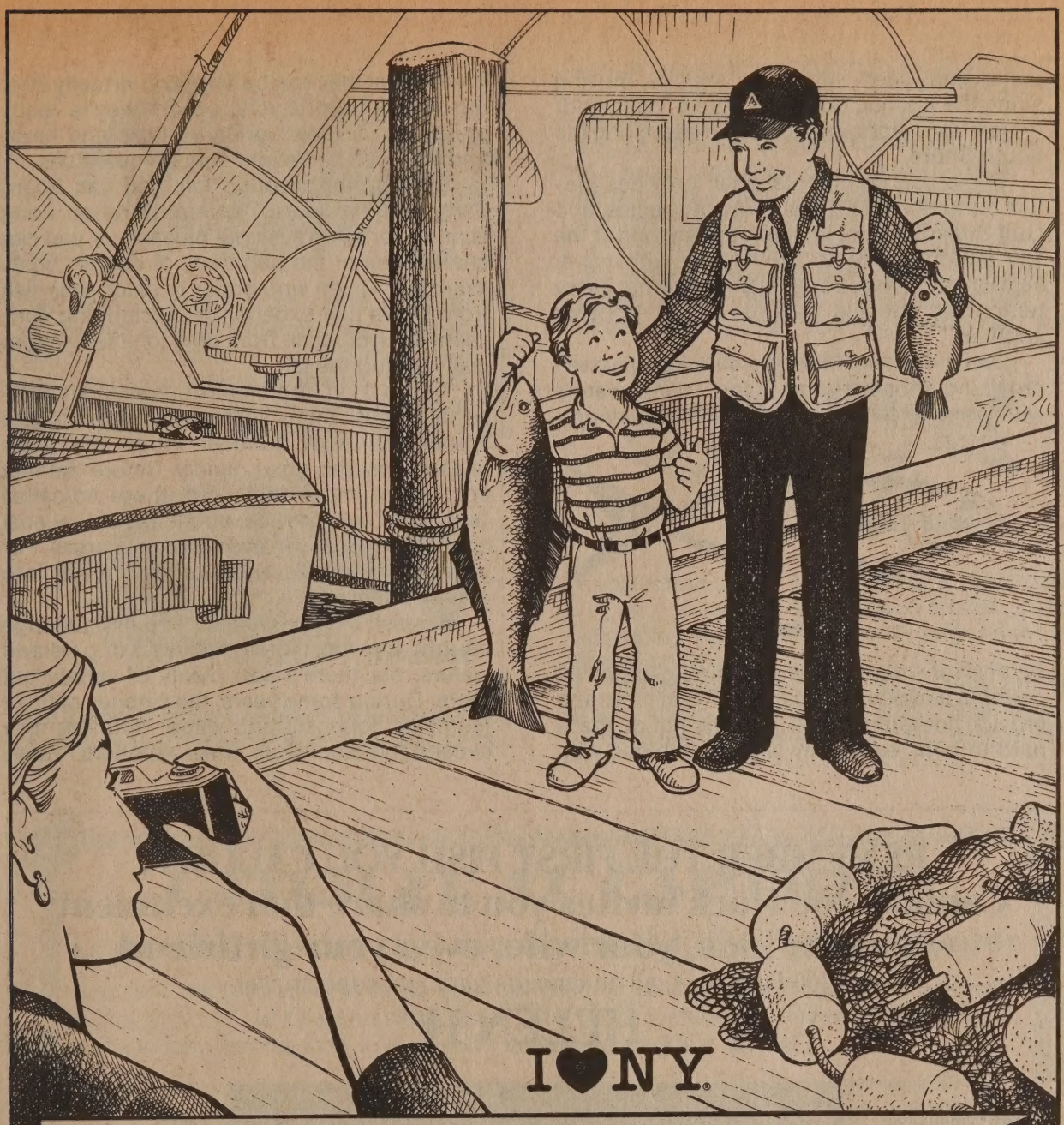
You can order *Practical Fishing Knots* ($9.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling) through The Fisherman Library, c/o The Fisherman Magazine, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, NY 11963.

There are several excellent books currently in print that detail many different type rigs, and I suggest you also check some of them out before spending a lot of cash on terminal equipment.

Vic Dunaway's *Complete Book of Baits, Rigs & Tackle* sells for $4.95 in paperback (from Wickstrom Publishers Incorporated, 2701 South Bayshore Drive, Suite 501, Miami, FL 33133) is a real good source for anglers who want to learn the various rigs for fresh and salt water and in addition, has chapters covering tackle, lines and hooks.

Vlad Evanoff, no stranger to Northeast Coastal anglers, has *Fishing Rigs for Fresh and Saltwater*, which also covers the subject of rig tying in depth with detailed text and superb illustrations. From Harper & Row Publishers and available at leading book stores. *Fishing Rigs for Fresh and Saltwater* sells for $8.95.

I hope everyone has enjoyed the Terminal End Series. If you have additional questions or wish to obtain information on a specific rig, please contact me through The Fisherman, 339 Herbertsville Raod, Bricktown, NJ 08724. I'll try to respond as quickly as humanly possible.



LONG ISLAND
THE WORLD'S GREATEST FISH BOWL

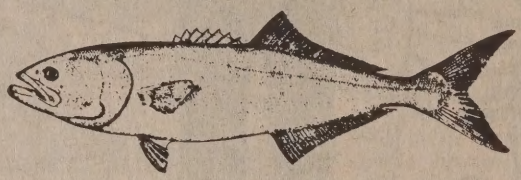
Most experts agree — when it comes to fishing — it's hard to beat Long Island! To be sure, the waters off Long Island have been fished intensively by both commercial and sport fishermen for many decades. However, nature has made Long Island a natural fish trap and blessed us with a large

LONG ISLAND
Tourism & Convention Commission

continental shelf. Migratory species moving along the Atlantic Coast come to a "dead end" in New York Bight, and then turn east along the South Shore.

The broad continental shelf provides perfect conditions for a vast array of species, and Gulf Stream waters jut into our canyons at the 100 fathom curve to provide us with many semi-tropical fish. Long Island has what every temperate species desires at one spot or another.

Ever since the 1950s, the bluefish has been providing those fishing Long Island waters with some of the finest salt water challenges.



BLUEFISH

Bluefish are relatively large (ranging to over 20 pounds) and powerful game fish that jump and provide fine eating. That's a combination that's hard to beat, especially when combined with the fact that they can be caught in virtually all of our waters from bays to ocean, they're ready strikers on a great variety of baits and lures, and they can be caught in huge quantities.

From spring through fall, you can board party boats at any of several ports on Long Island in order to seek out bluefish, or you can charter one of the hundreds of charter boats available. Those who prefer to catch their fish from shore can experience outstanding surf-casting for bluefish from time to time — especially during the fall.

To top it off, the bluefish provide an additional bonus. Blues spawned offshore in late spring and early summer move into Long Island bays and grow rapidly. Before the first cold snaps move them out, these so-called "snappers" will provide a bonanza of low-cost action from docks in even back bay areas. For youngsters, this is an ideal way to get into marine angling.

Bluefish may be number one in poundage caught by sportsmen fishing Long Island waters, but there's also plenty of variety out there. During some years, the catches of fluke (summer flounder) and winter flounder may exceed the bluefish in sheer numbers. These

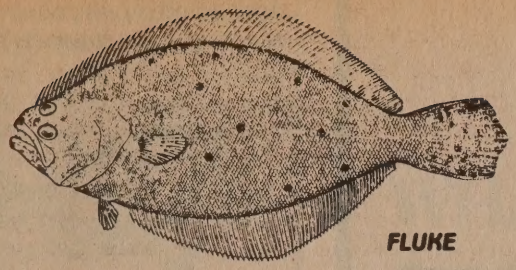
REMEMBER THE FIRST FISH YOU CAUGHT?
Captain Joe Huck invites you to share that excitment with your kids, your wife, even your girlfriend.
100 Ft. x 24 Ft. all alumninum very fast supercruiser
HELEN H

Latest fishfinding equipment
Heated rails & cabin—color T.V.
Available for evening cruises and parties
Group and senior citizen rates
2nd generation — 30 years of fishing experience

Ladies accomodations!
Large discounts for kids under 18
Sails seven days a week — year round!
6 am and 7 pm
Special offshore tuna and wreck trips

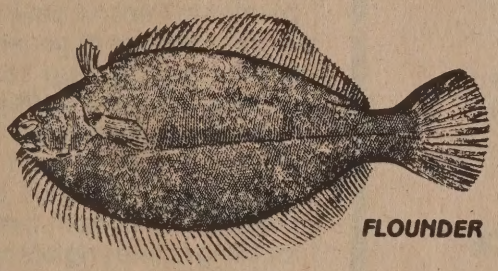
I♥NY.

Captain Joseph Huckemeyer
SHEEPSHEAD BAY • (718) 646-7032



FLUKE

two most important flatfish have opposite life styles that provide fishermen with year-round action. Like most fish in our waters, fluke arrive in the spring and depart in the fall. However, the winter flounder leaves the bays to summer offshore in cooler waters before returning in the



FLOUNDER

fall to winter in the bay muds before spawning and repeating the cycle. Both flounders can be caught in significant numbers by anglers fishing protected bay waters — though fluke are also very abundant just off the beaches. Ironically, as formerly outstanding fluke fisheries to the south have died out in recent years, that fishery in the Long Island area has been up to the standards of the "good old days."

Though never taken in such huge numbers, the striped bass has always been the most prized of Long Island's inshore game fish. As striper fishing has declined elsewhere, the

STRIPED BASS

Long Island striper fishery remains abundant. It's hard to beat — especially in the fall. Long Island has produced stripers as large as those found anywhere.

It's not all glamour fish for anglers fishing Long Island waters. Some party boat fishermen prefer porgies and sea bass, bottom fish

CATCH IT AT CAPTREE!

Long Island's Most Convenient Family Fishing Center

Captree Park is adjacent to Jones Beach and can be reached directly by all LI Parkways. It has plenty of parking and clean modern facilities, including a refreshment pavillion, bait station, fishing pier, and a well maintained parklike setting.

For the serious fisherman (and fisherwoman!), Captree is the headquarters for a 32 boat fleet ranging in size from 40 to 80 feet. Both open and charter boats operate from Captree, manned by courteous, professional crews. It is ideally located close to Long Island's most famous fishing grounds and is a preferred port for bay or ocean fishing.

For the not so serious Fisherman (and Fisherwoman) there are boats available for sightseeing, moonlight cruises and tours of the Fire Island Lighthouse Museum.

I ♥ NY.

For more information
Call 516-669-6464

MONTAUK

FOR THE BEST TIMES OF YOUR LIFE

HOME OF
39 WORLD'S FISHING RECORDS

Robert Trent Jones Golf Course...Tennis...Restaurants
Horse Back Riding...World-Famous Spa...Nature Trail

THE RESORT FOR ALL SEASONS!

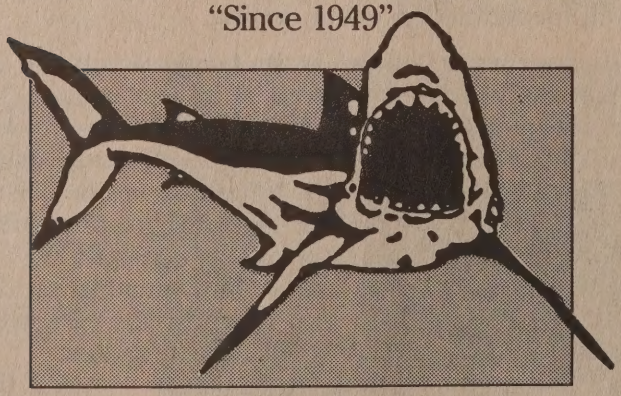
For information, call or write:

MONTAUK CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
Box LF, Montauk, NY 11954
516-668-2428

TUMA'S

DOCK & TACKLE
Free Charter Service

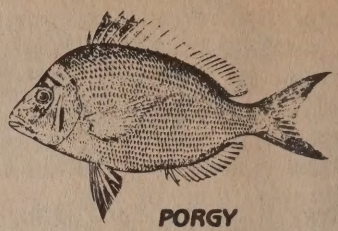
"Since 1949"



"Let us arrange your fishing trip"
Full and Split Charters — Inshore-Offshore

INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS, CALL:
(516) 668-2707-2490
RFD #1, Box 150, Montauk, NY 11954

which are both delicious to eat and often very abundant. Montauk is particularly noted



PORGY

for the large porgies that gather in the rips off the point. There's also an excellent spring spawning run of porgies in Peconic Bay, and large quantities of generally smaller porgies are found throughout the summer there and in Gardiner's Bay and Long Island Sound.

Blackfish (tautog) also provide fine bottom fishing for Long Island anglers, with the prime seasons being spring and fall. That's when these fish move into inshore waters and can be found around rocky bottoms or structures like wrecks, piers and bridges. Long Island Sound is one giant blackfish

BLACKFISH

reef, with many outstanding spots such as Eaton's Neck off Huntington. It can be even better to the east, where boats out of Greenport, Orient and Sag Harbor fish such areas as Plum Gut, Plum Island, Little and Great Gull Islands, Gardiner's Island and Mad Dog Reef off Fisher's Island. Many Montauk charter boats specialize in catching blacks averaging 5 to 10 pounds at Southwest Ledge off Block Island in October and November. Blackfishing along

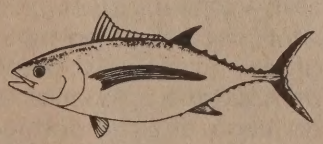
the South Shore is primarily on shallow water wrecks, though there are some good areas within the western bays. Sheepshead Bay party boats catch some of the biggest blacks of the year in December and January in the depths at 17 Fathoms and the Farms in New York Bight.

Weakfishing is a very challenging sport. Great spring spawning runs in Peconic and Great South Bays have produced very large and tasty specimens.

WEAKFISH

The average size of spring weakfish is about 8 to 12 pounds, and many larger tide-runners are boated at that time. Long Island provides hot days of weakfishing from the last week in June through July, and there are often periods of good action from then into September in New York Bight and Long Island Sound.

Among the many other species which please Long Island inshore anglers are the speedy little tunny



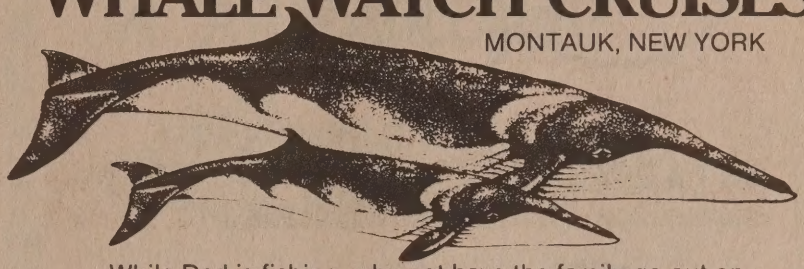
ALBACORE

(known locally as false albacore) and bonito, both of which are most common from August into October. These members of the tuna family provide offshore thrills on appropriately light tackle with their long, high speed runs. Little tunny even

OKEANOS

WHALE WATCH CRUISES

MONTAUK, NEW YORK



While Dad is fishing, why not have the family go out on
The FINBACK II which leaves from the Viking Dock, Montauk Harbor
seven days a week. For information, call:

(516) 728-4522 I ♥ NY.

Adults: $25.00 • Children under 13: $15.00 • 15% group discount available
Enjoy our new comfortable 90 foot vessel with a full galley, video displays,
and observation deck. Cruise directed by Okeanos research team.

Okeanos Ocean Research Foundation, P.O. Box 776, Hampton Bays, NY 11946
All contributions are tax deductible.

WORLD'S LARGEST SUPER CRUISER

#1 ON THE COAST

VIKING FISHING FLEET

ROUND THE CLOCK FISHING!

1/2 Day • Full Day • Night Fishing
Offshore Special Trips

FREE BAIT • SUN DECKS • SENIOR CITIZENS
SPECIAL GROUP RATES • RESTAURANTS ABOARD

FOR FISHING INFORMATION:

516-668-5700

FERRY SERVICE

VISA

To: Block Island • To: Groton, Connecticut
Restaurant and Observation Deck

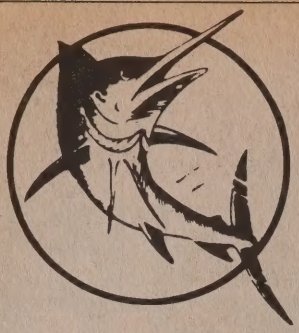
master charge

FERRY RESERVATIONS AND INFORMATION

516-668-5709

I ♥ NY.

P.O. Box 730, Viking Landing, West Lake Drive, Montauk, NY 11954



OFFSHORE SPORTS MARINA, INC.

BOAT HAULING & REPAIRS
WET & DRY STORAGE • FUEL • BAIT • TACKLE
TRANSIENTS WELCOME

STRETCH THE TRUTH AT THE INFAMOUS
Liar's Saloon

POST OFFICE BOX 2054, WEST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK, NY 11954

516-668-2406 I♥NY.

CAPTAINS COVE MARINA

MONTAUK'S FULL-SERVICE MARINA
FUEL • BAIT • MECHANICAL REPAIRS
BOAT HAULAGE • TRANSIENTS WELCOME

HOME OF MONTAUK'S LARGEST & BEST CHARTER FLEET
Free Charter Service
(516) 668-5995

SODA • BEER • SNACKS • FULL TACKLE SHOP

Site of the Montauk Captain's Association Annual Charity Shark Tournament

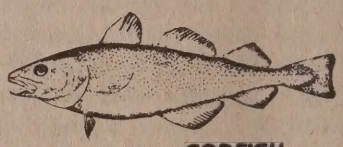
CAPTAIN'S COVE MARINA
157 WESTLAKE DRIVE, RFD #1, MONTAUK, NY 11954

I♥NY.

surprise surfcasters on occasion.

During late summer, our waters receive a blessing of odd semi-tropical species. Triggerfish are quite commonly caught by those seeking porgies and blackfish, and you're also likely to run into baby amberjack and various other members of the jack family.

Long Island fishing hardly slows down in cold water periods. The cod is a major winter attraction from Montauk to Sheepshead Bay. The attraction of catching a 40 or 50-pounder on one of the many offshore wrecks continues to turn out anglers throughout the winter on party boats sailing on a daily basis from Captree, Freeport and Point Lookout. At Montauk, codfishing is a year-round sport. The best fishing occurs during the



CODFISH

spring inshore run off Block Island and south of Montauk on the Cartwright and C.I.A. Grounds — and during the summer at Cox's Ledge, 40 miles to the east. Many charter boats schedule special two-day trips in the spring and fall to the finest codfishing grounds within reach at Little Georges Bank. Some halibut, wolffish and haddock are also taken there.

Pollock is another popular cold water species which attract Long Island anglers. These 20 to 40-pound mem-

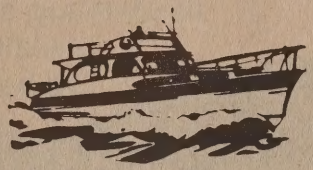
EDITORIAL THANKS TO AL RISTORI

bers of the cod family are abundant on deep water offshore wrecks all year, and are also taken by Montauk party and charter boats during a spring run off Block Island. Another winter attraction closer to shore is the whiting (silver hake) and ling (red hake) fishery. These fish can often be caught at night from jetties and piers. Mackerel provide great action for party boat patrons on the South Shore in the

POLLOCK

spring, and there are also short runs in Peconic Bay and Long Island Sound.

Done Fishing Marina



Charters arranged. Accommodations for boats to 50'. Authorized Evinrude, OMC Sterndrive, Mercruiser sales and service. Launch ramp. Tackle and ships store. Inshore and offshore...Fresh bait.

East Lake Drive, Montauk, New York 11954

516-668-3232

Capt. Tom Sennefelder • Maureen Sennefelder

JC BOAT

AUTH. SALES REP.

I ♥ NY.

WEST LAKE FISHING LODGE

ED MILLER'S WEST LAKE FISHING LODGE

"WHERE THE ACTION IS"

OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY

TRANSIENT BOATS WELCOME

FISH WITH THE WESTLAKE FLEET

MOTEL
COCKTAIL LOUNGE
RESTAURANT

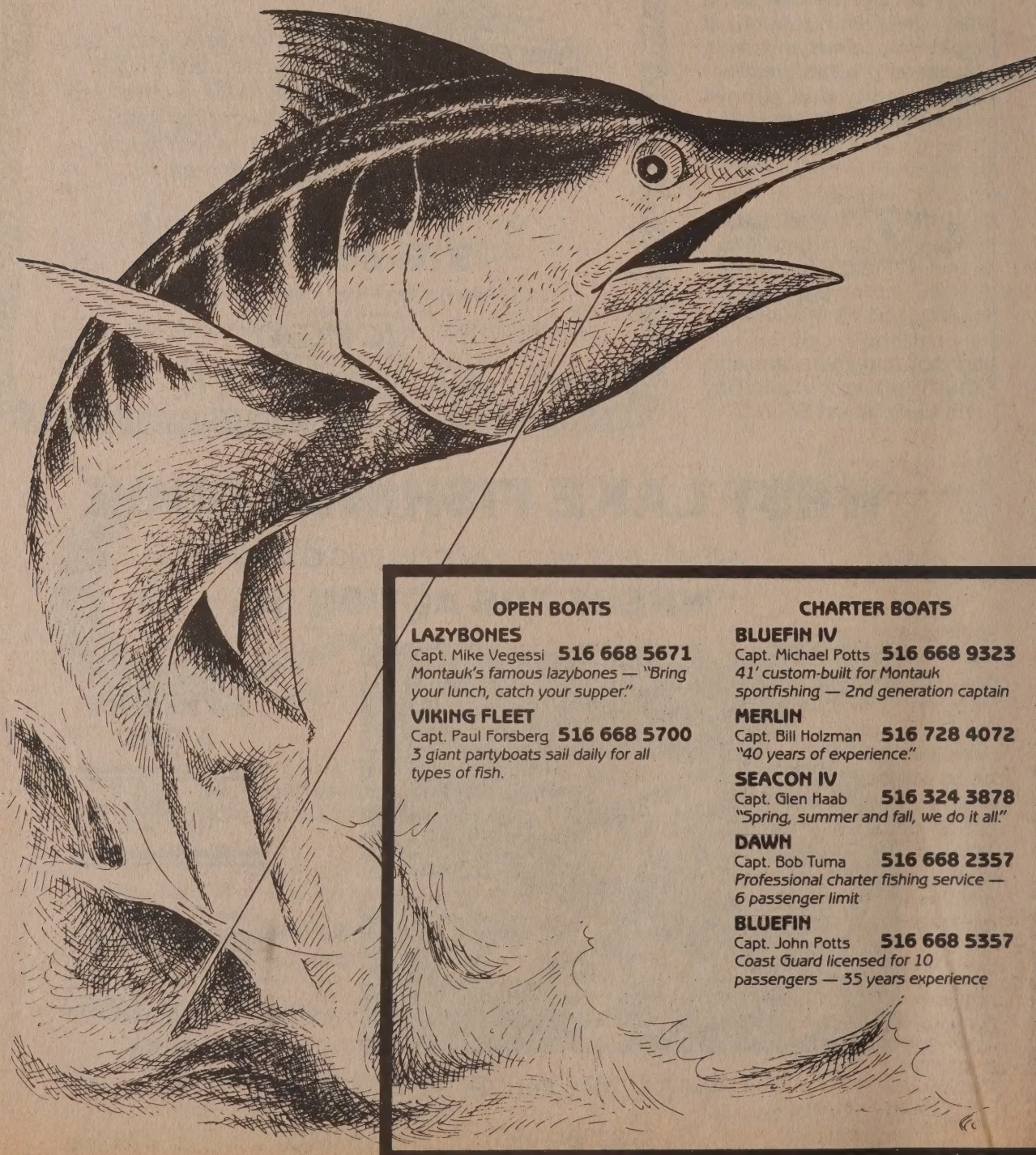
I ♥ NY.

WESTLAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK, NY

MARINA ..... (516) 668-5910

RESTAURANT ..... (516) 668-4085

Fish Montauk



OPEN BOATS

LAZYBONES
Capt. Mike Vegessi **516 668 5671**
Montauk's famous lazybones — "Bring your lunch, catch your supper."

VIKING FLEET
Capt. Paul Forsberg **516 668 5700**
3 giant partyboats sail daily for all types of fish.

CHARTER BOATS

BLUEFIN IV
Capt. Michael Potts **516 668 9323**
41' custom-built for Montauk sportfishing — 2nd generation captain

MERLIN
Capt. Bill Holzman **516 728 4072**
"40 years of experience."

SEACON IV
Capt. Glen Haab **516 324 3878**
"Spring, summer and fall, we do it all."

DAWN
Capt. Bob Tuma **516 668 2357**
Professional charter fishing service — 6 passenger limit

BLUEFIN
Capt. John Potts **516 668 5357**
Coast Guard licensed for 10 passengers — 35 years experience

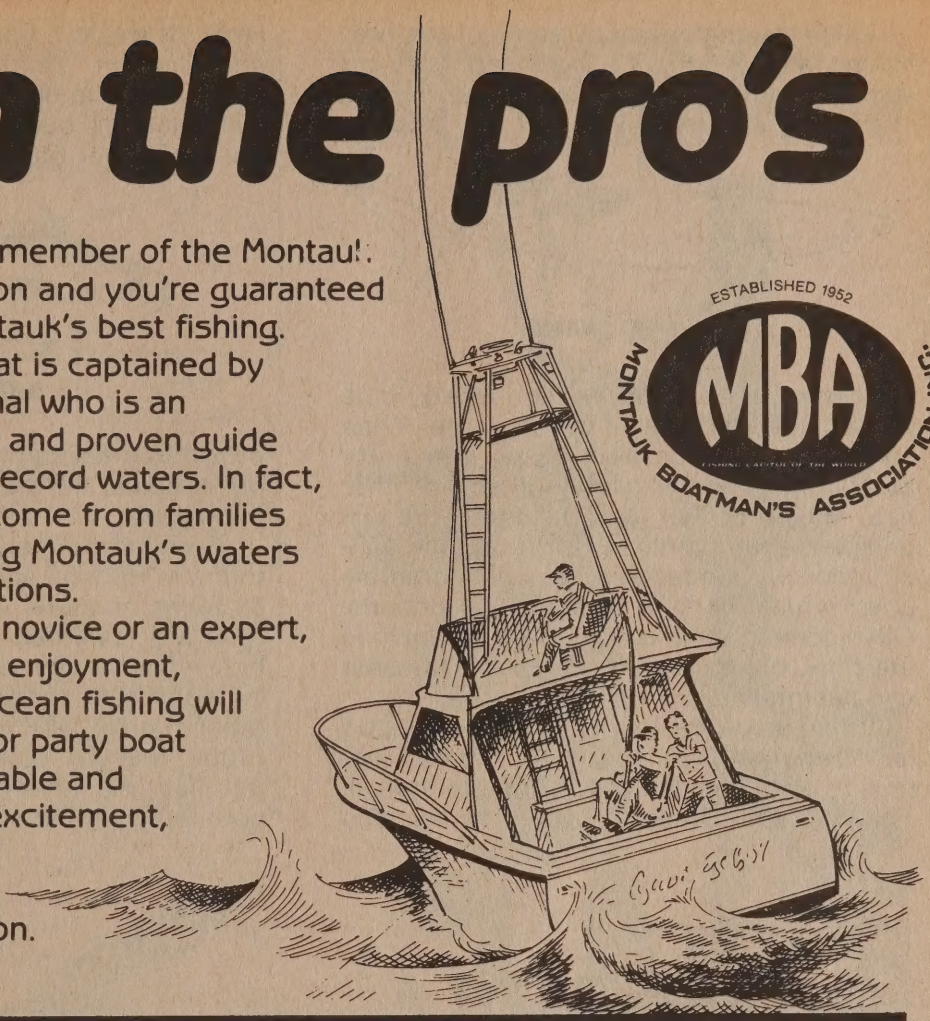
with the pro's

Cast your line with a member of the Montauk Boatman's Association and you're guaranteed to catch Montauk's best fishing.

Each member boat is captained by a licensed professional who is an experienced seaman and proven guide for Montauk's world-record waters. In fact, most MBA captains come from families that have been fishing Montauk's waters every day for generations.

Whether you're a novice or an expert, our dedication to the enjoyment, safety and sport of ocean fishing will ensure your charter or party boat excursion is comfortable and productive. For reel excitement, fish with the pro's.
The Montauk Boatman's Association.

ESTABLISHED 1952
MBA
MONTAUK BOATMAN'S ASSOCIATION INC.



CHARTER BOATS

BREAKAWAY
Capt. Richard Etzel **516 668 2914**
"If it swims, we catch it."

ADIOS
Capt. Phil Lewis **516 668 5760**
"We stress professionalism, action and a good time."

MISTRESS TOO
Capt. Fritz Hubner **516 668 2932**
40' custom Sportfisherman — "We specialize in catching fish."

VIVIENNE
Capt. John DeMaio **516 324-8820**
Inshore and offshore — four man limit

VENTURE
Capt. Barry Kohlus **516 668 5405**
41' Hatteras Sportfisherman — "My only business for 26 years."

HURRY UP
Capt. Frank Braddick **516 668 5034**
"Catching fish is my business."

DEVILFISH
Capt. Warren Hader **516 668 3343**
42' twin engine, ocean going charterboat

CHARTER BOATS

DARIUS
Capt. Art Munday **516 668 3019**
40' twin engine sportfisher — Specializing in Tuna, Shark, Marlin

WINDY
Capt. Jack Passie **516 668 5741**
Fully equipped Sportfisherman Call for free brochure

MARY A
Capt. Jim Flowers **516 668 3565**
Fast 20 mph Sportfisherman — Specializing in Shark and Tuna

SURFMASTER
Capt. Bob Dippel **516 725 0178**
Inshore & offshore — 30 years fishing Montauk waters.

KING WAYNE
Capt. Wayne King **516 668 5843**
Montauk's largest charterboat — 1 to 49 passengers.

PEGGY S
Capt. Ken Bouse **516 668 2743**
Sportfishing in Montauk since 1953 (EASY DOES IT)

CHARTER BOATS

CRICKET II
Capt. Frank Mundus **516 668 2779**
THE pioneer in Monster Fishing for Sharks — Overnight fishing.

SPORTFISHER
Capt. Geo. McTurck **516 668 2718**
All types of inshore fishing — Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Bass.

MONTAUK
Capt. Mike Albronda **516 668 2056**
Giant 45' charterboat — 17' cockpit — plenty of fishing room.

KELLYBOAT
Capt. Gene Kelly **516 668 2019**
April to November — Flounder to Tuna — Free brochure.

HOOKER
Capt. Dave Kohlus **516 668 5096**
Specializing in Canyon fishing — 1 or 2 day trips.

I ♥ NY

Offshore anglers enjoy some of the best fishing in the world off Long Island. They get started in June with sharks, the poor man's

MAKO SHARK

big game fish. At first they are mostly blue sharks, abundant but not too large. Then come the highly desired makos, which are great fighters and leap higher than any other fish. Makos of 200 to 400 pounds are not unusual, and recently a world-record 1080-pounder was landed as well as an incredible great white shark of almost 3500 pounds. Other common sharks off Long Island include the tiger, brown (sandbar), dusky, thresher and hammerhead.

Tuna are a major attraction for Long Island anglers. Giant bluefins arrive off Montauk in June and can be caught into the fall. Then there's another run of giants in the Mud Hole off western Long Island in September and October. Though most of our giants average 400 to 600 pounds, several of over 1000 pounds have been taken from both areas. School bluefins and yellowfin tuna

BLUE FIN TUNA

provide a great summer and early fall fishery off Montauk, and are also often found west to Fire Island.

Even more consistent tuna fishing can be found in Hudson and Block Canyons, about 80 miles offshore. Those making the long runs are rewarded with great numbers of bigeye, yellowfin and albacore tuna. The canyons also provide a shot at the many other species which may, or may not, come further inshore. Blue and white marlin, dolphinfish and wahoo are all commonly encountered. Of these, only the white marlin is

WITH A LONG ISLAND HERITAGE...

of over 50 years, Altenkirch's has built a reputation for manufacturing and distributing the finest tackle available. Their bay, spinning, surf, saltwater fly and offshore trolling rods are world-renowned for ruggedness — a result of meticulously hand-crafted features including precision reel seats, gundrilled butts, select cork grips and I.G.F.A. approved blanks. And Altenkirch's hand-tooled, brass, chrome plated rod hangers and rod traveling cases are exceptional for protecting and storing your equipment.

They're also distributors for Scopinich Fighting Chairs, Canyon Products, Murray Brothers Products, Fin Nor Reels, Penn Reels, Zebco Reels, Boone Tackle, and Schnieder Lures. And don't forget Altenkirch's complete tackle repair service.

So, whether you're fishing on Long Island, or anywhere in the world, get the world's finest tackle at

Most major credit cards accepted.

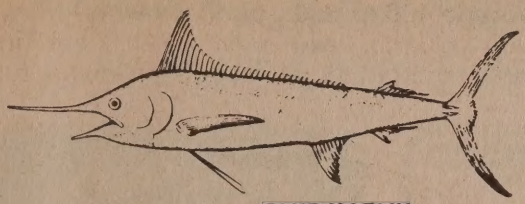
C. ALTENKIRCH & SON INC.

P.O. Box 779 Hampton Bays, L.I., N.Y. 11946

516-728-4110

C. ALTENKIRCH & SON INC. PRECISION BUILT FISHING TACKLE SHINNECOCK L.I., N.Y.

a regular visitor to the more inshore waters. Blue marlin of over 1000 pounds were caught in both Hudson and Block Canyons last



BLUE MARLIN

summer, putting this area into the forefront of blue marlin fishing in the Atlantic Ocean.

This brief summary can only gloss over all that is available to the angler in one of the world's greatest sportfishing areas. Not only are the fish here, but also the finest fleet of charter and party boats along with all of the other facilities required to make your trip a memorable one.

Long Island...with so many attractions and events — so close...you can take a different island vacation every weekend! For more information to help you plan your island vacations, call the Long Island Tourism & Convention Commission at (516) 234- 4959 or send the coupon below for a FREE calendar of events. To help you plan island vacations all year round, send a check or money order for $10 to receive four quarterly mailings on events, attractions and special holiday/vacation opportunities.

Mail to: L.I.T.C.C.
213 Carleton Avenue
Central Islip, L.I., NY 11722

Yes, I want to enjoy Long Island vacation opportunities.

☐ Send me a free information packet.
☐ I've enclosed my check for $10 annual membership in the L.I.T.C.C. Long Island Network. Send current Network kit and place me on the mailing list.

NAME

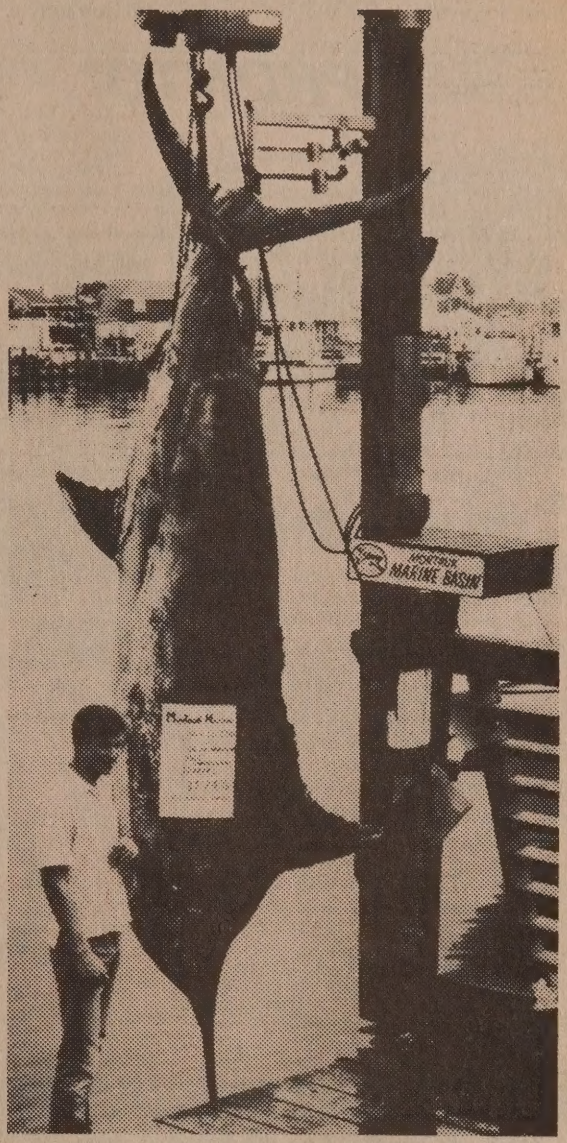
ADDRESS

CITY STATE

ZIP PHONE

LONG ISLAND
Tourism & Convention Commission
Nassau County: (516) 794-4222 • Suffolk County: (516) 234-4959

SPORTFISHING IS OUR BUSINESS!



More than 30 world IGFA records are held in Montauk's inshore and offshore waters. Catch the excitement where it all begins at the Montauk Marine Basin.

TOURNAMENT DATES FOR 1987

Shark Tournament ..... June 28th & 29th
Tuna Tournament ..... July 19th & 20th
Monster Blue Marlin Tournament ..... Aug. '87

DEALERS FOR *TOPAZ* 29′ to 44′

This season, see why we're the sportfishing headquarters in Montauk.

MONTAUK MARINE BASIN

West Lake Drive, Montauk, NY 11954

516 668 5900 I ♥ NY.

The waters of Montauk are quite productive, giving up more world-record fish than any other port — truly the "SPORTFISHING CAPITAL OF THE WORLD." Unlike most fishing areas, Montauk is surrounded by three distinct and totally different bodies of water. From the calm protected waters of Fort Pond Bay and Gardiner's Bay through Block Island Sound to the Atlantic Ocean, many different species of fish can be found to suit any angler.

Montauk Captains Association
P. O. Box 137
Montauk, N. Y. 11954

FAST • COMFORTABLE
SAFE DIESEL POWER
FULL ELECTRONICS

PRONTO!

MEMBER MONTAUK CAPTS. ASSN. AND ATLANTIC PROFESSIONAL BOATMEN'S ASSN.

6 MAN LIMIT CHARTER BOAT ★ AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK ★

Book Now For:
Cod, Flounder & "Mini - Fishing Vacations", Over Night Shark & Tuna Trips

AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK • FULL DAYS, HALF DAYS, OVERNIGHTERS
• RESERVATIONS REQUIRED •

CAPT. MIKE BENTIVEGNA (516) 368-5538

THE FINEST IN OFFSHORE ADVENTURE

HONEY BUN

Snug Harbor Marina
(212) 222-3325 Capt. Bill (516) 668-5474

★MONTAUK CHARTER BOAT★

JULIE III

Up to 6 Pass. Member M.C.A.

BASS • BLUES • WEAKS
ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
DIAMOND JIGGING & ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
Capt. Ron Grandinetti • (516) FL 2-2929 after 5

THE ULTIMATE

REEL MAGIC

25' Grady White

Capt. Howard Kledaisch
(516) 541-0124 (516) 324-6163

RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY

MAKO EXPRESS

Book Early For Prime '87 Dates

SHARK • TUNA
MARLIN &
ALL SMALL GAME

WE TURN NOVICES INTO EXPERTS!

FISHING ADVENTURES FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE, WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN LIGHT TACKLE AND OFF-SHORE FISHNG SPECIALISTS.
Member Trilene, Solo Gaff & Daiwa Pro-Staff

(516) 668-3477
(718) 897-6165

AT THE NATIONAL SPORTMAN'S SHOW, SEE VIDEO TAPES AT OUR BOOTH #C-28

41' CUSTOM BUILT FOR MONTAUK SPORTFISHING WITH STABLE HULL DESIGN, ALL ELECTRONICS AND TACKLE

BLUE FIN IV

Starting with Cod in March, to Shark, Giant and School Tuna, Striped Bass and Blackfish through November.

Capt. Michael Potts • (516) 668-9323

2ND GENERATION CAPTAIN FROM A FAMILY WITH OVER 40 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN MONTAUK SPORTFISHING

38' OF SUPER FAST COMFORT!
THE NEW, ALL FIBERGLASS

BOOKING SHARK, TUNA & BLUES

FOR CHARTER

ORION

INSHORE & OFFSHORE
CANYON
INSTRUCTION FOR BEGINNERS

• BOOK EARLY FOR PRIME DATES
• FULL ELECTRONICS
• TWIN DIESEL

CAPT. HAL CAPT. ROB
(212) 942-2176 (516) 668-2490

BASS TUNA
41' HATTERAS
Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
SHARK BLUES

MY— MATE

INSHORE • OFFSHORE • BOTTOM
FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS

Member M.C.A.

Capt. Joe McBride (212)885-0018

Capt. Charlie Zboray (516)744-1999

Bass • Blues • Shark • Tuna • Marlin

HARBOR HOOKER III

Inshore & Offshore Chtrs. • 6 Pass. Limit
Full & Half Days • Full Electronics
Tackle Provided • Member M.C.A.

TUNA • BLUES • SHARK

Capt. Tom Federico • (516) 725-3181

NEW-FAST 31' CUSTOM CHARTERBOAT

ALYSSA ANN

CAPT. BILL RICCA M.C.A.

FULL ELECTRONICS • CUSTOM TACKLE • SPLIT CHARTERS ARRANGED

RESERVE NOW
1—6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DIAMOND JIGGING OUR SPECIALTY

SHARK · Giant & School
TUNA, BASS, BLUES • COXES LEDGE
COD • BULL DOG BLACKFISH

FOR INFO AND RATES
516-543-4529 Evenings
516-668-3232 Days
IN SEASON

EBB TIDE

42' VERY FAST, COMFORTABLE FIBERGLASS SPORTSFISHERMAN

HALF AND FULL DAYS
CANYON TRIPS AVAILABLE

MONTAUK FISHING AT ITS FINEST

ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE PROVIDED. 6 PASSENGER LIMIT. IF IT SWIMS WE FISH FOR IT.

516-668-3058

I ♥ NY.

GEORGES SHOALS

Part One—retold by Matt Ahern

Dannie Keating was a happy man that night! Under the light of the winter stars he drew her to him, and down the shady side of the street they came, caring no more for the whistling wind than for whatever curious eyes might, from behind drawn blinds, be peeping. "If anybody's rubbering, they're all sore," said Dannie, and broke the night air with—he simply couldn't help it—with snatches of tuneful songs of love.

The blood was running riot within him. "Don't I love you, Katie? Don't I? And don't you? And don't we both?" and in the shadow of the steps of her home he drew her yet closer to him and kissed her—kissed her—a thousand time he kissed her before she could draw a free breath again.

"And in the morning, Katie, I'll be putting out. You won't see me, it'll be so early. And it'll be the last trip in that old packet, though maybe I shouldn't say that of her that's earned a good bit of money for me—earned enough to pay for the new one, Katie—the new one that'll be ready for me the next trip in. And then, Katie, dear, we'll see—as good as anything of her length and beam out the port. And have you picked a name for her yet? Yes? The Dannie Keating, indeed! No, no, I've got a ten times better one—and you'd never guess, I'll bet. And **she'll be** a vessel! Every cent that you saved for me, dear, went into her."

"You saved it yourself, Dannie."

"I saved? Lord bless you, Katie, how much would ever I save if I hadn't turned it over to you as fast as I made it? How much did I save before I met you? A whole lot, warn't it, now? Why, girl, the very oilskins I used to wear would be drawn against my next trip. But it doesn't matter which of us—every cent the pair of us have saved has gone into her. And she'll **be** a vessel, and then, if any man sailing out of port thinks to make me take my mains'l in..."

"Hush, Dannie, don't begin by being reckless. And I wish you weren't going out in the Pantheon again. She's so old, Dannie, and not the vessel for a winter trip to Georges."

"Well, there is better. But she's been a good vessel to me, dear, and that means to you, too. And only one more trip, and then the fast and saucy—the handsome Katie Morrison."

He parted from her after that, her heart jumping and herself all but running after him. Up the street she watched him swing, so straight and strong. Oh, but the shoulders of him! and the spring to his every stride. Then she breathed a prayer for him and went upstairs to her bed.

But she could not sleep. All night long she tossed; whatever it was possessed her; and before dawn she got up to watch by the window. Oh, the times that she had watched from behind the curtains—before she knew him well, that was—and he never suspecting!

And he came at last. It was but five o'clock then, and dark—a winter morning. But she needed no light. Long before she could make out his figure she knew his footfall. How lightly he trod for so big a man—to his toes at every stride, as a strong man should. No doubt or hesitation there—a man to go winter fishing that, and enjoy every whistling breath of it. And he was singing! "O sweetheart, dear, I love thee!"

When a man sings a love song at five o'clock of a winter's morning... She thew on her mother's cashmere shawl and ran down.

Across the street he leaped, three strides from curb to curb and two

(Continued on next page.)

EXCELLENCE

OPEN FISHERMAN 20.9'

The Oceanic 20.9' is a smooth riding, spray-free fishing machine. It is powered with a 175 HP oil injected Mercury outboard to get you where the fish are.

This boat features excellent performance and quality that you would expect to find in a much more expensive boat. It includes all hand layup, stainless rails, fish boxes, teak rod racks, bench seats, and a 60 gallon gas tank.

SPRING SPECIAL! $15,695.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Avenue, Bay Shore, NY
516-968-5213 • 516-665-0293

ERICKSEN'S CROWS NEST MARINA, INC.

495 Wood St., Oceanside, N.Y.
(516) 766-3332 • (516) 766-3351

MOST PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
FACTORY AUTHORIZED ENGINES • PARTS & SERVICE
WE SHIP ANYWHERE, DAILY BY U.P.S.

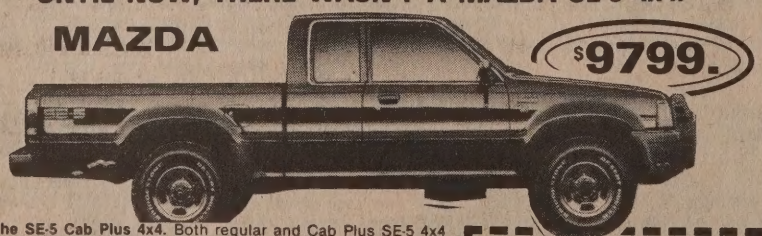
OMC STERN DRIVE
FLAGSHIP REMANUFACTURED
POWER HEADS • CRANK SHAFTS • FITTED BLOCKS
Chrysler Marine
MARINER OUTBOARDS
MerCruiser Sales & Service
Johnson OUTBOARDS
VOLVO PENTA
OSCO MANIFOLDS

"We have one of the largest marine parts departments on Long Island and the New York area ready to serve your boating needs."

CARL ERICKSEN, PARTS MANAGER WHOLESALE — RETAIL

UNTIL NOW, THERE WASN'T A MAZDA SE-5 4x4.

MAZDA $9799.



The SE-5 Cab Plus 4x4. Both regular and Cab Plus SE-5 4x4 models come standard with chrome spoker wheels, raised-white-letter radials, sport mirrors, sporty stripes and a rear step bumper. SE-5 Cab Plus is the lowest priced extended cab 4x4 in America with all its standard features. And it's the only extended cab to seat two adults facing forward in its optional rear jump seats.

$50.00 DISCOUNT ON ANY 4x4 IN STOCK WITH THIS AD ONLY!

COLD SPRING SAAB MAZDA
800 W. JERICHO TPKE., HUNTINGTON, NEW YORK • (516) 692-6040

more to the top step. "Katie; Katie—and this cold morning!"

"I couldn't let you go by without saying good luck again, Dannie."

"Oh, the girl!" He patted her head and drew her to him till he felt her lips making warm little circles against his neck.

"Dannie?"

"I wish you'd stay home this trip. The Pantheon is old."

"Old? So she is. Not the vessel the Katie'll be—not by a dozen ratings. But Lord, Katie, I've been through too many blows in her for you to be worrying now, dear."

"I know it, Dannie, and yet I wish you weren't going this trip."

"Well, I wish I warn't myself. I'd like nothing better than to be staying home this month and watching the new one building—to overhaul every plank and bolt and thread of oakum that's put into her. All day long watch her building, and every night come and tell you how she's getting on, the pair of us side by side before the fire. That'd beat winter fishing on Georges; fighting your way out of shoal water when it comes a no'the-easter, and chopping ice off her when it comes a no'wester. Yes, dear, it certainly would be a comfort—home here with you and watching the Katie building. But we can't both have comfort, dear. You to home and me to sea we'll have to be for many more years yet, dear. I'll go out this trip as I went out a hundred of others before. When I'm back—why, t'will be worth the trip, dear, that coming back to you."

"I'll be walking Main Street as soon as I hear you're in, Dannie."

"Then the old Pantheon won't be long tied to the dock before somebody'll be making flying leaps up the wharf. There, there, dear, this one trip and then it'll be Mrs. Dannie Keating and a month ashore—hah, what! There's the girl! But God bless you, dear, and keep you till I'm home again."

"Good luck, Dannie. There, but oh, Dannie?"

"Yes?"

"Don't go yet—just a minute more, dear."

He patted her cheek and dried her eyes, and when she wouldn't stop sobbing, he unbuttoned his coat and made her rest her head on his breast. Her ear against the blue flannel shirt, she could feel his heart. And it was a heart—like all of himself, full of strength. A cold winter's morning it was, but here all fire. He was right; it would be a storm indeed when he went under. And yet—she could not help it—she broke into sobbing again.

"What is it now?"

"Oh, Dannie, last night after you left I heard my father telling that another vessel had been given up for lost. Did you know?"

"I've heard, dear."

"And you never told me. You tell me the danger is small..."

"And 'tis small, dear. Sea room and sound gear and a good vessel will

live forever. Of course, accidents wil happen—something parting at the wrong time, or being run down by a steamer in a fog—which was what happened, I don't doubt, to the Tempest.''

''Well, whether she was run down by a steamer, or caught in the shoals, or foundered in heavy seas, isn't it the same to the wives and children of the Tempest's crew? Think of young Captain Proctor. What an awful thing for his wife and children, Dannie!''

''I know, dear, I know. But hush now—there's the girl. And don't worry about me. Though they come masthead high and toss us like a pine chip, I've only to think of you, Katie, here in the doorway looking down the street after me—a last look for me before I turn the corner. Only to think of that, and I'll laugh—laugh out loud at them. 'Come on, you green-backed devils!' I'll say—'come on! You'd overpower us, would you? Higher yet, high as the clouds if you want, and the old Pantheon she'll ride you down.' And she will, too, Katie—the Pantheon's a wonder hove-to. Yes, Katie, only last trip I hollered like that to 'em one night, and...''

''Oh, but you musn't Dannie, it's like boasting.''

''Boasting? No, but seamanship, girl—seamanship. It's knowing, not guessing—knowing how to handle her. Just sail enough and wheel enough and your wake setting so's to break the backs of them afore they can come aboard with their shoulders hunched up, spitting foam and roaring warnings—green-eyed like. 'Tis they boast and threaten, not me. And if 'tis an anchor--''

''Well, dear, don't talk that way again. And go now, while I'm strong to let you. Good luck, Dannie—and don't forget--''

''Forget what, Katie?''

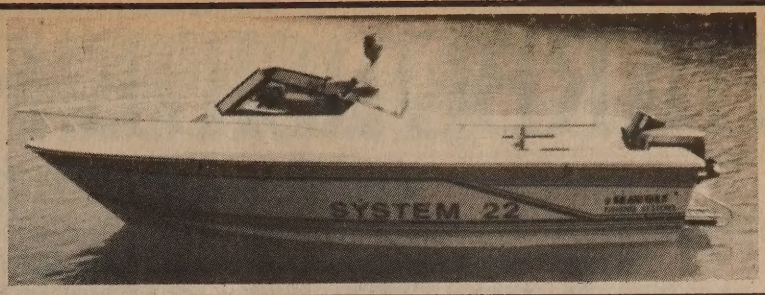
''You know what.''

''Oh, well, tell me just the same—and don't forget what?'' And he laughed in advance to hear her say it. And she whispered it, and he came nigh to crushing her as he heard.

''And don't I love you, too, Katie?''

''I know it, Dannie. Only with me, if you don't come back I can never love anybody else again—never, never, never. I love you, Dannie.''

''And do I love you, Katie? Do I? Do I catch my breath and walk the deck on the long black winter nights because I can't sleep—driving and fighting, days and nights? Tired out I ought to be, but no more tired than the roaring sea itself. Thinking of you, Katie, thinking of you. But I'm off now, dear and don't forget—No need to say what, is there? But tell it again? And sure I will, dear. Whisper''—and he retold it again. And she, loving to love, loving to be loved, could not see to let him go for another while. ''And will I come home again? Will I? Did I come a hundred times before? Or was it my ghost? Aye, a healthy ghost. But say a prayer for me just the same. God bless you, Katie Morrison, I'm off.''



ARE YOU LOOKING FOR...

Offshore Fishing Capability ★ Family Fishing Comfort ★ Big Beam Stability
Full Flotation ★ 108 Gal. Fuel Capacity ★ Hand Laid Glass ★ A Soft,Dry Ride
Easy Maintenance ★ Reasonable Prices

AND TEAMED WITH RELIABLE YAMAHA POWER?

IT'S IN OUR SHOWROOM!

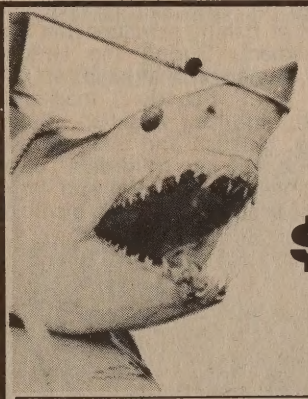
SEAWOLF WALKAROUND CUDDY & CENTER CONSOLE
22'2" ★ 8'10" BEAM

K&K OUTBOARDS

26' Center Console
Coming in March

516-431-1865/68
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, NY

YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™



SHARK

CATCH'EM & WIN BIG!

June 20 & 21

$10,000. CASH PRIZES!

— AT —

THE NEW STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB
(UNDER NEW OWNERSHIP)

$300. Entry Fee includes Beer Bust Friday Night And Open Buffet Saturday

WRITE NOW OR CALL FOR TOURNAMENT ENTRY FORM!
Forms returned with full entry fee before April 15th will qualify in drawing for **$500. Gift Certificate** in Star Island's Yacht Club's Marine Store.

For further information call: **516-668-5052**

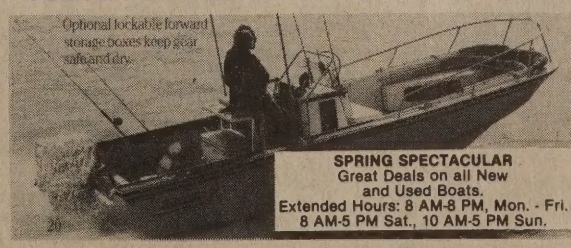
EARLY ANGLERS HAVE A CHANCE AT THIS BIG CATCH!

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB SHARK TOURNAMENT
P.O. BOX 2180, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

DEALER FOR OCEAN YACHT - 38' TO 63'

BOSTON WHALER & JOHNSON - YOU CAN'T BEAT 'EM!



SPRING SPECTACULAR
Great Deals on all New and Used Boats.
Extended Hours: 8 AM-8 PM, Mon. - Fri.
8 AM-5 PM Sat., 10 AM-5 PM Sun.

Boston Whaler Outrage 18' Center Console

FINANCING AVAILABLE

Tough and unsinkable • Great V hull performance and center console fishability • 10 yr. transferable hull warranty • Self bailing • Designed for the unconpromising fisherman • 6 models from 18' - 25'.

RAYNOR MITCHELL MARINE
401 Montauk Hwy., Westhampton Beach, N.Y. (516) 288-1357
See Us before you sign any contract elsewhere.
"We're well worth the drive"

Johnson OUTBOARDS

HARBORSIDE FLATTIES

by Tom Schlichter

Mt. Sinai Harbor affords anglers from boat and shore access to some pretty respectable flounder fishing.

Down, down, down, the winding road twisted past majestic houses as it snaked its way toward what I knew must be the Long Island Sound. I placed the car in neutral and began to coast. The refreshing breath of the sea was on the wind and I just knew there had to be a fishable location nearby. Having recently moved from the south shore to the mid-island area, I was out looking specifically for new fishing holes close to my new abode. A few local youths had mentioned that they did quite well from a dock at the mouth of Mt. Sinai Harbor and so I had set out to see if that location would indeed fulfill my needs. Now, as I rounded a curve and came up behind a car with two fishing poles extended out the side window, I knew I was on the right track.

As the road leveled off, I got my first glimpse of the harbor. It was relatively small, compared to Port Jefferson Harbor, but it did look big enough to provide some good fishing. As I wound my way around the backside of the harbor and toward its mouth, I marveled at the colorful sailboats and several good sized fishing boats framed beautifully against the mellow backdrop that were the hills. "How could I have lived on Long Island for almost 20 years and not have found my way here before?"

Once a major whaling center, Mt. Sinai Harbor couldn't by any stretch of the imagination be considered a well-kept secret among Long Island anglers. However, considering its attributes, it does not receive the attention or fishing pressure that one might expect. During the various seasons, anglers working this port can connect with flounder, mackerel, blackfish, porgies, weakfish, fluke, snappers, bluefish and even striped bass. Sporting a children's playground, plenty of parking and large stretch of beach on which to picnic or throw a frisbee, this is an ideal location for a family trip.

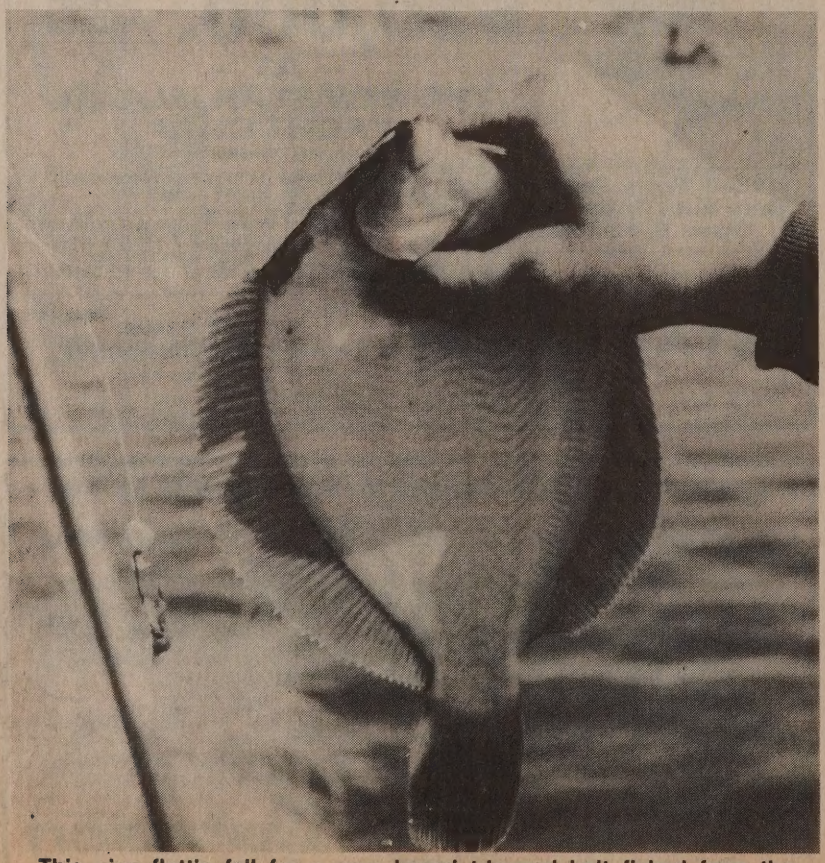
As mentioned, a variety of species can be taken at Mt. Sinai. Our concerns for today, however, will center on the availability of spring (blackback) flounder. Despite its wide following on the south shore and even at some north shore locations, the flattie is one of the most under-utilized fish that can be taken at this port.

Usually starting in the deeper pockets inside the harbor, flounder fishing at this port gets under way in mid to late April. A good way to predict the start of the action is to watch the catches at Shinnecock Canal. When they begin to slow down, the action at Mt. Sinai should be just heating up. At the height of the season, shorebound anglers can expect to catch a dozen or so flatties apiece on half a tide. Boaters may double that score. Most of the fish inside the harbor are medium sized. A two pounder is very large and the average is probably around 3/4 lbs. I can't remember ever seeing a fish larger than 2.5 lbs. taken here but as long as the smaller guys are plentiful, it's not hard to get enough fillets to feed the family.

The best fishing usually occurs on incoming tides, according to the staff at Ralph's Fishing Station, which rents skiffs to fish the harbor and adjacent sound waters. When the water is up, it's possible to work the mud flats at the back of the harbor. During low tide, these are mostly inaccessible to boaters.

It seems that no matter where you find them, flounder will fall for the same time-honored rigs and baits and the fish here are no exception. Boaters will find the standard tandem hook flounder rig with a pair of #10 Chestertowns or wide gaps works quite well. This rig is best baited with a 2 to 3 inch segment of sandworm or thin strip of clam. A light to medium strength spinning or conventional setup, capable of handling 2 to 3 ounces of sinker, serves nicely unless you fish in the inlet area. Here, slightly sturdier tackle will better deal with the strong currents. Bank fishermen working the muddy back section of the harbor can get away with the same setups and rigs as the boaters, but those working near the inlet will find a few slight changes just might increase their scores.

The first change that I would recommend for inlet anglers is to sub-



This nice flattie fell for a corn kernel trimmed bait fished from the harbor's shore.

stitute a 2 oz. pyramid sinker for the standard bank style most often used. Most of the bottom you will be working here is sand and the strong currents near the inlet area will simply roll those bank sinkers along the bottom. The pyramids, on the other hand, will likely dig in and anchor your baits so that the flatties can at least have a shot at them.

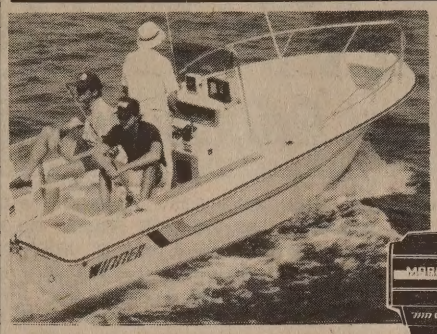
The second major change is to go with blue mussels as your bait. Clams and worms will take some fish, of course, but the inlet jetty is crammed full of blue and bank mussels and thus, these are what the flatties will most likely be feeding upon. Using mussels does present a problem in itself, namely, how do you keep them from falling off the hook when casting or fishing through a strong portion of the tide? The answer is to open several mussels before you begin fishing, and leave them in the sun to dry out a bit. Fifteen minutes to half an hour is usually plenty of time for the sun to toughen them up. I usually open a dozen or so mussels upon my arrival, then begin setting up. By the time I'm ready to start fishing, the bait is ready to be strung on the hook. Between bites, you can always open a few more to keep your reserve supply up to demand. Although the inlet dock is quite productive, I've had better luck at the sandy point just prior to the inlet.

Brookhaven residents with a valid town sticker on their car can use these facilities for free. Other anglers must pay $10 to gain entry into the park. By the way, the entrance fee is refundable if you choose to rent a boat from the fishing station.

In addition to a beautiful fishing dock which lines the east jetty at the mouth of the harbor, there is a boat launching ramp and rental boat station. The ramp will cost $15 to use if you are not a town resident. Residents should purchase a season launching pass from Brookhaven Town Hall. Those who launch here can fish inside the harbor, local sound waters, or travel to the east for snowshoe flounder. The big flatties are found as close as the Shoreham pipeline, which is only about 7 miles east of the harbor mouth. (This area is also an excellent bet for taking outlandish sized tog.) This, however, is a trip best reserved for boats of at least 17' in length. Because the sound can quickly rough up when the wind begins to blow, small craft operators should stay in more local waters.

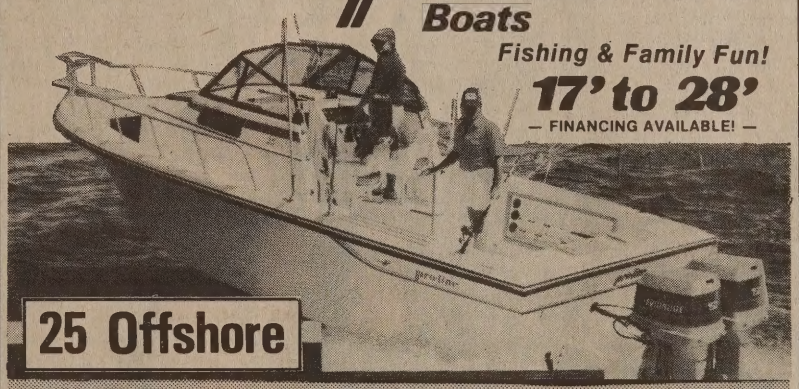
To get to Mt. Sinai Harbor (Cedar Beach) from Long Island Expressway, take Patchogue-Mt. Sinai Road north all the way to the end. Make a left turn (west) and take Rt. 25A west to Mt. Sinai-Coram Rd. north. Proceed until you reach North Country Rd. where you must turn right (east). Take North Country Rd. east for approximately 3 miles to Pipe Stave Hollow Rd. north. This will lead to Harbor Beach Rd. At the extreme west end of Harbor Beach Rd. is Cedar Beach.

WINNER BOATS



1850 CENTER CONSOLE
BIG PRE-SEASON SALE NOW IN EFFECT
LARGEST DEALER IN THE METROPOLITAN AREA!
OTHER MODELS 18-22' FINANCING AVAILABLE
• 1 Piece, Fiberglass Stringer System
• Full Fiberglass Inner Liner
• Self Bailing
MARINER OUTBOARDS
Liberty Yacht Sales, Inc.
WORLD'S FAIR MARINA
FLUSHING, NY
— IN WATER DISPLAY —
718-359-8102
SEVEN YEAR TRANSFERABLE HULL WARRANTY

Headquarters for pro-line Boats
2 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
Fishing & Family Fun!
17' to 28'
— FINANCING AVAILABLE! —



25 Offshore
COX TRAILERS
EVINRUDE
THE MOORING (516) 766-0080
BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

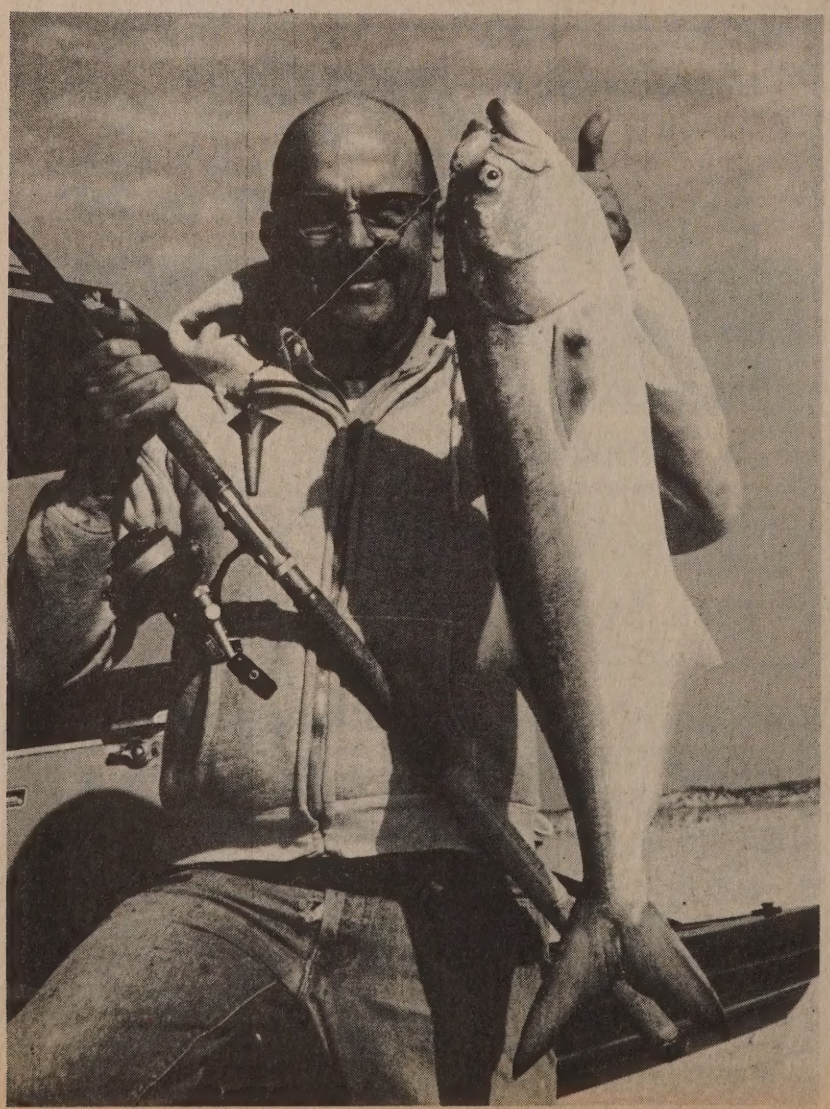
esa INC. STRIKER
STRIKER
"Striker"/ESA — Your complete source for rods, reels, hooks, mono, nets, accessories, and components.
Sold through discriminating distributors.
NEW Tournament Pink Mono
NEW Striker "Salty" Salt Water Lures
ESA Inc. P.O. Box CC, Deer Park, NY 11729
800-358-8100 516-586-3838

MACKEREL FOR NOW AND LATER

by Eric Burnley

Each year we publish several articles dealing with the annual mackerel run along our coast. We detail how to catch them from private, charter and head boats. We predict when and where they will show up. We recommend what type of tackle to use and we usually end up by telling you not to take more fish than you can use.

It seems most of us remember all but the last part about not taking more than you can use. When the fish are coming in three and four at a time and the deck is covered with mackerel, the average angler turns into a demon with a lust for catching fish that would cause a trawl captain to blush. After the frenzy is over and every possible container on the boat is filled to overflowing, we begin to realize what a grave mistake we have made. I have been on mackerel trips where every man went home with over 100 fish and we quit early. No one wants to clean 100 of any type of fish and they certainly don't want to clean 100 mackerel. While this task is long and arduous, it must be done and the fish you have taken must be put to good use. Dumping them in the first garbage container you can find on your way home is not putting them to good use.



Early season bluefish will take mackerel baits on a floated hook.

Preparing mackerel for use begins as soon as they are caught. Like all fish, they keep longer and stay fresher when put on ice. As soon as you can, after the fish are caught put them in a cooler and cover them with ice. Most of us live an hour or more away from where we fish and by the time we get home the fish will be thoroughly chilled and ready for cleaning.

The most efficient way to clean a mess of fish is to make it a group project. Two or three people working together can go through several hundred mackerel in an hour where one poor smuck working alone may take several hours to do half as many fish. It is something like Tom Sawyer's whitewashed fence. If you pretend you're having fun, others will want to join in so they can share the festivities.

Mackerel are a bloody, oily fish. You must remove as much of these substances as possible even if you plan to use the fish for bait.

I do not use whole mackerel unless they are very small. Any fish over 10 or 12 inches long is filleted and the fillets are deposited in a five gallon bucket half full of water. I keep putting fillets in the bucket until the water overflows, then I rinse the fish thoroughly before putting them into another 5 gallon bucket. When they are in the second bucket, I use a hose to fill it up while I stir the fish around. I keep doing this operation until the water running out of the bucket is reasonably clean. You cannot remove all the blood and oil but you can get 95 percent of it out with this procedure. Don't keep the hose running full force; just use enough pressure to maintain a steady water flow over the fillets.

You will find most of the larger mackerel are filled with roe. If you plan to eat this delicacy you must use a bit of caution when opening the fish so you don't cut the egg sac. I find the best method is to slit the belly from the throat down to the anus without burying the blade deep into the body cavity. The roe will almost jump out and all you have to do it cut it away from the stomach wall. Set the roe aside in a deep dish partly filled with

cold water. I enjoy it the next morning fried in butter.

One word of caution when frying any roe sac, be sure to prick the skin a few times so the air and water trapped inside can escape as the roe is cooking. Failure to do this can result in an explosion that not only coats the kitchen with sticky fish eggs, but can cause severe burns to the cook. I learned this lesson the hard way.

There are several ways to prepare mackerel for the table. Over the years I have found broiling them to be the most satisfactory. Each fillet is marinated in store-bought Italian salad dressing for one half hour, then placed skin side down on the broiler pan. It only takes five minutes or so to cook the fish and they are usually done when the top begins to turn brown.

Another recipe I have tried is baking the fish in aluminum foil. You simply put the fillets on a sheet of heavy duty aluminum foil and cover them with onions, peppers, lemon slices or whatever you can think of. Seal the foil over the fish and bake for one half hour at 350 degrees. Test the fish to see if it flakes and serve with some crusty bread.

Many people like to smoke their fish and mackerel are particularly well suited for this type of cooking. You should skin the fish, remove all the bones and the dark meat. The next step is to soak the fish in a brine. Gary Diamond makes the finest smoked fish I have ever eaten and his brine solution is the key to its wonderful flavor. The ingredients for 25 pounds of fillets are:

2 qts. water
3/4 cup brown sugar
1/2 cup non-iodized salt
2 tbs Old Bay
2 tbs lemon juice
1 tsp garlic powder
2 tbs onion bits

Soak overnight in the refrigerator. Spray broiler pan with Pam and bake at 325 degrees for 25 minutes. Smoke using hickory chips 3 to 5 hours.

The only problem with mackerel as table fare is its very short freezer life. I fillet, skin and remove the dark meat from the fish before freezing in a bad with water, but after three months the mackerel are too strong for my taste. For those who enjoy a more robust flavor from their fish dinner, I suppose you could keep the mackerel around for six months or more.

Most of the mackerel in my freezer are designed to be used as bait. This does not mean I simply toss them in without proper preparation. I spend as much time on the mackerel I plan to use as bait as I do on the mackerel I plan to eat.

I use the same filleting and washing procedure when I clean the fish but instead of putting them in a bag with water, I put them in a bag with some Kosher salt. I pour the Kosher salt into a plastic freezer bag, then drop two or three fillets in and shake them together until the fish is covered with salt. You can put more fillets in each bag, but I find I use two or three per trip and I don't waste bait by thawing out more than I need.

When freezing whole mackerel I put one or two in each bag and coat them with Kosher salt in the same manner as the fillets. If you use only small mackerel, under 12 inches, as whole baits, I think you will find them easier to rig. In addition, most of the sharks or billfish you are trying to catch will have a much easier time taking the bait which should improve your hook-up ratio.

Mackerel can be used to catch almost anything that swims in the ocean. I have taken blues, sea trout, flounder, sharks, billfish, tuna and dolphin on mackerel baits and I am sure other fish would be inclined to dine on this delicacy if it was presented to them.

I find mackerel to be a particularly effective bait early in the season. The first run of blues in the surf will jump all over a cut piece of mackerel on a floated hook. A strip of mackerel can entice the often fickle weakfish into hitting your bucktail and mackerel strips fished on a double hook rig will account for a doormat or two each spring.

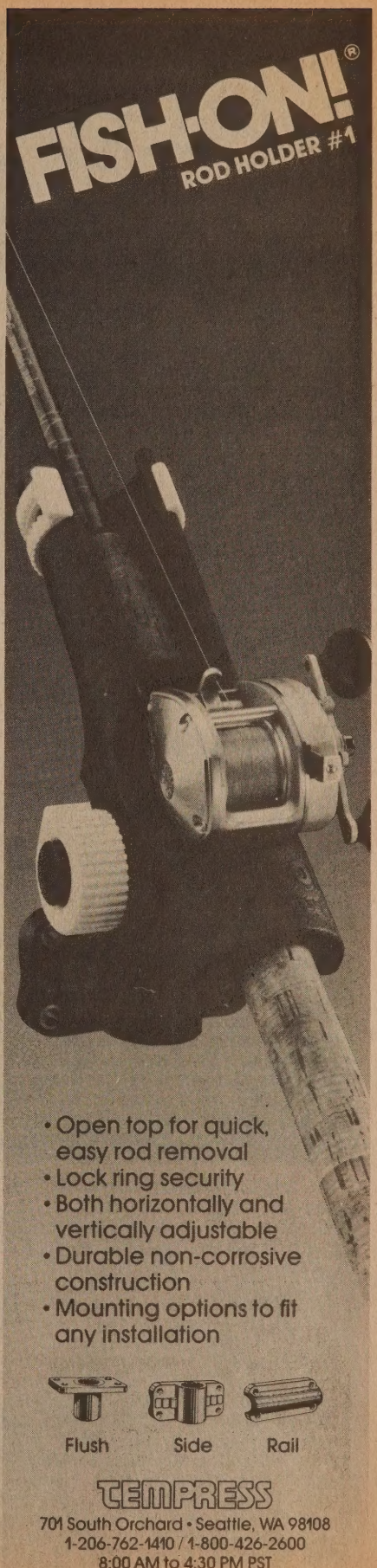
When you cut your fillets for bait try to get strips out of the white belly and use the thicker pieces along the back as chunks. If you want the back pieces as strips it is a good idea to remove some of the meat so the baits will flutter in the current.

Whole mackerel or fillets can be used as trolling baits or drifted for sharks. I use the fillets to decorate Japanese feathers or as strip baits behind a green or red rubber skirt. I have rigged whole mackerel as swimmers, but this is a lot of work and the results never justified the effort.

Shark fishermen drift fillets or whole mackerel under their floats. You must be careful when rigging these baits not to place the hook into a position that will allow the offering to spin. This is also true with trolled baits.

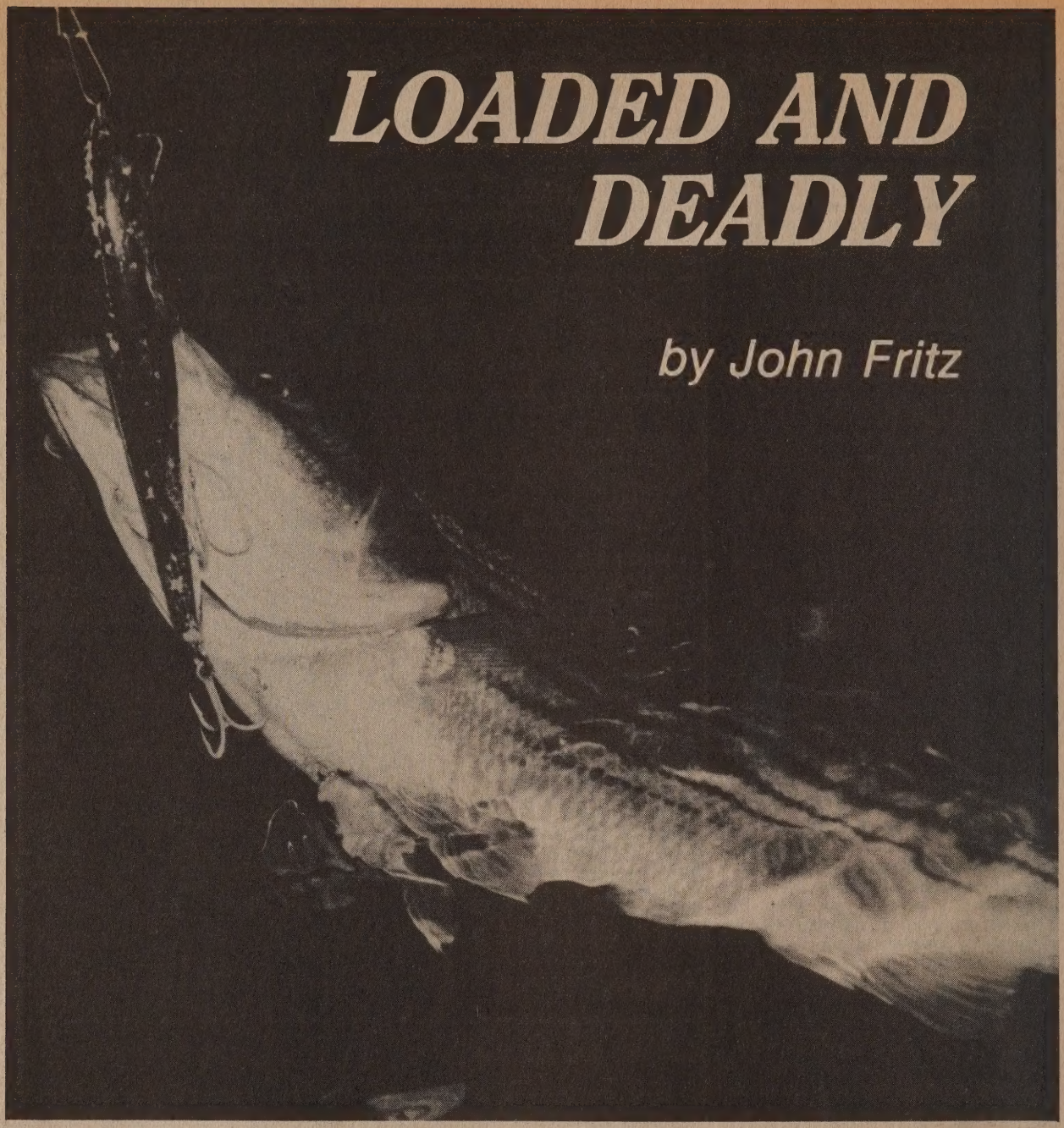
Finally, there is mackerel chum. I have tried to prepare these fish with a manually operated meat grinder and the results were rather poor. I would suggest you use an electric grinder or take your catch to someone who does this and work out a deal. Most chum is put up in five gallon buckets, so you will need a lot of freezer space to store enough for several trips. I expect mackerel would work well when chunking for tuna, but once again you may run out of space if you try to put up enough for several offshore trips.

We are fortunate to have an abundance of mackerel off our coast and it is unlikely that recreational fishermen will ever deplete the stocks. This does not mean that we can waste the resource, no matter how abundant it may be. Catch all the mackerel you want, but be sure to use all the mackerel you catch.



LOADED AND DEADLY

by John Fritz



The minnow-shaped swimmer has been an integral component in the arsenal of the surf fisherman for several decades, probably since the adaptation of the spinning reel to surf fishing facilitated the casting of lightweight lures. Many improvements have been made to the original models, lures basically designed for use in sweet water. Probably the greatest innovation was the substitution of plastic for the various woods used in the early prototypes. Over the course of years, countless color combinations have been offered to the public. Furthermore, in an effort to better the competition, manufacturers have tried to discover the ultimate finish, one which fails to lose its luster when subjected to the rigors of saltwater fishing and the lack of attention fishing tackle receives after a day on the water. Today's plugs are the result of countless hours of experimentation and field testing, products guaranteed to catch and reasonably withstand the punishment meted out by hard-working anglers. While the majority of fishermen are content with the performance of these plugs as they come from the shelf, there are those who feel that further modification will give them that necessary edge when confronted with burly saltwater game fish.

Some anglers exchange split rings, substituting the original for those which resist saltwater induced corrosion and which retain their shape when subjected to the pressures of fighting powerful game fish. Most veteran surfmen will tinker with the hooks, eliminating some, substituting others, adding or deleting feathers and bucktail. All of these are external modifications, not violating the integrity of the plug itself, even though some alterations may affect the swimming action of the lure. There is a small segment of the surf fishing clan who feel the need to improve on the basic lure, piercing the outer shell to inject a liquid into the hollow core. The consequences are apparent: longer casts, lures that swim closer to the bottom and on occasion, a plug imparting an action not possible with the undoctored plug.

My introduction to loaded plugs occurred on Nantucket several years ago. It was my first trip with a surf fishing club I had recently joined. When conditions warranted, many

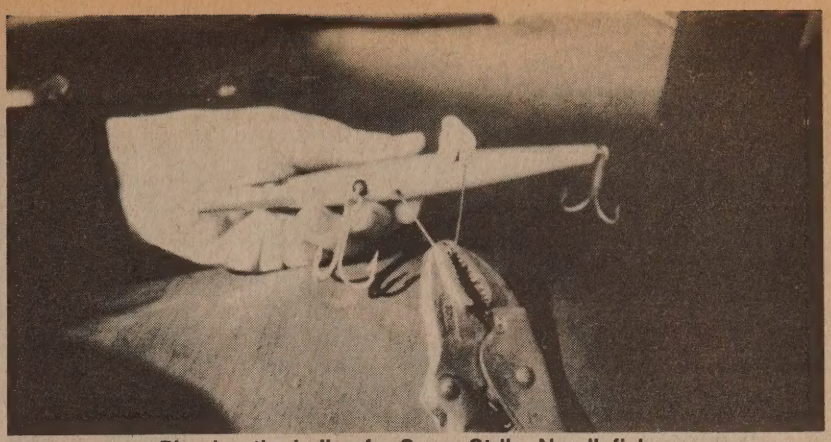
nighttime hours were spent casting wet Hellcats to fussy bass rolling on the surface. It was calm water fishing and even though countless stripers frolocked through the tide, it was difficult to induce a strike. An extensive selection of plugs was the norm, changing lures repeatedly, varying the retrieve, toying with different size snaps or eliminating them completely and tying direct. Of all the variations applied, none produced fish with more regularity than a loaded Hellcat. Under these particular conditions, the answer was a yellow Hellcat, with 4X strong hooks replacing the original trebles and loaded with tap water so that the plug barely floated in a pail of water. A working combination on the Isle of Nantucket in the past, but not necessarily the answer to unresponsive fish in every instance. Winds, tides, predominant bait, bottom structure and species sought all influence the choice of lure. A RedFin, loaded with 7ccs may prove unacceptable when used in an area laden with weed covered boulders.

Not all plugs lend themselves to such tinkering. In fact, of all the popular plugs used in this area only four are molded with a hollow body cavity: Super Strike's Needlefish and the following minnow-shaped swimmers: Whopper Stopper's Hellcat, Cotton Cordell's RedFin and the Bomber. While each contains the necessary void, not all are loaded in the same location: two are punctured through the top; the others receive their injection in the belly.

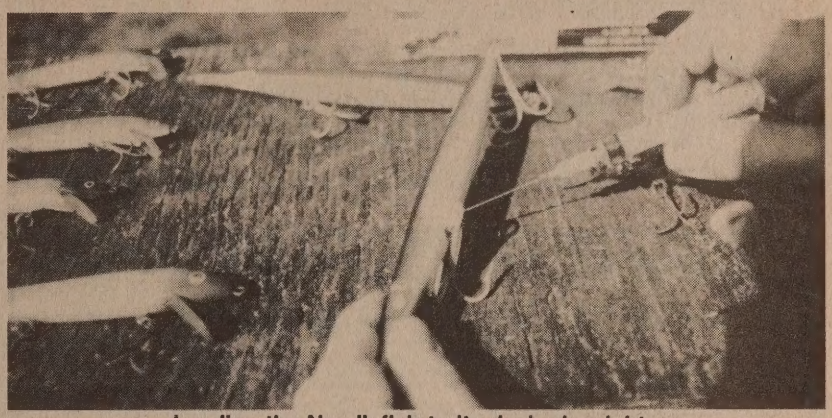
The RedFin is perforated through the top of the head, approximately one half inch to the rear of the eye. The Bomber is penetrated in a like manner, only the hole is further towards the tail of the plug, about 1¼ inches past the eye. Just so there is no misunderstanding, the eye to which I refer is the molded or painted eye on the side of the head, not the connecting eye in the nose of the lure. Whereas the former lures are filled through the top, the 5 inch Hellcat is holed through the bottom 1/4 inch forward of the middle or second treble hook. The Needlefish receives its injection through a hole center 1/4 inch to the rear of the belly hook.

Now that we have determined the position of the holes, let us proceed with what I believe to be the easiest method of gaining entry to the body cavity. I have found that a common safety pin, held in a pair of vise grips and heated with a BernzOmatic torch, performs this simple task with the greatest ease. The heated pinpoint pierces the plastic shell much like a hot knife through butter. After the fluid has been inserted, the pin can be reheated and used to blend or fuse the edges of the hole inward. If done correctly, this will reseal the opening instantly, negating the need of an epoxy glue and its lengthy drying time. Once the hole has been closed, test for leakage by shaking the plug over the palm of the hand.

(Continued on next page.)

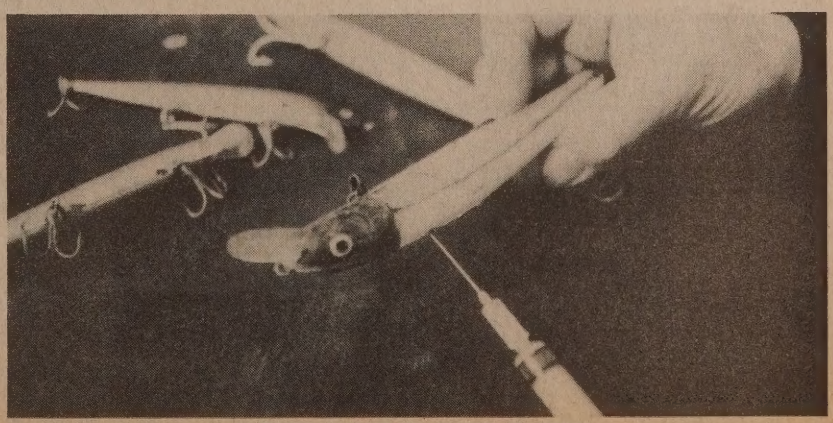


Piercing the belly of a Super Strike Needlefish.



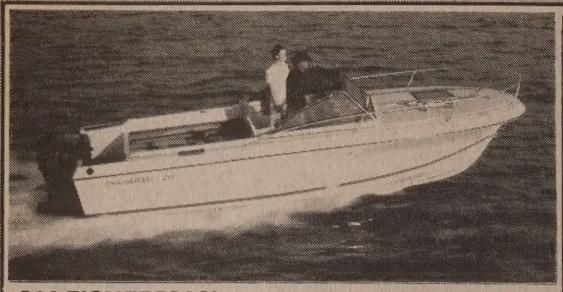
Loading the Needlefish to its desired weight.

Most casters opt to load swimmers from the top.

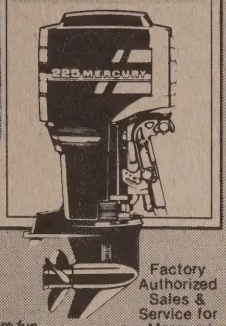


A Bomber gets its quota of water.

Chaparral
THE POSSIBLE DREAM
MERCURY OUTBOARDS



SUPER SAVINGS ON LEFTOVER MERCURY OUTBOARDS!



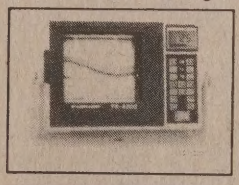
214 FISHERMAN *One of our Biggest Selling Boats!*
- FULL FIBERGLASS INNER LINER
- BIG CUSHIONED V-BUNKS
- 80 GAL. FUEL CAPACITY
- LOTS OF DRY STORAGE
- BUILT-IN INSULATED FISH BOX
- S/S STEERING WHEEL

SEE THIS MODEL & OTHER CHAPARRAL BOATS AT:
The small boat specialists™ Estab. 1927
MARINELAND
165 Atlantic Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 868-6446
makes boating more fun
Factory Authorized Sales & Service for Mercury Outboards

DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS
NOW AT MR. OUTBOARD
246 N. Main St., Sayville, NY 516-589-8513

SALE! FURUNO STRAIGHT LINE RECORDERS!

FURUNO FE-420O Reg. $636.

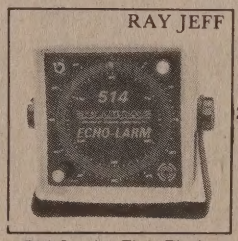


NOW! $239.95

AND

FURUNO FE-4OOO
Reg. $538.
NOW! $199.00

5000M V.H.F. Radio Reg. $399.95
Includes antenna & mount!
NOW! $199.00



514 Strobe Fish Finder
Reg. $219.95
NOW! $129.95

STOCK UP AMERICA
OIL REBATE
30% OFF
50:1 OIL "QUICKSILVER"
2.5 Gal.....Reg.$32.95
1 Gal.....Reg.$13.58
1 Qt.....Reg. $3.58

30% OFF

NOKIA®
HAND MADE IN FINLAND
FOR FISHING

Island Fish Net
& SUPPLY CO. INC.
142 Railroad Ave.,
Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

The most commonly used liquid is regular tap water. Obviously it is readily available, the cost is negligible and it's easy to work with, but over a period of time it tends to dissipate. Why this occurs in a supposedly sealed void lies beyond my understanding of the laws of physics. Mineral oil, on the other hand, eliminates the need to reload the plugs periodically, but the oil does have its drawbacks. While the cost remains minimal, the oil, with its thicker viscosity, does not readily flow through the syringe. This obstacle can be overcome by heating the oil, in an open metal container, over a low flame. Within a short time the mineral oil will lose enough consistency and it can then be forced through the syringe.

I have been told that there are some perfectionists who load their plugs with mercury. It would seem to be an excellent liquid due to its weight but more difficult to obtain and handle. Before anyone goes about breaking all the thermometers around the house, load a few plugs in the more conventional manner and test the difference these lures have on your success.

The amounts inserted vary greatly, depending on the size of the plug, the class tackle being used and in certain areas, how far below the surface the plug should swim. If the shallows cover a sand bottom, it may be desirable to have the plug nose the bottom during the course of the retrieve, but if confronted with a beach littered with rocks, this practice would create many problems. As a general rule the 5 inch Hellcats can be loaded with 2 cc of water, with 7 cc an average load for the 7 inch RedFin. I personally do not like the lure to sink, therefore, I try to attain a point just shy of where the plug settles to the bottom. Testing in a pail of water or the backyard pool will ensure the proper charge. Remember though, objects float more readily in saltwater, a detail possibly offset by the weight of a connecting snap. Trial and error, performed in the home workshop, will correct any flaws and help to ensure a trouble free night of fishing.

To obtain the device used to insert the liquid may pose a problem for some. Discreetly ask the question of knowledgeable surfmen, most will be willing to help. If one is really in a bind, the syringe used to insert nose drops can be adapted, but the entry hole will have to be enlarged somewhat.

In a plug bag already loaded beyond capacity, the addition of yet another set of lures may prove to be the breaking point. We all have our favorite lures, but every bag has a compartment or two crowded with lures which rarely taste saltwater. On those occasions, when minnow-shaped swimmers are relied on with regularity, companion plugs, pregnant with its liquid charge, may be just the item needed to interest those wary stripers.

PARTY BOAT FISHING
WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller

PARTY BOAT FISHING
WITH THE EXPERTS
By William A. Muller & Richard Reina

You liked our **Surf Fishing Book** so much we had to give you an even bigger & more exciting book!

You'll have to see it for yourself to believe how much solid information has been packed into one book for one low price!

Cod
Pollock
Seabass
Scup
Flounder
Fluke
Bluefish
Blackfish
Ling
Whiting
Mackerel
Halibut
Weakfish
Striped Bass
Haddock

NEW BOOK PARTY BOAT FISHING With the Experts $17.50

- Treasured secrets of the coast's 7 most famous captains. 12 authors in all!
- Maine to the Mid-Atlantic...
- 3 unique appendices for info on virtually every boat, Maine to Mid-Atlantic...
- Loaded with photos and diagrams.
- New comers will rivet on the how-to, regulars will revel in the chapters and history of the sport...

Please send _____ **Party Boat Fishing with the Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $14.95 plus $2.55 ($17.50 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Please send check or money order to:

WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1994, SAG HARBOR, N.Y. 11963

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

EGGING THEM ON

by Bob Jones

Salmon eggs have been used to catch trout for the last 1000 years.

Of all the natural baits that trout fishermen have used over the years to attract a nibble from a brown or rainbow, there's none more popular than the salmon egg.

For thousands of year, native trout have gorged themselves on the eggs of their cousins during the spring spawning runs up the wild north country rivers.

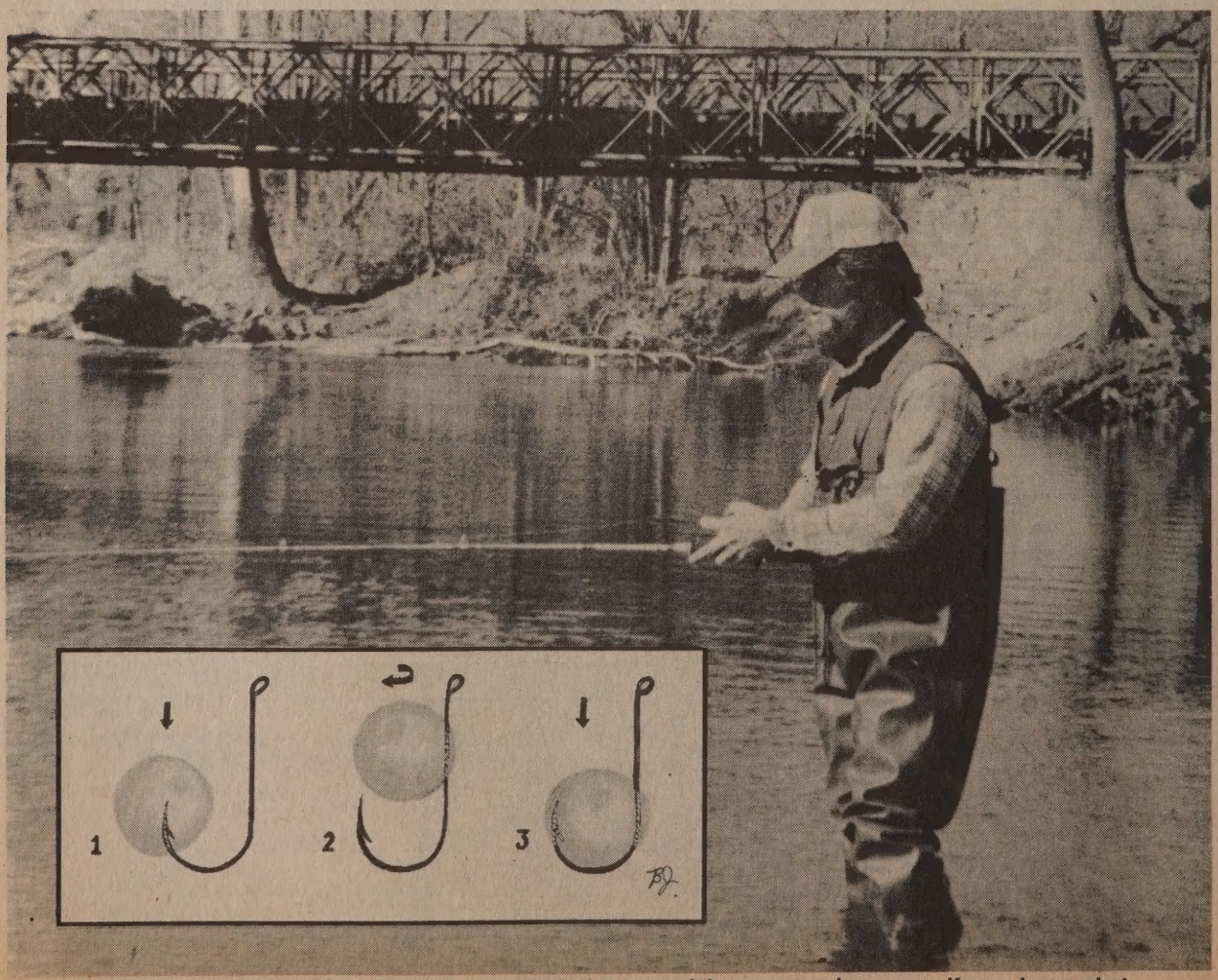
The Indians of the Pacific Northwest were among the first people to recognize and take advantage of the fondness trout have for salmon eggs. They dressed their primitive bone hooks with the soft creamy morsels and patiently filled their drying racks with enough trout fillets to get their families through the winter.

A lot has changed since the first native American tried his hand at egg fishing. Steel hooks have replaced sharp bones on the business end of our tackle and the grocery store takes care of getting most of us through the winter. But there's one thing that hasn't changed a bit in a thousand years: that is the fact that freshwater trout are just plain crazy about salmon eggs!

Unlike the pale-colored eggs the Indians seined from their creek beds, today's salmon eggs are available in just about every color you can imagine and come conveniently packed in 1 to 2 ounce jars.

Of the various salmon egg brands available, the four that I use most often are all put out by Mike's Salmon Egg Company. My top choice, when I can find them, is their "Trout Buster," a sugar cured, heavy milker that trout find irresistible. The "Lucky 7" brand is a good choice for faster water where a tougher egg is needed. "Yellow Diamond" is my favorite for stained water. They milk well and the color is designed for low visibility conditions. For still fishing deep holes, when the water is relatively clear, the oil packed "chees-Bait" is a good producer.

The technique and rigs used to present salmon eggs will vary with the section of the stream that you're working. For deep, slow moving holes, I use a 1/8 ounce bullet sinker



Sensitive tackle is essential if you're going to feel a trout pick up your salmon egg. ***Karen Jones photo.***

above a tiny black swivel, then tie a #8 or #10 gold Tru-Turn hook on with 18 inches of 2 lb. test clear leader. The sinker should run free on the line so the fish doesn't feel any weight when it picks up the egg. I usually use a couple of eggs on the hook, with the bottom egg being threaded on and then turned and pushed back down onto the point of the hook past the barb. When you feel the trout pick up your bait, set the hook immediately.

In deep, faster moving water, I use the same bullet sinker above the swivel, but instead of the Tru-Turn, I tie on a small floating jig. A single egg that matches the color of the jig is threaded into the jig, then turned and reimpaled to cover the point and barb of the hook. Work the faster deep water by gently casting about 45 degrees upstream and letting the current carry your rig downstream. You may have to jig your rod a little to keep your sinker from hanging up on the bottom.

If the bottom has a lot of bad snags and you find yourself loosing too many rigs, switch from the bullet sinker to a tiny three way swivel and a couple of split shot on a dropper lighter than the line on your reel. This rig puts a little more tug on the fish, but you'll only be losing a split shot or two when you hang up.

One of the most productive parts of the stream for trout is a deep hole just below a rocky shallow or a gravel bar. The water bubbling over the shallow rocky section saturates the water wih oxygen and provides an abundance of food to fish waiting just downstream from the shallows. The best rig for this section is a #10 or #12 egg hook tied directly to the tag end of your line, without any weight at all. Bait up with a single egg that completely hides the tiny hook. Flip the egg to the downstream edge of the gravel bar and let the current carry it into the hole. As soon as you feel a twitch, or see the line move sideways in the water, set the hook. Trout don't usually slam an egg; instead they just inhale it the way a largemouth does with a jig and pig.

Ultra-light tackle will give you the kind of sensitivity you need to feel the lightest pick-up. The tiny combination also adds a little more excitement to stocked trout fishing.

Salmon eggs will last almost indefinitely in the jar if you use a couple of common sense storage rules. First, don't leave the jars in the car when there's a chance that the thermometer is going below 32 degrees, as it often does this time of the year. Second, don't leave a jar of eggs on the dashboard of your car where the sun can "hard boil" them in their brine or oil.

Salmon eggin' is a trout fishing tradition that goes all the way back to the beginning of hook and line angling and it's still producing fine catches of fish for fishermen who go the "natural" route. Give it a try: after all, it's worked fine for the past thousand or so years.

JINKAI®

The Number One Selling Line in Japan!

A REVOLUTION IN FISHING LINE!

Jinkai is, by far, the finest small diameter, high knot strength fishing line in the world. And, it carries an *Official* IGFA rating.

Jinkai combines *ideal flexability* with an *unequaled resistance to abrasion* and *powerful tensile knot strength.*

Others may *claim* they have the best, but we *know* we have it. And we can *prove it.* Just check our *official comparison tests,* then talk to the people who fish for a living.

Take your pick of IGFA rated or heavy duty commercial fishing line.

SOLD IN SPOOLS OR COILS!

SOLE DISTRIBUTOR:

High Tech Tackle

20-20 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11229

516-239-9112

DEALER INQUIRIES ONLY!

SERIOUS, ABOUT YOUR FISHING?
IF SO, YOU'VE GOT TO SEE & EXPERIENCE...

CABO

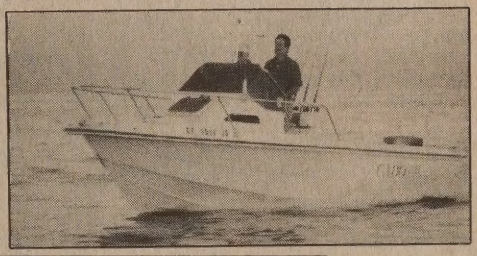
216 Sportfish

WALKAROUND CUDDY

Today's most advanced trailerable offshore fishing boat — well thought out, well designed and superbly built, with features fisherman will appreciate.

FINANCING AVAILABLE

GUARANTEED DOCKAGE AVAILABLE



COMPASS ROSE BOAT WORKS

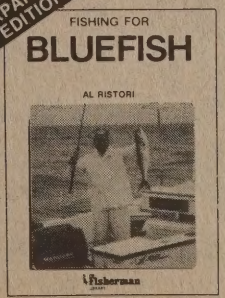
AND MARINE SUPPLIES

3787 Merrick Road, Seaford, New York • (516) 783-3220

(Across from Seaford Marine, one block east of Seaford Oyster Bay Expwy.

NOW TAKING ORDERS FOR SPRING DELIVERY! IN WATER DEMOS

NEW EXPANDED EDITION



FISHING FOR BLUEFISH

By Al Ristori

• Chumming and bait fishing • Tips on trolling with downriggers, wire line, planers • Tackle selection • Bluefish biology • Electronics and how they find fish • Locating bluefish at offshore structure • Trolling, jigging, chumming, casting strategies • Umbrella rigs and tubes • Tagging, gaffing, cleaning

— 132 pages —

$7.95 ea. plus $1.00 shipping N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax

Mail Check or Money Order To:

The Fisherman Library

339 Herbertsville Rd. Brick Town, N.J. 08724

BOTTOMS UP

by John Raguso

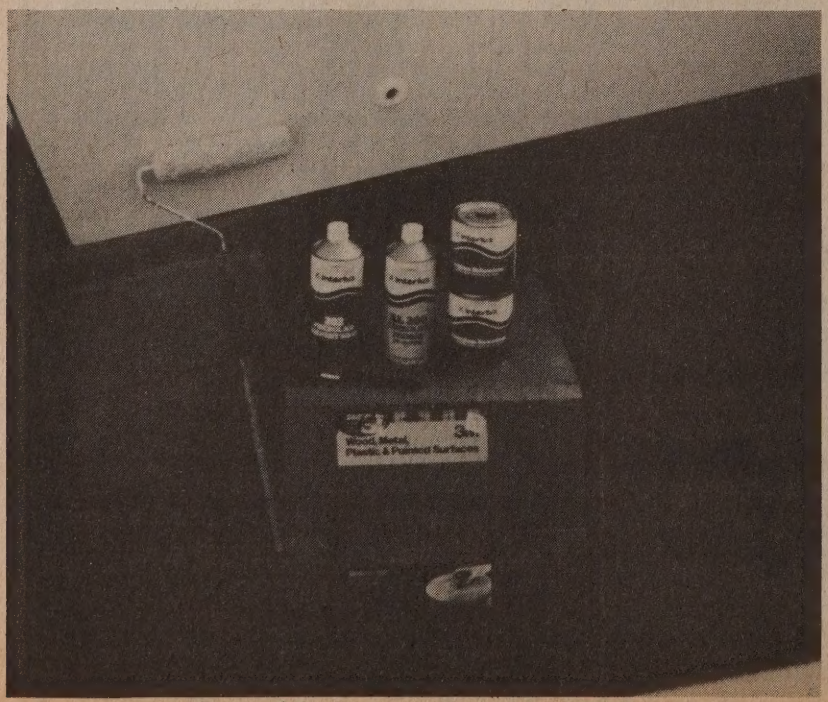
Here's some sound advice on a perennial spring chore.

Now that the inevitable spring thawing out process has begun in earnest, it's time to start thinking of getting your boat's bottom painted for the impending '87 fishing season. If this year is anything like 1986, you'll want to get in the water without delay to cash in on the expected arrivals of both the local and migratory species as they invade our inshore and offshore waters.

For those of you lucky enough to have purchased a new machine at one of the boat shows, you should pick up a few pointers to help prepare your hull for a trouble free season. For those readers who will spend yet another year with "old reliable," you might find some helpful hints to ensure that your fresh coat of paint will adhere over last season's anti-fouling barrier with a minimum of fuss. Even if you don't choose to get involved with this sometimes messy, but definitely rewarding task, you'll get a pretty good idea what the local marina is charging you anywhere from $8 to $12 a foot to accomplish.

Looking at the type of anti-fouling bottom paint available today, one is staggered by the myriad of possibilities. There are vinyl-based paints, copper-based formulas, modified epoxy types, second generation co-polymers, tin-based paints, and more. If you are unfamiliar with this topic, you're likely to get sticker shock from the cost of these materials, as even some of the more pedestrian and basic types of coatings go for $75 to $80 per gallon. If you opt for some of the high tech stuff, that figure could easily soar to $125 to $150 per gallon. To give you some basic perspective, a quart should give one-coat coverage to the average 17 to 18 foot runabout or center console; two quarts are likely to cover a 24'x8' hull; and you'll probably need a gallon to cover the bottom of your typical 30 footer with a single application.

Just in case you're thinking of skipping this process on your boat, beware: the results can be both costly and detrimental to your hull. Every barnacle and crustacean in the northern hemisphere will seek you out and attack itself to your bottom with its own natural adhesive that would give epoxy resin a run for the money! Of course, if you trailer your rig and only keep it in the water for a few days at a time, you could probably dispense with this annual chore. However, if you keep your craft in the saltwater for any appreciable length of time in excess of a week or so, you're asking for trouble if you ignore this responsibility, especially in the warmer months when the marine organisms are at their peak of activity. These creatures will cluster in colonies that will turn your boat into a floating blackfish haven, rivaling any known bridge abutment or dock piling for this honor! All kidding aside, a few unprotected weeks in the briny during August will create enough extra hull drag on your rig to cause significant loss of speed and fuel economy, so in the words of the old philosopher, you can pay 'em now to paint your bottom, or pay 'em later at the fuel dock.



Some of the items you'll need for the job.

Rather than get into a technical dissertation on the merits and disadvantages of each family of bottom paint, let me advise you to check with your local marine supply store for advice. The general rule of thumb is whatever type of coating was used in prior seasons, keep it in the same family for all subsequent paint jobs to ensure maximum results. This does not imply that you are locked into using one manufacturer's brand of bottom coating for the rest of your boat's lifetime, since you can switch from Pettit to Interlux to Woolsey or whatever, as long as they're in the same family grouping.

I consulted Jack Darragh of Shane's Marine in Babylon to get his best advice on approaching the "bottom preparation" topic, which is the most critical step in ensuring lasting results. Before he joined the Shane's staff, Jack painted boat hulls as a full time gig for about 10 years, so his expertise on this topic is well documented.

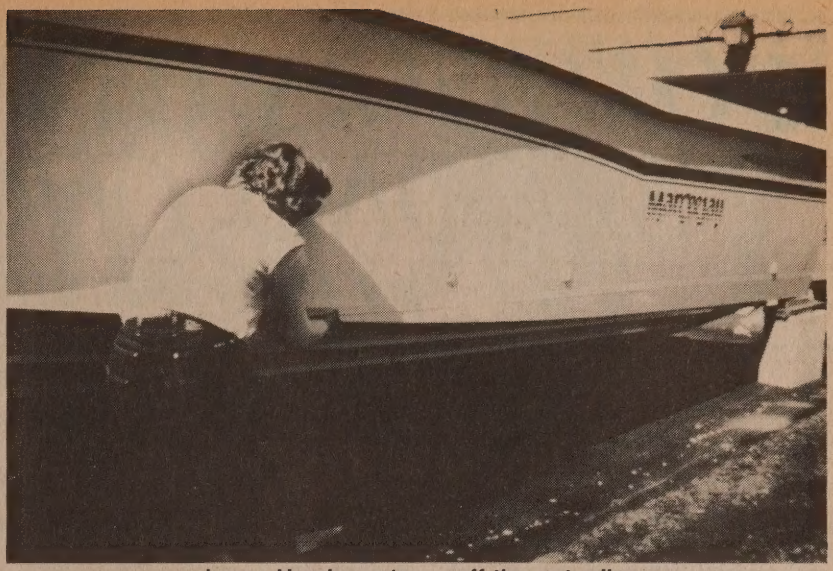
For bare hulls, Mr. Darragh suggests using one of the three-step chemical systems available from a number of the current manufacturers. For the benefit of our explanation, I'm going to refer to the Interlux family of products, since I've used these with great success in the past. First step is to clean off the bare hull with a solvent wash to eliminate any residue of either wax or poly vinyl alcohol, the parting agent which allowed your hull to pop free of its mold. Once you've identified and marked off your boat's waterline with some masking tape, apply a liberal amount of Interlux #202 Fiberglass Solvent Wash to a rag and rub it over a small area. Take a clean rag and wipe this off, repeating this procedure as you cover the entire area of bottom to be painted. Jack suggests that you'll need plenty of clean rags for the "wiping" part to achieve maximum results. Step two is to apply a thin coat of Interlux #200 "No Sand" Fiberglass Primer with a small bristle brush. This product creates a chemical bond that will ensure that the bottom paint will adhere to your hull as planned. At this point be aware that depending on the family of anti-fouling paint selected, you have anywhere from 2 to 3 hours

to 24 hours to apply this coating. Step three is to put two coats of the chosen paint on your hull via a brush or roller, but allow the first coat to dry overnight. Another consideration to keep in mind is that some types of paint require that the boat be launched only a few days after coverage is applied, while others are more flexible with this mandate, so be sure to check this out with your local dealer.

For previously painted bottoms, the procedure is similar, but with a few modifications. If last year's bottom paint is still in fairly good condition, sand the hull lightly with a #100 grit production type sandpaper and wipe the hull down with a high quality paint thinner to remove any dust or loose particles. This creates a positive substrate for the new coating to adhere to. Proceed to coat your hull with two layers of paint to finish off the jib. If last season's anti-fouling cover is a disaster area, or if you have too much of a build-up of old and tired paint, you will have to employ a paint remover to help you with the task of cutting through these layers to get back to the original hull. Interlux #299 Pintoff can be used to achieve this objective and should be safe to use if you follow the directions. Once you're down to the fiberglass, refer to steps two and three as described above to complete the job.

In summary, painting your boat's bottom can be a fun experience, but since you are dealing with some potentially dangerous chemicals, these safety tips are in order:

- Be sure to wear a dust mask, gloves, safety goggles and protective clothing when undertaking this project.
- Hand sanding is best; do not apply too much pressure or use an orbital sander.
- Remove the dust and flakes from sanding with a rag moistened with paint thinner.
- Remove your old coating to the bare surface if the finish is cracked, loose, blistered, or peeling.
- Remove your old coating if there is a build-up of more than 4 to 5 previous coats.
- Do not mix up paints from different family groupings.
- The optimum temperature for painting is between 50 to 80 degrees, with a humidity rating of 65 percent or less.
- Do not paint your bottom in direct sunlight, and leave sufficient time for drying before sunset.
- Use two thin coats of anti-fouling paint for maximum protection.
- Gently stir the paint you've selected; do not shake the can, as this will cause air bubbles.
- Do not pour any leftover paint back into the original container.
- Clean off your brushes with paint thinner before storing.
- Surface preparation is the most critical aspect of the job, so don't cut corners: try to achieve the best possible surface prior to painting.



Lynne Henriquez tapes off the water line.

Hull is cleaned with a solvent wash.

Lynne applies a thin coat of "No Sand" primer.

WHITING: SPRINGTIME SECOND CHOICE

by Pete Barrett

When mackerel prove hard to find, schools of whiting offer an excellent second choice.

Hoping for some early morning action with mackerel we broke the inlet at 6AM and headed offshore to some lumps located off central Jersey in 60 feet of water. Our speed was leisurely to minimize the frigid wind chill factor we'd feel if we pushed the boat too fast. Comfort was more important than speed on this late April day.

As the Loran showed us we were nearing our mackerel spot, we slowed down to a crawl and switched on the graph recorder waiting to see the masses of bait and mackerel as we had seen the weekend before at this same location. Running a zigzag grid pattern across the lumps proved there were no fish there on this day, so we headed offshore to a ridge that dropped off into 90 feet of water depth.

Again we ran the zigzag pattern and this time we found schools of bait, but no mackerel. On one corner of the dropoff the graph paper burned a few mackerel marks and we caught a pair of Bostons. The fish marks were few and far between and the fishing was obviously poor.

As we scratched our heads and sipped steaming coffee from the thermos, Fred pointed to dense markings of fish holding just off the bottom. "I'll try it," he said and dropped his mackerel rig down to the depths. With little wind on this day and a very slow drift we watched his rig settle to the bottom as the recorder etched the rig's progress to the bottom, right into the middle of the school of fish.

He reeled fast several times just like you would do for mackerel, but he didn't have even a touch. "Maybe they're whiting," he said and he free spooled the reel again letting the rig settle to the bottom. He worked the rod tip in slow lifts making the colored tubes dance in the deep, dark water.

The technique worked and within minutes he had a fish yanking on the line. "It sure isn't a big fish," he announced, "but it's wiggling." A few seconds later a whiting was flopping on the deck.

It only took a few minutes to break out some whiting rigs and we were all quickly into fish. The action was so good we were able to be selective on what we caught, throwing back the smaller fish and keeping only those whiting that were around the 3 lb. size.

The two mackerel caught earlier were sacrificed and belly strips cut from the macks were used to flavor up the whiting rigs. The action was fast and furious and we called a nearby party boat over to join in on the action. It was a great morning.

Much of my springtime fishing is planned to provide bait for the freezer to keep us going through the fishing season. Some baits are used for belly strips in small sizes for fluke, others are cut in large strips to be added to tuna lures. Whole baits are used for sharks and tuna. While my first choice is mackerel, whiting also make excellent baits and adding a few dozen of these silver beauties to the freezer supply is a welcome addition.

As the inshore waters warm, it is possible to find whiting in shallower water than where they are found through the winter months. Using 8 ounces of lead in 240 feet of water is only fun when there is no other game in town. Spring whiting, however, when found in water of 60, 90 or 120 feet can be much more fun. They are also our "Plan B" on those days when the macks seem to disappear.

Whiting fishing doesn't really take any angling skill. The hardest part is locating the schools of fish. Once

Though small, whiting have big and toothy mouths with an appetite which is second to none.

you've found a mess of fish, it usually isn't too difficult to put together a decent catch of whiting. Despite their small size, whiting are virtual eating machines and seem to feed constantly. Sand eels, herring, squid, crabs and small mackerel all fall prey to the whiting.

In the fish markets you'll sometimes see the whiting sold under his correct name of silver hake. He's a member of the cod family and is usually very abundant along the coast from Delaware to New England, although in recent seasons the whiting fishing has not been excellent.

The traditional whiting fishing areas are located from Barnegat north into the Mud Hole, yet whiting are found off south Jersey, too. Many south Jersey anglers pay little attention to the whiting, which partly explains the lack of catches below Barnegat for these tasty, if not huge fish.

Fishing out of Wildwood a few years back in the fall, my host took me to The Fingers and to Five Fathom Bank. We bailed whiting for nearly three hours. John has a huge smokehouse on his farm and keeps half the town in smoked fish over the winter. "There can be some good fishing for whiting in the spring, too, but most fishermen only look for the mackerel schools."

While silver hake are not known as finicky eaters some subtle changes in the rigs can sometimes add a few fish to the day's catch. Colored tubes, the number of hooks and selection of bait can all provide better fishing success.

I've tried no tubes, red tubes, green tubes and fluorescent tubes and each rig has worked better or worse depending on the given day. I keep several different rigs in my bottom fishing box of goodies and switch from one rig to another if the action gets slow or if someone else on the boat is outfishing me. The tubes need not be long, just enough to cover the long shanked hook. Leaders to the hook are tied as short as possible. I tie direct with a surgeon's loop and only leave about an inch or two of doubled line to attach the hook.

Like mackerel, whiting probably get competitive and when they see one of their brothers struggling on a hook they investigate to see what the commotion is all about. If the rig they look at has a few baited hooks they stupidly grab the bait and get into the same predicament as the first fish. It pays dividends to leave the rig in the water a few seconds after hooking the first fish. If you reel up too quickly you won't get the double headers.

Whiting are pretty good to eat and many fishermen like their delicate, mild, distinctive flavor. Of course they are famous as smoke fish. My own preference, however, is just to add them to the freezer for shark and tuna baits. They are great sport in the spring when anything you catch is a welcome change from the winter blahs.

Catch These!

SURF FISHING

Porgies • Flounder
Fluke • Weaks(Sea Trout)
Mackerel • Blackfish(Tog)
Blues • Stripers(Rock)

• WHERE TO
Cape Cod, Montauk, Long Island Sound, South Shore Beaches, Jetties, Piers, Bays and more.

• HOW TO
Practical suggestions on tackle, rigs equipment. Tips on basic and more.

SURF FISHING WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller

Please Send _____copies of **Surf Fishing With The Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order. for $12.95 plus $2.25 ($15.20 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check or Money Order Payable To:
WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS • P.O. BOX 1994 • SAG HARBOR, N.Y. 11963

WORLD'S LARGEST IMP & PHOENIX DEALER!

PHOENIX • IMP • SEAWAY • JOHNSON
WE OFFER ONLY THE BEST!

A COMFORTABLE, RUGGED OFFSHORE BOAT!
A Superb Canyon Runner
• Gas, Diesel, Sea Drive, O/B • Sleeps up to 6
• 27', 29', 30', 33' & 38' • Exceptionally dry

IMP 245 SPORTSMAN
ALSO SEE IMP'S 22 WALKAROUND "SPORTFISH"
Exclusive L.I. IMP and Phoenix dealer!

COX
"Everyday is a "Sale" Day at
LEE MARINE
23 River Rd., Sayville, NY 11782 • (516) 567-3313
Johnson OUTBOARDS

WELLCRAFT
250
SPORTSMAN & COASTAL
• HUGE COCKPITS
• WALKAROUND CUDDYS
• FIBERGLASS INNERLINERS
• B/I FISHBOXES
• LOADED W/FISHING FEATURES

"LOOK AT A WELLCRAFT BEFORE BUYING ANY BOAT"

FCM
FRED CHALL MARINE
199 Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst, N.Y. (516) 225-0001
124 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520 (516) 546-8960
powered by MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

WESTERN LONG ISLAND SOUND:
SPRING OUTLOOK
by Ted Keatley

It is a pleasure to be able to write a column about immediate fishing prospects in Western Long Island Sound again. Flounder fishing will be moving toward the spring peak as this column reaches readers, there may be mackerel action as the end of the month approaches and the dogwood blooms in May signal the start of blackfishing.

I don't know whether the second half of May will see a repeat of last year's incredible early season bluefishing. Well into March, the Carolina Outer Banks were reporting cold, windy weather and few signs of bluefish. This is the area where the blues move close to shore as they begin their run northward up the coast.

Of course, my often used simile of the old-time saloon "free lunch counter" will be a major factor in the quality of local bluefishing. In Grandpa's day (my grandfather, not the younger reader's), the gin mill with the best free lunch attracted and held the greatest number of customers. The marine equivalent is plentiful bait.

When I was at Reedville, Va. in early February, I learned that Standard Products had received a fish meal contract from Frank Perdue which will enable them to resume their menhaden operation with four bunker boats this year. Zapata-Haynie was the only major processor on the Atlantic Coast in 1986. With current price levels of fish meal and oil, I doubt that costs will make it economically attractive for either company to operate in Long Island Sound this summer. It is a long expensive trip from the rendering plants in Reedville, Va. to our waters.

However, I cannot help but wonder whether we are on the slippery downward edge of the bluefish cyclic peak. For the past two years, alligators were unusually plentiful and the juvenile snapper blue numbers dratiscally reduced. These are the classic signs of an impending downward trend. Since the mid-1970s, we have seen this pattern with both striped bass and weakfish. Not too many of today's fishermen remember the 10 year disappearance of bluefish after the Hurricane of 1938.

While on the subject of cycles, one encouraging sign is a report from my Reedville sources that small weakfish were exceptionally plentiful in Chesapeake Bay last summer. Perhaps our fishery will begin to improve in a year or two. I have never seen any data on the importance of the May weakfish spawning run in Peconic Bay to the Long Island Sound fishery. Shoreline development and intense commercial fishing pressure are as much a factor there as any cyclic abundance impact. When there is a good weakfish run in Peconic Bay, the draggers soon sweep it clean.

During the last five years, there has been little weakfish action except for an occasional big fish taken while trying for blues or striped bass. I landed an 11½ lb. weakfish while bluefishing outside the Stamford Cows last September, the only one to come into my boat during the past two summers.

I suspect that the flounder season will be a repeat of the prior two springs. Quality will be a lot better than quantity. In recent years, I have had few throwbacks, but the total at the end of the day was mighty skimpy when compared with the 75 or more big flats which I considered to be a normal catch at the peak of the spring run 30 years ago. I haven't had really fast flounder fishing since they concentrated between Tavern and Sheffield Islands at the west entrance to Norwalk Harbor. That was so long ago that I had to check my records to be certain of the year. It was late April of 1979. Last year, there was a good run of big fish off Darien in the area of Fish Island, Scott's Cove and Ziegler's. However, the best fishing was in March and early April before most people, myself included, had a boat in the water.

It should be possible to take 20 to 30 good sized flounder in a trip during the latter half of this month. Hopefully, the restrictions on trawling in the western portion of the Sound will bring improving fishing over the next few years.

In recent years, my experience has been that a spot will yield up to a half dozen flounder and then the action stops. Even chumming does not seem to bring more fish beneath the boat. Apparently the flounder are widely scattered and frequent moves put more fish in the bucket.

Drifting over areas of clean bottom also can be very effective if wind and tide permit. This technique proved very productive for me several years ago when I fished the sandy bottom between Bluff Point and Seymour Rock at the mouth of Westport's Saugatuck River. Unfortunately, spring weather is often windy and the boat would move too fast for effective drifting. Results are best when the bait slides slowly along the bottom.

Where will I fish for flounder this spring? Frankly, as I write this, I haven't the foggiest. Fish seem to favor different areas from year to year. In addition, flounder will be plentiful in a single location for no more than a week or two. Apparently,

they clean up the readily available bait and look for another "free lunch counter."

Here are some of the areas most likely to get my attention this spring.

Oyster Bay: This is the place where the earliest flounder fishing is reported in most years. However, the fish tend toward the small side as the season progresses.

Huntington Harbor: This is a favorite of the party boats. They usually work the area south of Wee Beach which separates Huntington and Northport Harbors. I never found much but small fish there. Some years ago, I often did well west of Winkle Point and in Duck Island Channel.

Eaton's Neck: Excellent fishing often is reported in late April off the west side of the Coast Guard Station and further east beyond the reef which runs out to buoy 13.

Lloyds Neck: This often is very productive, primarily on the easterly side, during late April.

Westport: As I mentioned earlier, the mouth of the Saugatuck River can provide good spring action.

Norwalk Islands: Cockenoe is a popular spot and I have done well north of the channel inside of Goose and Grassy Islands, particularly on a falling tide. The area between Tavern and Sheffield Islands can be excellent although I have not been too successful there in recent seasons. In early May, drifting the beach outside of Sheffield can produce some big flounder.

Rowayton: Good fishing often can be had around the mouth of the Five Mile River.

Darien; As previously noted, the west side of Fish Island, Ziegler's and Scott's Cove were among the most consistently productive spots last year. This is the area lying just east of Collender's (Long Neck Point).

Stamford: Westcott Cove and the area off Cummings Beach provided some big flats last fall although the numbers were not fantastic. There are two reefs on the end of Shippan Point. One is just east of Shippan Ave. and the other runs from Robbins, the opening on the east end of Stamford Breakwater, to the Cows. Good fishing often is found along the edge of both reefs. Be sure that you are fishing clean bottom. Rocky areas normally are fouled with sea lettuce and slimy red algae in the spring.

Greenwich/Cos Cob: Much of Captains Harbor has a good potential for flounder. One of the most popular areas runs from the outer portions of Greenwich Cove as far as the Sound along Greenwich Point Park. Fishing also can be good off the sandy beaches between the Mianus River and Tweed's Island. In 1977 and 1978, there was fantastic flounder fishing in front of the beach on the Sound side of Greenwich Point Park. However, results have been sporadic since then. Nevertheless, it could be productive to explore the inshore areas eastward from the beach to Stamford Lighthouse.

I will end my words of wisdom on spring flounder fishing with the following cautions:

• Although my practice for many years was to pick an area where I knew that there were some fish, lower a chum pot beneath the boat and wait the flounder out, I am not sure that this will be the best approach this year. If the past few seasons are any guide, the flats will be scattered and not too plentiful. If you catch a couple of fish immediately and then find that the music has stopped, it would be wise to move.

• If the wind and tide do not push the boat too fast, drifting on clean bottom probably will put more fish in the bucket than still-fishing. However, if you find slimy algae on your hooks and bait when you check, you are not drifting good flounder bottom.

I am not sure what I should recommend on mackerel this spring. Over the past four years, the action has deteriorated steadily. Last year was the first time since the mid-1960s that I did not have a supply of spring run mackerel in the freezer for bait.

From about 1965 until a few seasons ago, a large spring run of spawning Boston mackerel appeared in the western end of the Sound so consistently that people began to think of this as the norm. Fishing was so good that taking a few hundred in a single trip was no problem if you had any use for them. The fishing was fantastic even in the period just before approval of the 200 Mile Limit when pressures from the foreign fishing fleets had decimated the total Atlantic Coast population. Why? The mackerel certainly were not smart enough to come to our area to hide from the Russians.

I recall standing on the pier at the long gone Great Captain's Island Beach and Yacht Club in the early fall of 1932 and seeing mackerel so thick that the bottom was hidden. There was another big run in 1939 and it was dockside wisdom that the mackerel returned every seven years. However, instead of 1946, they made their next appearance in the western portion of the Sound during the late 1950s when early fall brought huge schools of young of the year tinkers. Although "tinker" is generally used for small Atlantic mackerel, some purists object because there actually is a smaller species called a tinker. The true tinker or chub mackerel is one of the few members of the family to have an air bladder. The Atlantic mackerel literally would sink to the bottom and suffocate if it were to stop swimming.

Prior to the mid-1960s, the mackerel often would be reported in the Middle Ground area between Bridgeport and Port Jefferson, but they rarely traveled any further west.

Since I am running out of space, I will leave my comments on techniques for both mackerel and blackfish for my next column. It might be well to take a look at bluefish as well on the chance that they will repeat last year's early arrival in mid-May.

COME TO THE OPEN HOUSE AT PORT OF EGYPT!

April 4 & 5
April 11 & 12

9:00 AM TO 5:00 PM

See — and try — the '87 GRADY-WHITES . . . IMPERIALS . . . PRIVATEERS . . . AND CAPE DORYS (new this season) for fishing and family cruising from 16' to 28'. Plus the latest Johnson Outboards from 2 to 275 hp, Calkins and Float-On trailers and used boats at terrific prices.

Buy your boat between now and April 12th — and get a $50 Gift Certificate!

PORT OF EGYPT
OPEN 7 DAYS
Main Road
Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

SUZUKI

New 2 Year Limited Warranty

2 hp-200 hp Oil Injection

PRE-SEASON SUPER, LOW PRICES

— Financing Available —

Also Dealers For:
Suzuki Generators • Tiderunner Boats • Shorelander Trailers Bombard Inflatables

GREAT SOUTH BAY MARINE
BAY SHORE HONDA
161 E. Main St., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706
(516) 665-3921

Broaden Your Knowledge of the Fishing Game in the Comfort of Your Home!

The Fisherman's Library

Discounts Apply to Books in this Advertisement Only

A SPECIAL COLLECTION OF ANGLING BOOKS AVAILABLE TO FISHERMAN READERS AT DISCOUNT PRICES.

BOTTOM FISHING

by Frank Woolner and Henry Lyman

Frank Woolner, longtime editor of Salt Water Sportsman, and Henry Lyman, its founding publisher, have teamed to produce this very useful guide. Any sinker bouncer worth his salt is sure to improve his game after digesting the contents of this practical, well illustrated book. Topics covered include tackle, favorite bottom species and how to catch them, baits and rigging, terminal tackle, jigs and jigging and basic accessories. Winchester Press. 118 pages. $7.95.

McCLANE'S NEW STANDARD FISHING ENCYCLOPEDIA

by A.J. McClane

If there is any one book that can answer to the title of being the most comprehensive and authoritative ever written on the subject of salt and fresh water angling, then this is it! Frequently described as the ultimate one-volume fishing reference library, this truly international angling guide is crammed with an incredible amount of data. And in true McClane fashion, it is presented in such a way as to provide hour upon hour of just plain old enjoyable reading. A must for any serious angler's library. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1156 pages. $65.00

HOOK LINE AND SINKER

by Gary Soucie

An essential handbook for the beginner and expert alike, covering every aspect of terminal tackle. The author shares his expertise in this often overlooked but critical phase of our sport with detailed explanations on the proper use of hooks, sinkers, snaps, swivels, floats, lines, leaders, lures and knots. Also included are chapters dealing with the latest advances in technology and fish behavior. Hook, Line and Sinker is the ultimate guide to selecting, buying, using and maintaining terminal tackle. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 418 pages. $22.50

THE CAPTAIN'S COOKBOOK

by Capt. Walter Kaprielian

This unique, cheerfully illustrated book is a compilation of the favorite recipes of boat captains and mates from ports all over the United States. The author, Captain Walter Kaprielian, provides simple, easy to follow instructions accompanied by step by step illustrations for an endless stream of mouthwatering recipes. Always a favorite at gift giving time, The Captain's Cookbook is sure to please the heart and stomach of both friends and loved ones. Bluebeard Associates. 212 pages. $12.95

STRIPED BASS FISHING

by Frank Woolner and Henry Lyman

Both Frank Woolner and Henry Lyman are recognized as two of the foremost authorities on the striper, one of our most challenging and sought after gamefish. Striped Bass Fishing is a completely revised edition of their original work, The Complete Book of Striped Bass Fishing. This new work is being hailed as the bible of the sport as it details every aspect of the striper game. Whether you seek this great fish from the beach, boat or jetty, Striped Bass Fishing is an indispensable book. New Century, 192 pages. $18.95.

PROFILES IN SALTWATER ANGLING

by George Reiger

This handsomely bound book is sure to become a classic in the angling world. From Lerner and Hemingway to Woolner and Reinfelder, author George Reiger has done a masterful job of tracing the history of the sport through the men who have been the most responsible for its development. His brillant gift for story telling makes this book a treasured addition to any serious angler's library. A limited number of copies signed by the author are available Prentice Hall Publishers. 470 pages. $25.00

HOW TO CATCH CRABS BY THE BUSHEL

by Jim Capossela

Here is the first sport crabbing manual of its kind. This unique 64 page booklet tells all — how, when and where to catch blue claws along the Atlantic Coast, plus a great 16 page anthology of crab meat recipes. More than 40 illustrations in all. Northeast Sportsman's Press, 64 pages (soft cover) $3.95

THE FISHERMAN'S BOATING BOOK

by Bob Stearns

The author has drawn from more than 40 years of personal experience in fishing from boats to produce this long over due book. Every aspect of boating is explored from the fisherman's point of view. Detailed illustrations make this an indispensable guide for the boating angler. A handbook that will save you money and help steer you away from boating's pitfalls. Winchester Press, 160 pages. $12.95

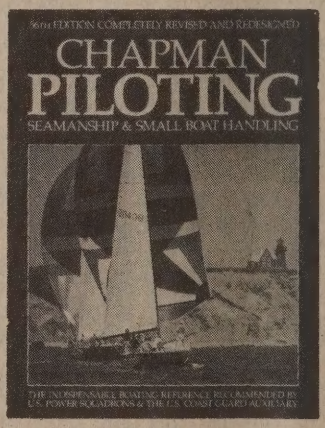
GOOD FISHING CLOSE TO NEW YORK CITY

by Jim Capossela

The one and only guide you'll need to all the great fishing surrounding the New York Metropolitan area. From the Croton Watershed to Montauk Point, the author does a thorough job of describing what to fish for, when and how to do it. This book features more than 100 photos, charts and diagrams. Northeast Sportsman's Press, 243 pages. $15.95 (Soft Cover $9.95)

PILOTING, SEAMANSHIP & SMALL BOAT HANDLING

by Charles F. Chapman


55TH EDITION COMPLETELY REVISED AND REDESIGNED
CHAPMAN
PILOTING
SEAMANSHIP & SMALL BOAT HANDLING
THE INDISPENSABLE BOATING REFERENCE RECOMMENDED BY U.S. POWER SQUADRONS & THE U.S. COAST GUARD AUXILIARY

An indispensable boating reference recommended by U.S. Power Squadrons and the U.S. Coast Guard auxiliary for use in their boating classes. This latest (55th) edition of the "boatman's bible" contains updated chapters on the new Rules Of The Road, boating laws and regulations, electronics and advanced piloting techniques. It has long been established as the most authoritative and comprehensive work in the boating field and is the standard text for anyone studying towards their Motorboat Operator license. Hearst Books, 640 pages. $23.95 $25.00

GREAT FISHING IN LAKE ONTARIO AND TRIBUTARIES

by Rich Giesuebel

This book is the very first complete fishing guide to the Lake Ontario region (including the Salmon River). In it, you will find everything you need to know to land the trophy trout and salmon that have made this area famous the world over. The author explains in meticulous detail how, when and where to catch 45 pound salmon, 20 pound trout and 15 pound steelhead. Northeast Sportman's Press, 237 pages. $15.95 (Soft Cover $9.95)

THE UNDISCOVERED ZANE GREY FISHING STORIES

by George Reiger

A collection of some of Zane Grey's finest works appearing in book form for the first time. Included is the most heralded novel, The Fisherman, along with seven shorter works, five of which focus on some part of the sea or saltwater fishing. Reiger's preface is full of fascinating facts and insights concerning Zane Grey. The book is destined to become an outdoor classic. Winchester Press, 176 pages. $17.95

ADVANCED CUSTOM ROD BUILDING

by Dale P. Clemens

For those who have progress to a point in angling where they require a rod which reflects their own special desires and needs, this book is a must. It picks up where Fiberglass Rod Making left off, covering the use of modern day blanks constructed of "S" glass and graphite as well as ancient bamboo. Included is a finely detailed series of sophisticated wraps which even the novice rod builders among us will feel comfortable tackling. New Century, 354 pages. $21.95.

THE EVEN-TEMPERED ANGLER

by Lous D. Rubin, Jr.

Delightfully witty and extremely amusing, "The Even-Tempered Angler" is really a treatise on the temperament of fishermen. A hilarious look at the strange and terrible passions that govern those who play this game of fishing. Refreshing light reading in season or out. Winchester Press, 85 pages. $12.95

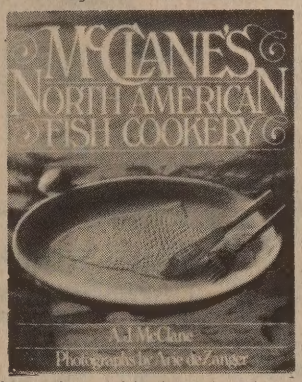
FIBERGLASS ROD MAKING

by Dale P. Clemens

The author took all of the guesswork out of rod building with the publication of this well organized and heavy illustrated text. It contains all you need to know about the selection and quality of components along with how to plan and assemble your own custom rod. Hundreds of step-by-step photographs help explain every conceivable aspect of building fiberglass rods, from the smallest ultra-light to the heaviest big game outfit. Stoeger, 189 pages. $17.95

McCLANE'S NORTH AMERICAN FISH COOKERY

by A.J. McClane



The author, with the help of world renowned photographer Arie deZanger, has produced a sumptuously illustrated cookbook containing 109 of the finest recipes ever compiled. They have culled the most delicious dishes from some of the world's best chefs and North America's greatest restaurants and simplified them so that even an amateur cook in a household kitchen can produce spectacular results. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 242 pages. $22.95.

ANGLER'S GUIDE TO PLUG & BAIT CASTING

By C. Boyd Pfeiffer

A complete manual of revolving spool tackle and how to use it. Included are chapters dedicated to reels, rods, lines, casting techniques, tackle and lure collecting and much more. Winchester Press, 224 pages. (soft cover) $12.95

PRACTICAL FISHING KNOTS

by Lefty Kreh & Mark Sosin

This is by far the most thorough guide to knots, lines and splices for fresh, salt water angling, including fly fishing, spinning, baitcasting, wire lines and big game. This most vital area is dealt with to such a degree of completeness that no angler's library should be without this book. The necessary knots are described in detail with step-by-step pictures and instruction. Crown, 160 pages. (soft cover) $9.95

OUT OF STOCK

CUSTOM ROD THREAD ART

by Dale P. Clemens

This heavily illustrated book goes beyond the functional aspects of rod construction which the author covered so thoroughly in his first two books. It covers in detail the beautiful and intricate art form of rod thread art. Included are over 100 patterns with all of the necessary techniques fully explained. It is the piece de resistance for anyone who builds their own custom rods. Rodcrafters Press, 221 pages. $21.95

BAITS, RIGS AND TACKLE

New Expanded Edition

by Vic Dunaway

From ultra-light to big game, the author covers every aspect of tackle, rigging, lines, leaders, hooks, knots, baits, lures and accessories with a meticulous attention to detail which only years of experience can provide. This valuable handbook contains as much information for the expert as it does for the novice. Wickstrom, 224 pages. $6.95

McCLANES GUIDE TO SALT WATER FISHES OF NORTH AMERICA

by A.J. McClane

The only guide you will ever need for all salt water species found within North America. It is complete, up-to-date and informative, and covers the anatomy and methods of identification of all our marine fish. Suitable for use in the field with its durable Kivar-3 laminated cover, the book contains over 300 detailed color portraits as well as a glossary of terms and diagrams. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 283 pages (soft cover) $10.95.

— SPECIAL FISHERMAN DISCOUNTS - 1 BOOK - 10% • 2-3 BOOKS - 15% • 4 OR MORE - 20%

QTY.	TITLE	PRICE

Subtotal _____

Subtract **% Discount** _____

N.Y. Residents add 7½% Sales Tax _____

Ptge. & Handling 1 book - $1.50; $.50 ea. add'l. _____

Grand Total _____

TO ORDER ADDITIONAL BOOKS JUST LIST THEM ON A SEPARATE SHEET

Send Check or Money Order To:

The Fisherman's Library

THE FISHERMAN, P.O. BOX 1994
SAG HARBOR, N.Y. 11963

DISCOUNTS APPLY TO BOOKS IN THIS ADVERTISEMENT ONLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

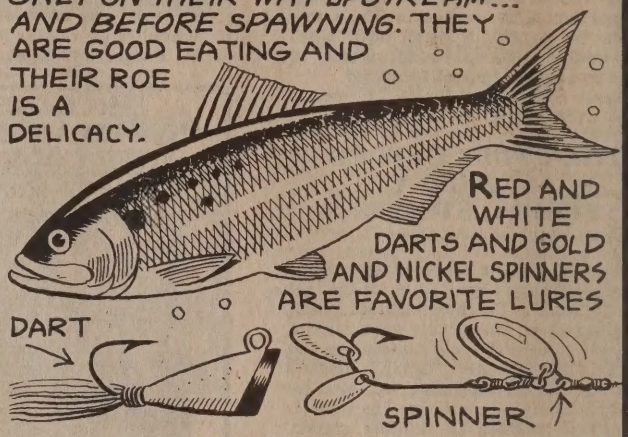
PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS — ORDERS CANNOT BE SHIPPED TO POST OFFICES

FISHERMAN TIPS

BY FRED GUARDINEER

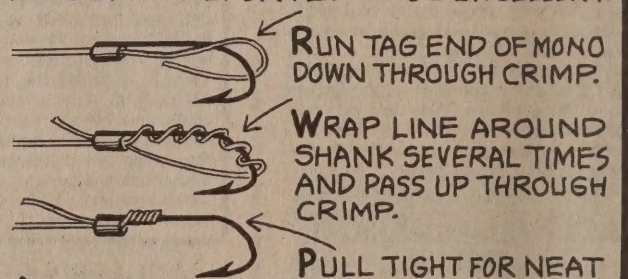
THE SHAD'S PROGRESS UP THE DELAWARE RIVER IN ITS SPRING RUN.

AMERICAN SHAD ARE SALTWATER ANADROMOUS HERRING WHICH MAKE A SPAWNING RUN UP EAST COAST RIVERS. THEY CAN BE CAUGHT ON DARTS AND SPINNERS *ONLY ON THEIR WAY UPSTREAM... AND BEFORE SPAWNING.* THEY ARE GOOD EATING AND THEIR ROE IS A DELICACY.



RED AND WHITE DARTS AND GOLD AND NICKEL SPINNERS ARE FAVORITE LURES

THE CRIMP-LOC HOOK, MADE IN JAPAN FOR WEST COAST FISHERMEN HAS A CRIMP ON THE SHANK WHERE THE EYE WOULD NORMALLY BE... MAKES A TIGHT SNELL WITH NO WEAR ON THE LEADER... REPORTED TO BE EXCELLENT.



RUN TAG END OF MONO DOWN THROUGH CRIMP.

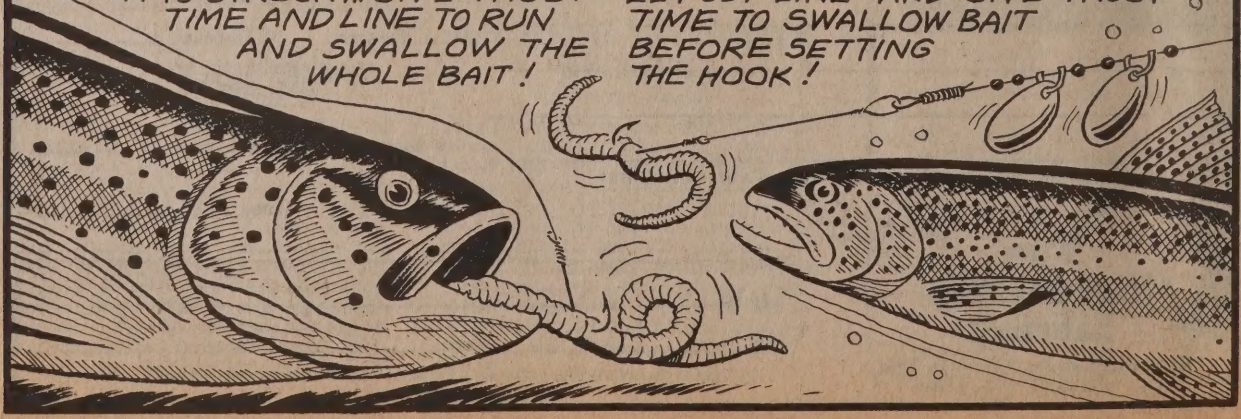
WRAP LINE AROUND SHANK SEVERAL TIMES AND PASS UP THROUGH CRIMP.

PULL TIGHT FOR NEAT SNELL-NOT NECESSARY TO SQUEEZE CRIMP.

AVAILABLE AT BISBEE'S, 406 SO. BAY FRONT, BALBOA ISLAND, CALIF. 92662.

GARDEN WORMS ARE THE BEST EARLY SEASON TROUT BAIT AND IT ISN'T NECESSARY TO COVER THE HOOK POINT. USING NO SINKER OR HARDWARE LET WORM DRIFT DOWNSTREAM UNTIL IT IS STRUCK... *GIVE TROUT TIME AND LINE TO RUN AND SWALLOW THE WHOLE BAIT!*

TROLLING A WORM BEHIND A SPINNER WORKS WELL IN STOCKED LAKES AND PONDS. TROUT HIT BAIT AND RUN WITH IT TO THE BOTTOM... *STOP-LET OUT LINE-AND GIVE TROUT TIME TO SWALLOW BAIT BEFORE SETTING THE HOOK!*



East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

Fishing reports were hard to come by this past weekend since back to back fierce storms brought fishing on the East End to an almost complete halt. The few attempts by those who were fortunate to sneak in a few hours between wind and rain storms did find flounder willing to bite and small cod in local Montauk waters.

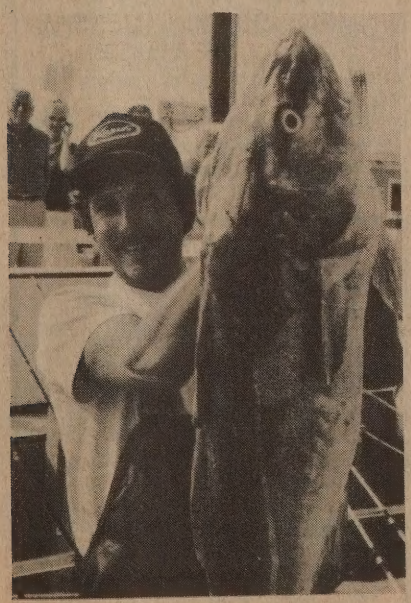
MONTAUK

Captain Michael Potts was unsuccessful in locating large cod for the Chin group on Thursday, but did find fifteen small cod plus a large blackfish in inshore Montauk waters. Scheduled **Bluefin IV** charters were wiped out by the weather the next three days.

Charter cancellations were the order of the day at **Captain's Cove Marina** and the **Montauk Marine Basin**. All Montauk charter service phones are manned for booking choice late spring and summer fishing dates.

We did hear of a catch of flounder made by John Bachman on Thursday, when he tried from one of the local docks in Lake Montauk.

We have discovered that the "secret bait" used on a **Viking**



John Hennings, mate aboard the Montauk based charter boat "King Wayne," and his 40 pound cod.

MONTAUK POINT

Come Fish The All New
"GUSTO"
Sailing From Montauk Marine Basin
Rampage 31' SPORTFISHERMAN
• Fast Twin Turbo Charged Diesel
• Less Running Time - More Fishing Time
• Latest Electronics All Custom Tackle Provided
Inshore • Offshore • Canyon
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA, SHARK, BLUES AND LATE SUMMER JUMBO FLUKE!
Now Booking for 1987
Capt. Scott Weiss
516-239-2477 • 516 889-6606

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING
12 HRS. ON THE FISHING GROUNDS
CRICKET II
★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
NOW BOOKING CHOICE '87 CHARTER DATES!
Largest Mako 1080 lbs. &
Largest Great White 3427 lbs.
Both Taken on Rod & Reel!
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS - CAPT. TEDDY FEURER
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

KELLYBOAT
COD
POLLOCK
FLOUNDER
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
Edelman's Field Tester

MY YACHT II
CUSTOM SPORT FISHERMAN
All Inshore & Offshore Fishing
1 - 12 Passengers
Full Electronics ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished
TUNA - SHARK - BLUES - FLUKE
Book Early for Best '87 Dates
CAPT. FRANK
(516) 331-1205

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT
MONTAUK
SPRING COD • POLLOCK
SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
Diamond Jigging Our Specialty!
Edelman's Field Tester
CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

5 MAN CHARTERS FOR SERIOUS FISHERMEN
Lori-Jay
MEMBER M.C.A.
HEATED CABIN
NOW BOOKING '87 • COD & POLLOCK
• CAPT. JAY RIGANO •
(914) 698-5562 • (914) 698-4035

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

KRAKEN III
CAPT. STEVE MAUSS
• FULLY EQUIPPED
• ALL ELECT.
• MEMBER M.C.A.
Edelman's Field Tester
NOW BOOKING COD & SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
718-296-5430 after 7 P.M.

FISH THE NEW
ANN MARIE
39' BLACKFIN
INSHORE•OFFSHORE•OVERNIGHT
Westlake Lodge, Montauk-For information and reservations call: Capt. Tom Hansen 718-768-3562

I'D RATHER BE
LICENSE PLATE FRAMES
• NON-RUSTING • HIGH IMPACT
RAISED WHITE LETTERS FOR 3-D EFFECT ON BLACK POLYSTYRENE
1 / $4.95 or 2/ $8.95 (plus $1. P & H)
P.Miller • 150 Babylon Tpke.,Merrick,N.Y.11566
FISHING

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
★ NOW BOOKING ★
COD • FLOUNDER
BIG POLLOCK
Edelman's Field Tester
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-2932

MONTAUK POINT

WORLD'S BEST CODFISHING

Is at the **VIKING**
VALLEY OF THE GIANTS!!

Average trip 1600 — 2000 Fish. 80% Giant Cod. 20% Pollock. Wolfish. Haddock. Hake and Halibut.

516-668-5700

VIKING STARSHIP

WORLD'S LARGEST JUMBO 140' LONG OPEN BOAT

Sails from Montauk, L.I. - Every Friday at 7 P.M. for two (2) full days of fishing. Returning 11:30 P.M. Sundays. **(Except 4-17)**

Weekday Trips: (Mondays at 7 P.M.) — Sail 3-9, Ret. 3-11; Sail 3-23, Ret. 3-35; Sail 4-6, Ret. 4-8; Sail 4-20, Ret. 4-22. All weekday trips return 11:30 P.M.

May & June - Sailing every Monday and Friday at 7 P.M.

Starts Fri., 4-17. Spring Cod 4 A.M. Daily, Return 4 P.M. Fare $40. **516-668-5700.**
NOT SAILING EASTER SUN. Also sailing to Valley of the Giants Thurs., 4-16 7 P.M. Ret. Sat., 4-18, 11:30 P.M.

Or Write: VIKING VALLEY OF THE GIANTS - P.O. Box 730 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

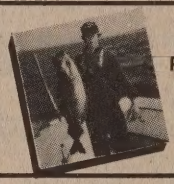
CAPRICE

27' Fortier Sport Fisherman - Brand New, Fast Turbo-Diesel

INSHORE - OFFSHORE

TROPHY STRIPED BASS

MEMBER M.C.A. **Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Eves.**



Let Me Put You In This Picture

30 lb. Pollock

CAPRICE

4 - 5 PERSON LIMIT

COD AND SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

KING WAYNE (516) 668-5843

ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING • HALF & FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS • CANYON

Booking for Blues Bass ★ Blacks Flounder ★ Cod Sharks

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Fish in Comfort: Montauk's Largest, Fastest, Most Comfortable New Twin Turbo Charged 640 HP. 1.49 Passengers • All Latest Electronics

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable

CHARTERBOAT

☆ WINDY ☆

6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

Now Booking Spring Cod, Pollock & Snowshoe Flounder

Capt. J. Passie

(516) 668-5741

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

41' CHARTERBOATS • 6-10 Pass.

BLUE FIN I & IV

40 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN EVERY TYPE OF MONTAUK SPORT FISHING

BOOK NOW FOR COD & POLLOCK

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

NEW, FAST TURBO POWER

Capt. Michael Potts 516-668-9323

BASS TUNA **41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman** **SHARK BLUES**

MY-MATE

SPRING SPECIAL — COD • POLLOCK • FLOUNDER INSHORE•OFFSHORE•BOTTOM• FULL OR HALF DAY

ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS

(212) 885-0018 • (516) 329-0973

Member M.C.A.

VISA MasterCard

Capt. Joe McBride — EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER — Capt. Charlie Zboray

RESERV. REQUIRED

PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II

Available 7 Days A Week

6 Man Limit Charter Boat ★ Member Montauk Capts. Assn. And Atantic Professional Boatmen's Assn.

Fast 20 Kt. Cruise 31' Twin Screw Bertram

Full Electronics•Comfortable•Full Days•Overnighters

Book Now For Spring Cod & Flounder

Capt. Mike Bentivegna 516-368-5538 Capt. Paul Lahullier

RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY **MAKO EXPRESS**

Book Early For Prime '87 Dates

SHARK • TUNA MARLIN & ALL GAME

We Turn Novices Into Experts!

FISHING ADVENTURES FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE. WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN. LIGHT TACKLE AND OFF-SHORE FISHING SPECIALISTS BERKLEY AMBASSADOR & SOLO GAFF FIELD TESTER

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

(516) 668-3477 • (718) 897-6165

Brand New 35' Custom Sportfisherman

Blue Moon

- Personalized Service
- 1/2 & Full Day
- Extremely comfortable & Stable
- Courteous Mates
- Fast • Super Clean
- Whale Watching • All Elect.

—All Types of Bottom Fishing— Surf to Canyon—

"14 years fishing & navigational experience"

Montauk's Newest 35' custom built fishing machine

—Sails From West Lake Fishing Lodge. West Lake Drive

Capt. Mark Dombrowski (718)743-2306 or 668-2927

— BOOK EARLY —

SUMMER BLUES•WEAKS•TUNA

Julie III

UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.

COD, POLLOCK & SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING

Capt. Ron Grandinetti • 516-FL2-2929

ADIOS ★ ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING ★

WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.

Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Starship recent trip to Georges Banks was large, curly tailed jelly worms, color purple. Videotape of Georges Banks cod will be featured on Lorry Mangan's L.I. Fishing this week on Channel 55 (UHF). This program has been increased to an hour, and will start at 7 pm Friday's, 9:30 am Saturdays.

SOUTH FORK

The **Wilhelric II** has not sailed all week due both to bad weather, or weather reports that indicated bad weather which did not materialize. Captain Clark Bellows will be at the helm on weekdays, Captain Artie Lach weekends, with the boat sailing, depending on weather, at 7:00 am daily.

Thom spent a quiet week at **Speck's Bait and Tackle**, however, he did hear of a few catches of flounder, some anglers with as many as a dozen each, fishing the bridge at Sag Harbor. Thom will have fresh mussels and clams, in addition to sand and bloodworms for the weekend.

Only a few ventured out from **Sherry and Joe Corr's Best Boatworks**, sneaking in a couple of flounder trips between storms. Last Monday, Dennis Stock and Walt Roskoski located 35 flounder at Heady Creek. On a short trip Sunday afternoon, Captain Dee and Joe plucked five flounder from their favorite spot at Heady Creek but headed the "Haleakala" home early because the winds picked up.

Jim Taylor noted that Shinnecock Canal flounder have decreased in size, however, fine fish were located at Buoy 17 with bloodworms doing the trick. Several flounder hit the two pound mark on the scale at **Blue Water Tackle** in **Hampton Bays**.

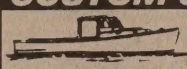
Regulars at the Shinnecock Canal reported a good pick of flatties on Friday, when the gates were closed. One angler reported keeping eleven flounder from ten and a half inches to one of one and three quarter pounds, caught on both blood and sandworms.

It's wise to pick up a tide table from

John, Rich and Chris Hegmann, with Mike Bagnati and Al Farrell, put away this nice catch of Moriches Bay flatties back on March 21st while fishing out of Silly Lily Fishing Station.

MONTAUK POINT

CUSTOM 31' JC SPORTFISHERMAN FULL ELECTRONICS CUSTOM TACKLE



ALYSSA ANN

1 - 6 Passenger Limit
Diamond Jigging Our Specialty

COD • POLLOCK • SNOWSHOES
GIANT & SCHOOL TUNA • SHARKS
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • BLACKS

For Info. & Rates (516) 543-4529 Evenings

CAPT. BILL RICCA M.C.A.

MEMBER M.C.A. **NEW** MEMBER M.C.A.

Fisherman II

35' Diesel Powered Sportfisherman

Fast • Clean • Comfortable • Fully Equipped • Custom Tackle •

TUNA • SHARK • BLUES • COD
SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
WEAKS • BLACKS

BOOK EARLY FOR BEST DATES
Capt. Paul Giangreco • 718-631-8593

Now Booking '87 Trips • Finest Saltwater Angling

SEA BOOTS

45' Custom Sportfisherman • Latest Electronics
Fast Twin Screw • Turbo Diesel

Tuna • Shark • Marlin • Blues

Full Days Inshore and Offshore - Canyon Overnighters • 6 Pass. Limit • Finest Tackle • From Tuma's Dock

CAPT. CHARLIE MARTINEZ
(718) 646-7809 • (516) 668-4868

38' SPORTFISHERMAN

RUM 'n COKE

TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON

CAPT. JOE MARTINEK 516-732-7806 after 6 PM

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.

MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★

BOX 53,MONTAUK
New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

FISHOOKER

Spring Special

COD • FLOUNDER

For Info. & Brochure: Capt. Otto Haselman
(516)757-5506 • 931-7180 • 668-3821

SHINNECOCK INLET

★ **CANYON TRIPS** ★

DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz

Scoundrel

TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN

This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.

CAPT. GENE HOLLAND (516) 728-3344

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

Marshfield/Green Harbor

STELLWAGEN BANK SPRING COD TRIPS!

Huge Cod • Giant Halibut • Jumbo Pollock

BIGFISH II

10 Hour Offshore Trip. Huge Cod to 70lbs., Plus. Giant Pollock to 44lbs., Halibut over 100lbs., Plus Haddock, Wolffish, Flounder, etc. Average Catch for Past 5 yrs. - 1000lbs. to 1500lbs. for 6 People. Best Trip 3,500lbs.

FREE BROCHURE ALL TACKLE FURNISHED
★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST DATES ★

P.O. Box 159
Green Harbor
Massachusetts 02041

CAPT. TOM DEPERSIA
617-536-6738

SAG HARBOR

FIRST TO THE FISHING GROUNDS
CAPACITY 93 PERSONS
HEATED CABIN

GARDINER'S ISLAND FLOUNDERS

WILHELRIC II • 7 A.M. DAILY

SENIOR CITIZEN RATE WEEKENDS • DISCOUNT TRIP BOOK AVAILABLE

SAG HARBOR • CAPT. ARTIE LACH • (516) 728-2679

SAILING FROM LONG WHARF PIER

MORICHES BAY

BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS•ICE•BAIT & TACKLE•RAMP
OPENING MARCH 27

June & Joe's SHORELINE MARINA AND FISHING STATION, INC.

Sorry - No dock until 1988. The docks are being redone.

Foot of Union Ave., Center Moriches 11934 (516)399-4891

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION

UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE

Launch Ramp — Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.

SILLY LILY
FISHING STATION
FLOUNDER

DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School) (516) 878-0247

FLOUNDER FISHING MACHINES

Rent the BIG ONES!!!

Large Selection of Aquasport & Steigercrafts • Center Consoles & Cabin Boats • 16' - 25' — Big Engines

L & M MARINE
MARINELAND
Reservations Please
(516) 878-4777

CENTER MORICHES

SHE HAS ARRIVED!
38' CUSTOM SPORTFISHERMAN
SHAMAN

— COMPLETE ELECTRONICS —
AVAILABLE FOR ALL L.I. TOURNAMENTS
(REPLACING "BLU JAY")
6 PERSON LIMIT ★ BIG, FAST & COMFORTABLE
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED

SHARK / TUNA / MARLIN / BLUES
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS AVAIL.

Also Sailing 6 Man Limit Open Boat for Flounder Everyday - By Reservation Only!

Capt. Russ Hagios (516) 281-1288

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION

BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
FLAT FISHERMAN'S PARADISE
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR ★

SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave)
E. MORICHES (516) 878-1120

DISPLAY ADVERTISING—CALL: 516-725-4200

local tackle shops to plan fishing the Shinnecock Canal when the gates are closed. We have also discovered that by deducting three hours from the high tide for Sandy Hook (shown on the tide tables in **The Fisherman**) we come pretty close.

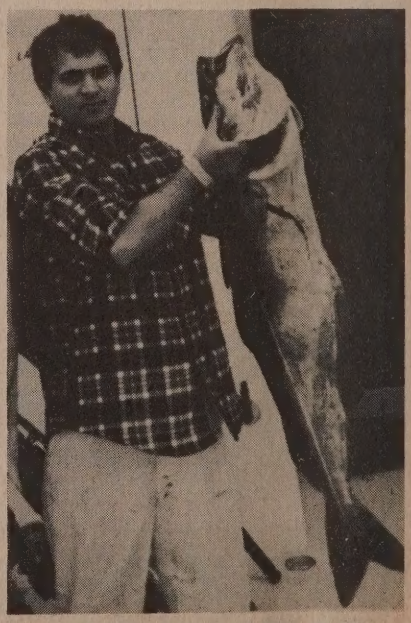
South Shore REPORT

with Fred Golofaro

It was a dismal week along the waterfront, as a combination of rain, wind and misleading weather forecasts kept the majority of anglers from wetting a line this week. Tackle shops, boat captains and fishing station operators all lamented the poor weather and complained about forecasts that predicted rains which never developed on both Friday and Sunday. It might be wise to develop a policy of planning your fishing trips despite the weather forecasts and leave your decision till the last possible minute. Those who did get out on Sunday, particularly on Great South Bay, enjoyed not only a fine day but also some of the best flatfish action of the season.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

"A very, very quiet week as a result



Joe Cavaleri decked this 40 lb. pollock last fall on the Bacardi Wreck. Fishing was done aboard the Freeport based "Sea Hunter III."

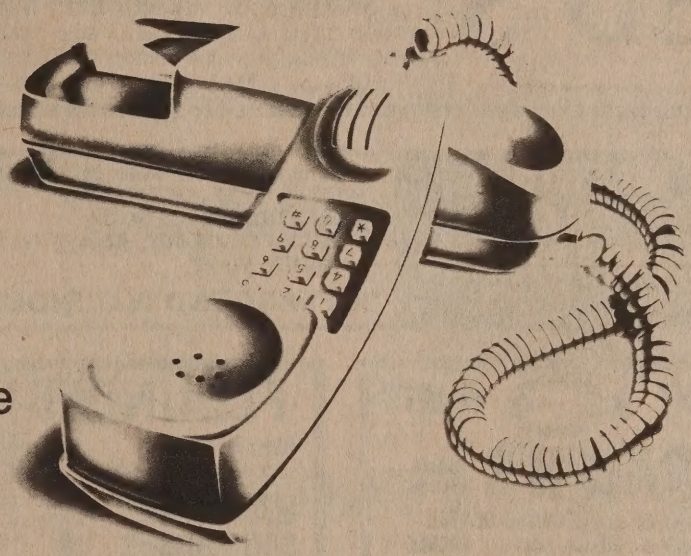
IN A HURRY?

The Fisherman's 800 Number Makes It Easy To Subscribe

1-800-826-3727

Save $20.00 Off The Newsstand Price With A One Year Subscription.

Save $42.00 Off The Newsstand Price With A Two Year Subscription.



Phones manned 9 - 4 weekdays, use Visa or MasterCard or we'll bill you. What could be easier?

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, (516) 725-4200

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

Please allow 2-4 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

FISHING STATIONS

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE, PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
* BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
* COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
* BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK.
* OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
* FOOD * BEER * ICE * SODA
* 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
* FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available
NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
It's Flounder Time
MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
516 432-4665

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
BILL & EILEEN ANDERSON
(516) GE1-4193

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive · Near Inlet
Petersen's · (516) 298-9726
• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
• 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
• BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
• WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
• RACKS, TO 22'
BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS!

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

FLOUNDER!
RENTAL SKIFFS
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
BAYVIEW
SAG HARBOR
(516) 725-0740
COMPLETE TACKLE SHOP

LONG BEACH BOAT RENTALS
801 W. Park Ave. Long Beach, N.Y. (516) 889-5000
20' Prolines • 16' Skiffs Powered by EVINRUDE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE • SODA
SNACKS • GAS • CHARTERS ARRANGED
POWER BOATS AVAILABLE
SR. CITIZEN DAY EVERY TUES. - $18. BOAT & MOTOR

$100. Value Prize Drawing (Rental, Bait, Rod & Reel - $25. Cash) • $5. Donation, All Money goes to L.I.F. Take a Kid Fishing Fund.
KIM'S REEF
FISHING STATION & MARINA
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS • MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • RAMP • SODA • ICE
2750 BAY PL., SEAFORD • (516) 785-3975

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL
BAIT & TACKLE
SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
3 Third St., Rosedale • (718) 528-0098

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

DON'T DELAY— SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24'
BOAT RENTALS
FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH • FLUKE
SEABASS • BLUES • PORGIES
Bait • Tackle ★ On W. Lake Dr., Montauk
(516) 668-2545 (516) 668-3799

of the weather and misleading forecasts,'' according to Gary Grunsich of **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in East Moriches. He did have a boat run to the Quogue Canal near buoy 54 (first bridge) on Wednesday. They returned with a good catch but the fish were on the smaller side. There are some big flatties now settled into the bay between buoys 44 and 45, but he hasn't had the customers to work them over. There were a couple of good private boat catches made in recent days, however. Dave Roseman and Bruce Jonaitis teamed to take 40 nice big flatties between buoys 43 and 45 on Friday.

Over at **L&M Marine Fishing Station** in East Moriches, Phil Sepulveda reported things have been real quiet around the station since Tuesday's storm. Prior to then, catches averaged 50 per boat near buoys 23 through 27. Private boats have been reported some nice size fish between buoys 42 and 46 and there are still a fair number of smaller fish in the Quogue Canal. The station has added a new fleet of 20 foot Steiger Craft hulls. Included are center console models with 90 hp Evinrudes and cuddy cabin models with 115 hp engines.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

Reports were on the lean side from **J&J Tackle** in Patchogue this week. Dennis Scognamillo said that he had several reports of good flounder catches still being made in the vicinity of Barrett Beach. Also, a few good reports scattered through the week from the Smith Point Bridge area where heavy chumming is essential. For shore anglers, the Carman's River at Beaver Dam Dock has been producing a couple of flounder.

John DiGiacomo of **J&R Sport Center** in Oakdale reported it had been a very slow week as a result of the lousy weather. When boats did get out there were good catches reported by private boatmen as well as those on the open boats off of Sayville and Blue Point. A couple of reports indicated that both Friday and Sunday were good days to be chasing flounder.

Carl Miller of **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in Bay Shore said that his shop should be in full swing and on a regular schedule by this weekend. Best flounder fishing in the bay is currently to the east of Heckscher, but this should change in the near future as the fish work their way west.

Captain Neil Delanoy of the Bay Shore open boat **Laura Lee** had some super flounder fishing to talk about, despite the weather and small crowds. Friday was a very good day with 8 fares accounting for more than 200 flatties. The skipper stayed dockside in Saturday's deluge, but spoke of fabulous fishing on Sunday. As

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	5:00	5:40	5:55	6:20	5:50	6:25	6:50	7:25	9:10	9:40	8:30	8:55	5:10	5:35	4/9
FRI.	5:55	6:30	6:45	7:05	6:40	7:10	7:35	8:00	9:55	10:10	9:20	9:40	5:55	6:15	4/10
SAT.	6:40	7:10	7:30	7:45	7:20	7:45	8:15	8:35	10:25	10:30	10:00	10:20	6:40	7:00	4/11
SUN.	7:25	7:50	8:10	8:30	8:00	8:20	8:55	9:10	10:50	11:00	10:45	11:00	7:20	7:40	4/12
MON.	8:05	8:25	8:50	9:10	8:40	8:55	9:35	9:50	11:25	11:30	11:25	11:40	8:00	8:20	4/13
TUES.	8:45	9:05	9:30	9:50	9:15	9:30	10:15	10:25	—	12:05	—	12:05	8:45	9:00	4/14
WED.	9:25	9:45	10:15	10:30	9:55	10:10	10:55	11:10	12:15	12:45	12:20	12:50	9:25	9:45	4/15
THURS.	10:05	10:30	11:00	11:15	10:40	11:00	11:45	11:55	12:55	1:30	1:00	1:35	10:10	10:30	4/16

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:		RISE:	SET:
THU.	4/9	6:31	7:34
FRI.	4/10	6:29	7:35
SAT.	4/11	6:28	7:36
SUN.	4/12	6:27	7:37
MON.	4/13	6:26	7:38
TUE.	4/14	6:24	7:39
WED.	4/15	6:22	7:41

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:		RISE:	SET:
THU.	4/9	2:55PM	4:35AM
FRI.	4/10	4:00PM	4:55AM
SAT.	4/11	5:05PM	5:20AM
SUN.	4/12	6:10PM	5:40AM
MON.	4/13	7:20PM	6:00AM
TUE.	4/14	8:35PM	6:25AM
WED.	4/15	9:50PM	6:50AM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
4/28	5/6	4/14	4/20

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM Minor	AM **Major**	PM Minor	PM **Major**
Thurs.	2:20	**8:25**	2:35	**8:45**
Fri.	3:00	**9:05**	3:15	**9:25**
Sat.	3:40	**9:45**	3:55	**10:05**
Sun.	4:20	**10:25**	4:35	**10:45**
Mon.	5:00	**11:05**	5:15	**11:25**
Tues.	5:40	**11:45**	5:55	**12:10**
Wed.	6:25	**12:40**	6:50	—
Thurs.	7:20	**1:10**	9:05	**2:50**

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

FLOUNDER 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING

CAPT. LEITCH IV

SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY

Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

78' OF FISHING COMFORT

CAPT. JOSEPH II

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT

FLOUNDER

7 AM DAILY FREE WORMS, CLAMS, MUSSELS & RODS

SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED

Official Juettner Field Tester

Beginners & Families Welcome • Service is our Middle Name
LOCATED CENTER OF DOCK, FRONT OF CONCESSION STAND

CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay

(516) 544-0723

BLUE ALBATROSS II

BIG, CLEAN COMFORTABLE 50' CHARTERBOAT
• Diesel • All electronics • Heated cabin
ALL TYPES OF BAY ★ OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Brand New Super Deluxe Stereo System
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS
CAPTAIN BOB — 516-422-1410

FOR CHARTER - DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS

THE NEW **CAP'N. ANDY**

OFFSHORE SHARK & TUNA!
CANYON & WRECK TRIPS! • FLOUNDER
FLUKE • BLACKS • WEAKS • SEABASS

MOONLIGHT SAILS & AFTERNOON TRIPS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING

FREE: BAIT, TACKLE & ICE (516) 669-5230

BIG - CLEAN - COMFORTABLE

Miss Captree

Left Side of Dock
HECKSCHER FLOUNDERS
8 A.M. Daily Full Day Trip
FREE WORMS, RODS & TACKLE
Warm Heated Cabin • Hot Coffee Aboard
Child and Sr. Cit. Rates • Families and Beginners Welcome

Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

FLOUNDER!

7 A.M. SPEEDY VII 7 P.M.

Right Side of Dock

Sr. Cit. Rates

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

CAPT. NICK MANZARI
(516) 587-4054 -(516) 661-1652

CAPT. DAN

FLOUNDERS ★7A.M. DAILY

Big.Comfortable 65' Open Boat • Twin Diesels
All Electronics • Womens Accom. • Beginners Welcome • Child. & Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day
Located At Center Of Dock

FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS

CAPT. DAN JUETTNER
516-281-2540

FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON

SHEARWATER II

★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL:(516) 725-4200

evidence of the action, one only needs to check some of the individual catches. Jim Gallagher led all scorers with 68 flounder, Tony Salerno put 55 fish away, Joe Bonano counted 54. Warren had 46 and John Pagillo left the boat with three dozen flatties. Neil reported that he fished midday off of Patchogue and that while the catch was mixed in size, most were in the one pound class with some of the flatties topping the 2 lb. mark.

Captain George Tweedy of the Captree open boat **Captain Scotty 3** reported some very good flounder fishing scattered among the cool weather days. Both Monday and Friday during the week saw some fine catches made. On the weekend, Saturday was a washout but Sunday saw catches average in the high teens. Fishing is being done south of Sayville and Patchogue, with most fish falling in the 3/4 to 1¼ lb. range. The boat's special flounder pool is currently at $120.

Captain Richie Abrams of the Captree open boat **Captain Whittaker** reported good flounder fishing in the east bay when the weather cooperates. The skipper is currently sailing a half day schedule with trips departing at 8AM and 1PM.

Captain Charlie Kennedy of the Captree open boat **Captain Joseph II** spoke of nice solid flounder action on the days he was able to get out. Thursday saw catches range from 12 to 20 nice size flatties per man, with a large portion of the catch falling around the 1 lb. mark. Sunday saw catches of from 10 to 20 mixed size flatties per man. Best fishing has been in the east bay south of Patchogue, but a few drops to the west near Point O' Woods and Sailor's Haven have begun producing a few flatties. Saturday was a washout.

Captain Rod Westerlind of the Captree open boat **Captain Rod** also stayed tied to the dock in Saturday's downpour and gusty winds, but managed to get out on Sunday with very good results. He, too, worked the east bay, catching plenty of mixed size fish but with some very nice sized fish mixed among the catches.

Over at **Captree Bait and Tackle** Bobby Sprenger reported that one trio of anglers aboard the **Jib VII** on Sunday did a fine job on the flatties. Laura Landina, Richie Walsh and Lorraine Martino pooled their efforts to the tune of 65 flounder. Aboard the same boat, Captain Marty's son, 7 year old James Schwartz, single-handedly put away 20 flatties. Also on Sunday, Scott Berrent of Lindenhurst,

put together a very, very impressive catch of shore-caught flounder. Working the bay side of Gilgo with worms and mussels, Scott finished the day with 55 flounder. Joe Paradiso and Bill Biscardi trekked west to the Squaw Island area on Sunday. Using mussel and worm bait and heavy clam chum, they finished the day with 16 flatties up to 1 lb. 10 oz. Shore casters continue to pick away at flatties from the Jones Beach piers with a few also being taken from the Captree overlook pier.

Captain Joe DiLiberto of Captree charter boat, **Prime Time** let us know that he begins his sailing schedule with a new boat this weekend. The new Prime Time is a 60 footer, formerly the Point Lookout based Capt. Bill and is equipped to handle up to 40 passengers. Captain Joe will be specializing in bay charters for flounder, fluke and blackfish.

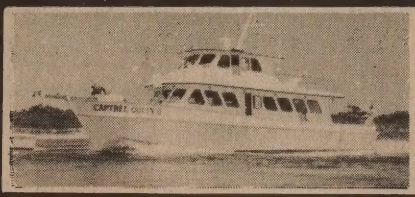
All of the past week's wind and rain made for a quiet week around **Augie's Tackle Shop** in Babylon. According to John Gattuso just a handful of customers managed to get out this week and while none reported back with specifics, he did know that there were several good catches of flounder made on the Heckscher flats and south of Sayville. To the west, the Squaw Island area continued to be the best bet.

Captain Ralph Green, skipper of the open boat **Miss Babylon** said that poor weather and weather forecasts kept him tied to the dock much of the week. Friday produced some very good flounder fishing, however, with five fares accounting for somewhere between 100 and 150 flatties. Among them, was Phil Morris with 28. Sunday was a banner day with five fares racking up a total of more than 200 flatties. Steve Pascuale had 41, while George Paturalski counted 38 fish for his efforts. Fishing both days was done to the east along the Blue Point line, south of Patchogue and to the south of buoy 30. Worms seem to have the edge over mussels and stirring the bottom kept the fish coming.

From **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** came late news of as far as we know, the largest flattie to be taken inside Great South Bay in recent memory. A According to Mike Andreanni of the shop, 12-year-old Harry Bowman drilled a 5 l. 4 oz. flattie from the Copiage hole a week ago Sunday. Harry's brother John netted the monster flattie aboard the family boat Live Line. Otherwise, the news from Mike was similar to that reported by most shops. Very little in the way of specifics, but enough talk to indicate some good catches being made at Squaw Island and West Island. The best fishing in the open bay continues to be to the east of Heckscher with some very good catches reported between Sayville and Blue Point on Sunday. Mike reminded that the shop has relocated and is now settled in at 281 East Montauk Highway in Lindenhurst. The new location is

CAPTREE

CAPTREE QUEEN II — **FLOUNDERS 7 AM**



2 P.M. TRIPS
START SATURDAY, APRIL 11
Free Worms, Clams, Mussels, Rods & All Tackle
FAMILIES WELCOME ★ FREE INSTRUCTIONS
SAILS FROM RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK
Capt. George Roman (516)669-1081 Capt. Gordon Roman (516)623-0983

SEA RANGER II
Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics
★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN • BAY • NIGHT • DAY
FLOUNDER • FLOUNDER
SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES
BLUES • FLUKE • SEABASS • PORGIES • BLACKS
FREE COFFEE ON ALL FULL DAY AM TRIPS & MOONLIGHT CRUISES
COLOR T.V. • MICROWAVE
Moonlight Sails Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
CAPT. JOHN 516-586-7094
Special Children's Trips

FOR CHARTER
Moonlight Sails
FISHTALE
65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates
Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing
★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1987 SEASON ★
• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

• 150 PASS. CAPACITY
• SUNDECK DANCING
• STEREO
• BOW PULPIT
• ALL AROUND SEATING
• QUALITY MATES
• LATEST ELECTRONICS
DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT

• BAY/OCEAN
• DAY/NIGHT
• FULL/HALF DAYS
• MOONLIGHT SAILS
• YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
• PROMS, PARTIES
• CORPORATE TRIPS
FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538
DIXIE II
BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable*
70 Pass. Capacity
TARYN-ANN
★ Now Booking for '87 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises
Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure. Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835

CAPT. EDDIE B II
CAPTREE'S LARGEST CARRYING CHARTERBOAT
112 PASS. CAPACITY

CATERING AVAIL. FOR ALL FISHING & SPECIAL TRIPS BY BLACK FOREST CATERERS
ALL TYPES OF FISHING — MOONLIGHT SAILS — LARGE, SAFE, SUNDECK
NOW BOOKING 1987 TRIPS • CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE
CLEAN • SPACIOUS • FAMILY GROUPS • ALL DAY, AFTERNOON & NITE SAILINGS
CAPT. EDDIE BRINCAT (516) 957-5452

CAPTREE

THE NEW BIG 60' • UP TO 49 PASS.
PRIME TIME
FOR CHARTER
Capt. Joe Diliberto
516-567-3286

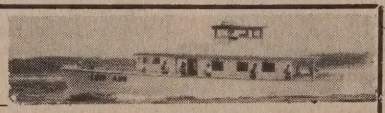
BAY OR OCEAN - FULL OR HALF DAY - MOONLIGHT SAILS
LATEST FISH FINDING ELECTRONICS - FREE TACKLE, BAIT, ICE
COMFORTABLE HEATED CABIN - LADIES' ACCOMMODATIONS
• NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES •

NOW BOOKING
'87 SEASON
YANKEE III
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING
(516) 221-3300 DAYS
(516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

Leaves From Right Side Of Dock

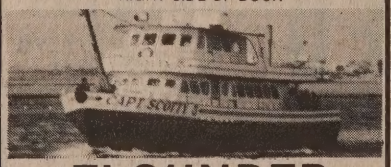
FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS DAILY 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
CAPT. WHITTAKER
EVES. (516) 587-7087
Senior Citzen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait & Rods

LOIS ANN
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder•Weaks•Macks•Fluke•Blues
Capt Dennis Frederick (516)731-1794



65 Foot Charterboat
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT

CAPT. SCOTTY 3
RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK



FLOUNDER
9 A.M. DAILY (Full day)
FREE RODS•BAIT•TACKLE
FLOUNDER DERBY
46 YEARS OF FISHING EXPERIENCE!
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
BIG & BEAMY FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
GALLEY • FULL ELECTRONICS • SR. CIT. RATES
(516) MO9-0627 • (516) MO9-2256

"SATISFYING CUSTOMERS MAKES OUR DAY!"
CAPT. ROD
FLOUNDERS - FLOUNDERS

— LEFT SIDE OF DOCK —
8 A.M. DAILY • BAY FISHING
Big - Modern - Clean • Super Service
Free Bait & Tackle • Sr. Cit. & Child Rates
Capt. Rod (516) 669-1982
Capt. George (516) 587-7316

CAPT. RICHIE
★ FLOUNDERS ★
7 A.M. DAILY—FULL DAY
FREE WORMS & CLAMS • FREE TACKLE
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
516-581-0262

JIB FLEET
JIB VII 7 A.M. DAILY FULL DAY FLOUNDER
JIB VI FLOUNDER HALF DAYS - 8 AM & 1 PM
WORMS, ALL BAIT & TACKLE SUPPLIED
(516) 587-0920

about 1/2 mile east of the old store on the same south side of the highway. It is located near the Narragansett Inn and is open 7 days a week.

"Dead all week with all the wind and rain," according to Chester Shew of **Z-Crab Tackle** in Copiague. He knew that some private boatmen took advantage of Sunday's break in the weather, but added that none had reported back with the results of their efforts.

A quiet week also reported by Bob Vitale at **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in Amity Harbor. Despite the lack of effort, he did have a couple of good catches to report from the vicinity of the Amityville cut. On Friday, the private boat Reel Affair totalled 60 flatties between 3/4 and 2 lbs. on mussels. Half of the fish, according to Bob who saw the catch ranged between one and two pounds. Thirty more flatties were added to the boat's fish box on Sunday. The private boat Early Riser also reported doing a good job on the fish from the same area on Friday.

At **Edelman's Sporting Goods** in Farmingdale, Frank Pristera said that the weather had made for a quiet week along the waterfront. He knew of a pick of fish at Bergen Point but suggested the best bets were to the west near Squaw Island, Massapequa Cove and Copiague Hole. Fred Walters put away over 50 flatties on Friday working a hole south of Amityville.

West End REPORT
with Stu Miller

With plenty of wind and rain plaguing us this past week, the flounder action while not a complete bust has certainly been held in check by the weather, also preventing a lot of anglers from getting out. However, the irrefutable evidence exists that the fish are definitely there and once we start to get some fishable weather, there are bound to be some serious catches made as the flatties will be increasing in numbers and should be good and hungry.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

Lon at **Wanser's Tackle** in Seaford said that in the early part of the week before the storms hit, very good catches were being made in Massapequa Cove and Squaw Island and that he expects solid catches to resume once fishermen can get out

David Solomon caught this 527 lb. giant tuna last summer aboard the Atlantic Beach charter boat, "Kim."

again.

Mike at **Causeway Tackle** in Wantagh during this past week had news only of catches by a few customers working Merrick Bay using bloodworms and mussels as hook bait for mixed size flatties.

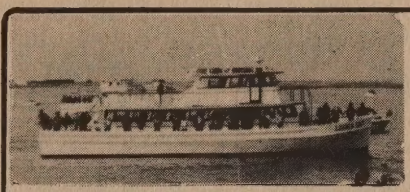
Scott at **Merrick Tackle** in Bellmore said his customers told of spotty catches on mixed size fish in both the Merrick and Freeport bay areas on worms, mussel and a lot of chum.

We hear from Randy Smith at **Garan's Tackle** in Merrick that it was 32 flatties taken at Massapequa Cove Tuesday by George Batsche and wife. They fished worm and mussel bait and said that both tides worked on 10 to 11 inch fish.

Over in Freeport, Captain Mike Dannon of the **Captain Lou Fleet** passes on the news that his fares managed fair to decent catches on the days he sailed this week with the full and half day boats. On the full day boat, Monday saw John DeRosa high hook with 45 flatties. Thursday Jack Reed was high hook with 38, while on Sunday Tom Mistretta bagged 31 and regular Mike had 30. Phil and John DeBenedetto had 40 between them, while 61 were gathered up by Rod Gruler and Bob Wright. Aboard the half day boat, Mike says catches were good all week, with high hooks ranging from the teens through the low 20s. Thursday's 1¾ lb. pool fish was caught by Rich Baumgarten. Roland Giatanti bagged a 2 lb. 4 oz. flounder. On Saturday, Mike Goldstein took the pool, while Sunday had Vince Meyer with a 2½ lb. pool fish and regular Charlie hoisted 20 on the AM trip.

The **Bluefin Fleet**, whose correct phone number is (516) (718) 352-2986, not the incorrect number that recently appeared, reports that the opening trip of the season held last Saturday fished to the east and working the State Channel and back areas took a fairly good catch of flounder to 1½ lbs. The pool went to John Smirk,

BAYSHORE



DAILY STARTING SAT., MARCH 7TH

LAURA LEE

A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman

BIG HECKSCHER FLOUNDER 7:30 A.M. DAILY

FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE

Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

BABYLON

Miss Babylon 65' OF FISHING COMFORT

FULL DAY FLOUNDER 8 A.M. DAILY

FREE RODS & TACKLE

CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.

516-226-2387

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT

SCAMP V

Ocean Deep Sea & Bay Specializing In Blues & Shark

Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.

516-567-1208

FOR CHARTER - 33' BLACKFIN
30 KNOT CRUISE ★ FULL ELECTRONICS
TACKLE ★ 6 PASSENGER LIMIT

BLACK FIN

BAY · BLUES · SHARK · TUNA
WRECK FISHING · BLACKS · SEA BASS

MANAGEMENT CHARTER CORP. • BABYLON
CAPT. R. FORONJY · (516) 587-9217

Peter Devine Sr. congratulates Peter Jr. on his 136 lb. yellowfin tuna. It was the largest of three taken during a trip aboard the Sheepshead Bay open boat, "Betty W. IV," last November.

★ SPORTFISHING CHARTERS ★

'THE BARON'

— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 —
All Bay & Ocean Fishing • 6 Pass. Limit

CAPT. BILL VON HEGEL • 516-581-0052

WEST ISLIP

EXECUTIVE CHARTERS

FISH OR CRUISE GREAT SOUTH BAY, OR LUNCH ON FIRE ISLAND

33' EXPRESS CRUISER

Complete electronics plus all the comforts of your own home.
Impress your clients and business associates
Parties of 2 - 4 persons

1/2 DAY - $300. ★ FULL DAY $450.
(516) 587-8472

MISCELLANEOUS

RETIRE & FISH

YOU CAN

WITH A PROPERLY DESIGNED PENSION PLAN FOR YOU OR YOUR EMPLOYER

—CALL OR WRITE—NO OBLIGATION—

THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I.
198 DOGWOOD LN., MANHASSET, NEW YORK 11030

(516)627-5569 OR "THE OFFICE" CHANNEL 16 or 68

FREE SPINAL EXAM!

- Neck pain • Pain between shoulders
- Headaches • Pain in arms and legs
- Back pain • Painful joints

MOST HEALTH INSURANCE ACCEPTED AS FULL PAYMENT

Latona Chiropractic Office

105-01 Jamaica Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y.

(718) 847-1644

BAIT & TACKLE

BECKMANN'S TACKLE
All Baits & Chum In Season
All Fresh & Saltwater Tackle
Custom Rods
Custom Tied Flies and Accessories
Large Selection of Fly Tying Equipment
Rod Building Components
Rod & Reel Repairs
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Agent for Expert Taxidermist (Fish, Bird & Animal Mounts)
(516) LY3-7288
803 SUNRISE HWY., LYNBROOK, NY

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223
Causeway BAIT & TACKLE
All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom Super Strike • Creek Chub Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station
Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ Now Location! Our 61st Year ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
• ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS •
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP.
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
—Full Line of Rod Building Components—
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle (914) 632-0645

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.- 8 P.M.—7 DAYS

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 6 AM Daily • 5 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

Z CRAB BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE
- Used Guns Bought & Sold -
Copaigue • (516) 789-3256
On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

AL FEATHER'S CUSTOM MADE FEATHERED JIGS
The Record Breaking Jig that catches Fish!
FLUKE - WEAKS - TROUT - BLUES - PERCH STRIPERS & A LOT MORE.
Send for FREE BROCHURE
AL FEATHER'S CUSTOM MADE FISHING PRODUCTS
78-05 Springfield Blvd., Bayside, NY 11364

CHARLIE's Bait & Tackle
— New Location —
280 East Montauk Highway • Lindenhurst
(516) 225-2666

R.O.K. PRO-FISHING & TACKLE
Complete line of fresh & saltwater tackle
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LICENSES ISSUED
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8 AM - 8 PM
Sat. & Sun. 5:30 AM - 9 PM
718-461-9612
134-22 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354

Capt. Al's COMPLETE ANGLER
• ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
• CUSTOM RIGS & TACKLE
• CUSTOM RODS
• ROD & REEL REPAIR ON PREMISES
• FRESHWATER LURES
• ALL FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
Charters Arranged
Open 7 Days - 5A.M. Sat. & Sun., 6A.M. Mon. - Fri.
Rt. 25 A & Harrison Ave., MILLER PLACE (516) 744-9779

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

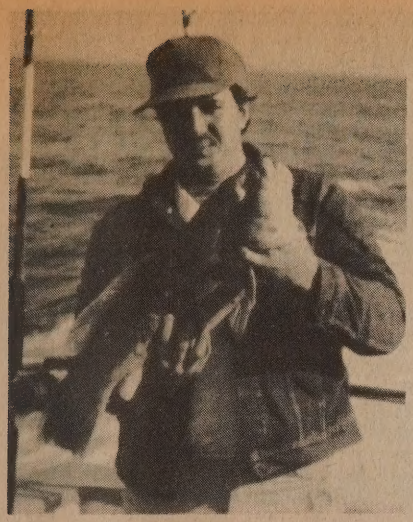
while high hook honors went to Jack Conroy. Blood worms worked best, with the assistance of mussel and clam chum.

Captain Richie Kessinger's **Star Stream II** is now back in action after spring maintenance and refitting and beautification. The boat is on a 6:30AM daily codfishing schedule. Richie has had reports from various dragger captains and private boats that the inshore wrecks have been holding some nice cod.

Bob at the **Freeport Boatmens Association** tells of Sunday's PM trip for the **Super Spray II** which is sailing daily for flounder on a two trip a day schedule. Bob says fares caught good. Local floundering has been from picky to good locally at Swift Creek, Reynolds and Baldwin Harbor, along with some small cod and pollock on inshore and offshore wrecks.

In nearby Point Lookout, Captain Dennis Kanyuk called to say that his new boat, the **Night Hawk** will be in its slip at the Point Lookout marina by the time you read this report. First sailings will be Saturday, April 11 and the boat will be sailing 2 trips a day for flounder at 7AM and 2PM. Running the boat on a rotating basis will be Captains, Steve, Bill and

Sandra Polanger used a bunker chunk to take this 14 lb. blue from the Manhattan Beach shore last fall. Subscriber photo.



Kevin Melendez displays a 9 lb. 8 oz. blackfish caught back on March 8 aboard Sheepshead Bay based open boat "Ranger."

Dennis and they invite all of you to come down and see the new boat. Dennis also said he has some May and June charter dates still available.

Captain Al Lindroth of the **Captain Al** said although his fares picked away in Saturday's rain and the catch was on the very low side, fares on Sunday's trip caught fish on every drop. The 12 fares enjoyed a very definite bounce back from the slow fishing on Saturday. The skipper was really steamed at the local weather reports that screamed rain for Sunday and as we all know Sunday came out to be quite a nice day. Al says his wife Pat recently bought a pound of flounder fillet and it cost $9 in the supermarket and this led directly to his thought that you really get your money back when you go out for a day's fishing, giving the example that you can't eat a golf ball or a hockey puck.

Aboard the **Miss Point Lookout II** this past week, Monday saw Phil Morris of Babylon with 17 flounder including a 1¾ lb. pool fish and the first triple of the year. Ed Sigler of Syosset had 16 and Joe Filbert of Long Island City scored with 15. Monday's PM trip had Tony Valani of Long Beach with high hook of 23 to 2 lbs. Myron the exterminator of the Bronx bagged 12 flatties. Tuesday and Wednesday were weathered out, but on Thursday's AM trip, Phil Morris came back for 15 more flounder including the 2 lb. pool fish. Stan Kaufman of City Island caught 17 in the AM. Friday AM was picky but nonetheless Dennis Murphy bagged 13. High hook of 22 fish went to Elmont's Vince Massena. Dan Bisset of Cyprus Hills was happy with 17

NEW YORK BIGHT

Artie at **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle** in Howard Beach says that both north

BAIT & TACKLE

CUSTOM RODS WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS NO EXTRA CHARGE • AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM

OPEN 7 DAYS MON.-SAT.: 6AM - 6PM SUN. 6AM - 5 PM

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE

Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.

(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE

AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES

HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

ROD & REEL REPAIRS

Live & Frozen Bait

Expert Custom Rod Building

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

(718) 835-1018

164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH

"Everything For The Fisherman"

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS

STAND UP TUNA SPECIALISTS

REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!

Prompt, Expert Service

SURF FISHING CENTER

Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS...

Spinning, Conventional, International

★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★

Canyon-Offshore Specialists!

- FIGHTING CHAIRS BY MURRAY, SCOPINICH,
- RELEASE MARINE
- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS - Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER

—We Discount! See Us First!—

450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.

Near Babylon Municipal Dock

(516) MO-9-9837

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP

BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL

FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC! CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO F.I. INLET!

Call for our **LOW** pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86.

All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle

Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock

Captree State Park Open 7 Days

516-422-1177

BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER

We Carry Parts For:

Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn

Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning

REELS REPAIRED ALSO! Call or Write to Order

191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900

ALL TACKLE DISTRIBUTORS

Wholesale (Dealers Only) Distributors for:

TYCOON-FINOR • VIKING • PENN

SHIMANO • HELLY-HANSEN & OTHER TOP BRANDS

DEER PARK, NEW YORK (516) 586-6160

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS

BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS

WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT.

FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT

COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE

ESTAB 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER. EXP.

Reconditioning & Sales

New & Used Propellers

ROD & REEL REPAIRS

A Full Line of Bait & Tackle

Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges

HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE

188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON

2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

HUDSON PT. FISHING STATION

WORMS • CLAMS • MUSSELS • CHUM

GREEN CRABS — GAS & DIESEL FUEL

FOOT OF HUDSON CANAL, FREEPORT

Ronnie (Bunzie) Bauer (516) 867-9608

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP

Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses

Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods

(516) 261-8079

74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740

OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

BAIT & TACKLE

STELLA MARIS TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
— Snack Bar —
★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 EMMONS AVENUE ★ (718) 646-9754

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ~ CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1235 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD. SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

B.T. HOOKS
QUALITY HAND TIED
FLOUNDER RIGS - NEWEST DESIGN
2 HOOK RIGS, U.S. MADE WITH MUSTAD HOOKS
4 RIGS FOR $3.95
Send to: P.O. Box 5097
Hazlet, New Jersey 07730

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

PEPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
ALL PENN REEL REPAIRS
117 W. MAIN ST., E. ISLIP
Across from St. Mary's Church (516)277-1029

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.
CAST-A-WAY
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library,
Sales & Rental
—F.F.L. #11-3737—
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue,
L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

North Shore REPORT
with Marty Garrell

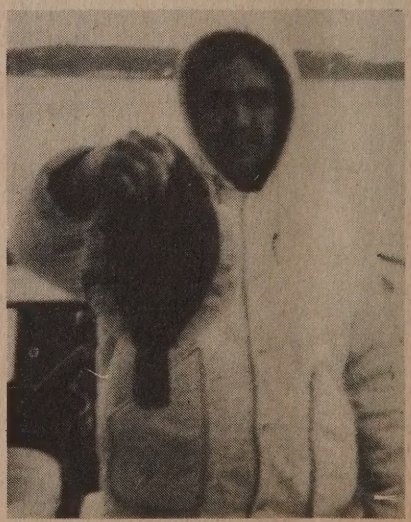
"Dismal" was the best word for fishing reports and weather over the Saturday and Sunday weekend. Cold waters persist to the east, and the only catches worth noting seem to come from Port Jefferson and points west. Changes are expected as the picture improves this week. Patience will be required for a while for those who fish eastern Suffolk.

WESTERN SOUND

Jack's Bait on **City Island** called the weekend "stinking...terrible". Fortunately for the logs, Michael DiCuffa and Paul did a job on some larger flounder in shallow local waters at mid-week. They had around two dozen nice fish.

The **Glen Cove Sport Shop** was selling lots of bait when the weather broke on Sunday. Phil Nasi said that shore catches were coming from Morgan's Park, Pryble Beach, Garvey Point, Bayville and the saltwater ponds. Wendy and Ed Maloney had the best catch from a boat, about a dozen nice flounder.

Pete Pearson said that the **Klondike VIII** opened the season with some decent fishing in Northport Bay in very shallow water. Fish were keeper sized with some fares taking twenty or more flatties. Crowds were exceptionally thin because of poor weather over the weekend. The **Apache** had a good



Antonio Rivera decked this 1¾ lb. flattie back in March while fishing aboard the City Island open boat, "Apache."

and south channel bridges spanning Jamaica Bay produced fair catches of flounder in the 1 to 1½ lb. range. Worms and mussels worked best on any moving tide though incoming was best.

Out of Sheepshead Bay Captain Butch of the **Zephyr** told of small crowds all week. Local fishing was done Thursday, Friday, Saturday and Sunday. Regular Bill Lake had 12 flounder Friday and 14 Sunday. Sand worms were the ticket and Butch says the fish have been running nice size this past week anywhere from 1 to 4 pounds.

Charlie at **Mike's Tackle** across from the fleet told of a 2 lb. 9 oz. flounder caught by Ed Shalala. Flattie action has been good in general said Charlie at the Navesink River, Silver Hole and off the round house. He said the very local floundering has been slow, but is due to open up very shortly with the weather. Ling fishing has been slow at Scotland. Blackfishing has been a little disappointing due to the cold water at Seabright but mackerel are expected to arrive by Easter. Please note the store is now stocking worms and mussels.

POINT LOOKOUT

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II
FLOUNDER Two Half Day Trips Daily 7:30 A.M. - Noon & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.
• Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
• Full Galley • Lg. Sun Deck
• Ladies Accomodations
LARGE HEATED CABIN
MOONLIGHT SAILS
SUPERSONIC STEREO SOUND SYSTEM
The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.
Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murry (516) 661-8612
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"
★ Free: Worms, Clams, Mussels & Tackle ★

CAPT. STEVE • (516) 795-9683
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 481-2841
Point Lookout's All New 60' Open Boat!
NIGHT HAWK
STARTING SATURDAY, APRIL 10TH
Flounder
2 Trips Daily ★ 7 AM - 1 PM and 2 PM - 6 PM
FREE: Worms - Mussels - Rods - Tackle
Full Electronics - Large Sundeck - Full Galley - Courteous, Efficient Crew
Day or Night Charters Available • Group Rates
Senior Citizen Discounts Everday

OCEANSIDE

SEASON GUARANTEE!
BOOK BEFORE MAY 1-NO FISH, 2ND TRIP FREE!
FAST 35' MAGNUM
SORCERESS

• 6 man charters • State of the art equip. and electronics • Videotaping of trip optional
TUNA • BLUES • SHARK • OFFSHORE • CANYON
—BOOKING FOR '87 SEASON NOW—
(516) 764-BOAT

43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM
CAPT. AL
Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina
FLOUNDER 7 A.M. DAILY
We will not overcrowd! • No crowd too small!
Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport
"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!
Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel

Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

Now Booking For '87 Season ★ Weekends Going Fast - Call Now
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN
MARIE III
Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

shot Thursday in Oyster Bay. Outside waters off Huntington had fish too, but these flatties were thin. "Give it a week!" says Dom Cerbone.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

George Valentine at **Four Winds** figured that the fish off Duck Island in Northport were numerous but not really large, with three quarter pound the largest. Lloyds had had lot of half to three quarter pound flatties with a few over a pound. Tom Bowman at **Bowman's** in **Northport** liked what he saw in an exceptional catch by Gary Francis off the northeast corner of Lloyds. There were a couple of fish among fourty keepers that pushed one and a half pounds. Also Jim Malkmus had a dozen flatties to fourteen inches off the Centerport bridge. Barbara Sanga caught her first flounder off the town dock. Successful anglers used mixes of worms, mussels and clam baits and there's a distribution of fish in the shallow bays in the Northport area.

The **Caraftis Fishing Station** in **Port Jefferson** was still sending skiffs to the old bridge area in Setauket, but there was one catch reported off Old Sow Rock in Rocky Point. **Ralph's Fishing Station** in **Mount Sinai** was waiting for reports, the Fleischmanns at **Greenlawn Sport** had trout for super, and Stan Henschel at the **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** was sug-

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FLOUNDER	FLOUNDER	FREE BAIT
All day on 75' Capt. Lou VI	Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V	SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM	8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM	MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.
— Sailing Daily —	— Sailing Daily —	

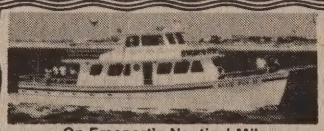
CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

Ebelman's Reed Tester

STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER
COD - COD 6:30 A.M. DAILY STARTING THURSDAY, APRIL 9

Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Heated Cabin • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753



On Freeport's Nautical Mile

Oct. 1, 1986 - 51 Boated Tuna ★ Oct. 29, 1986 - 62 Boated Tuna

BLUE FIN II & BLUE FIN III

2 BIG COMFORTABLE 65' CHARTER BOATS
ALL FISH IN SEASON - BAY - OCEAN - DAY - NIGHT - CRUISING
Fire and Police Specials, Corporations, Clubs and Camps ★ Schools ★ Y Charters
1/2 Days ★ FREE Tackle, Bait (incl. worms), Ice, Parking
Capt. Sy Karlin • (718) 352-2986 • (516) 352-2986

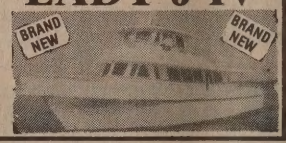
Docked at 43 Woodcleft Ave.

LADY J III

FOR CHARTER • SUPER CANYON TUNA TRIPS!

FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD
Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power
★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★
CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV



CORSAIR

SPRING FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ WRECK FISHING ★

All Types Of Bay & Ocean Fishing • Moonlight Sails
★ NOW BOOKING FOR '87 SEASON ★
CAPT. DENNIS ★ (516) 379-5619

GREAT OCEAN BOTTOM FISHING!

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

FLOUNDER-2 TRIPS DAILY-8 AM-NOON•1PM-5PM
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. Dock-540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Full Galley•Group Rates•Large Sundeck•Moonlight Sails
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

FLOUNDERS

★All latest fish finding electronics
★All brand new rental rods & reels
★Full galley
★Ladies' accomodations
★Senior citizens rates weekdays

JENNIFER B

TWO ½ DAY TRIPS EVERY DAY!
8 A.M. - NOON • 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.

Capt. Frank Rizzo 516-867-7758 Sailing from Woodcleft Ave., Freeport

FLOUNDERS

Free Clams and Mussels
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAILABLE ★

FLOUNDER
8 A.M.-2 P.M. DAILY
3/4 DAY TRIP

★ **MISS FREEPORT II** ★

Sr. Cit Rates • Call for Group Rates • Free Bait (516) 868-0241

SAT. & SUN.
8 A.M.-12:30 P.M. &
1:30 P.M.-5:30 P.M.

gesting that Flack's Pond and Conscience Bay would be better bets than the open sound.

Roy Cash of the **Port Jeff Ace** had one day on the water last week with a shot at flounder off the beach in fourteen feet of water. He's ready to go every day, but there haven't been enough fares to make up parties on most days, with raw weather and cold waters the norm.

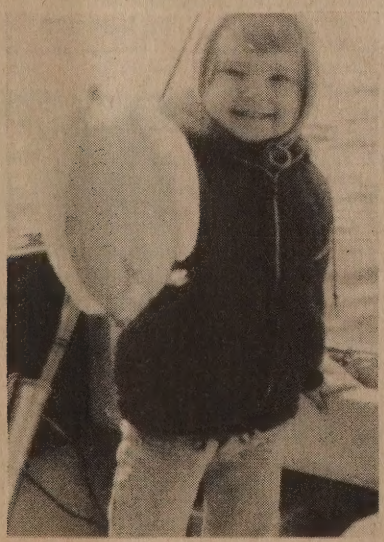
NORTH FORK

Ed Kopack at **Warren's** had a few reports from the Peconic River while Phil Loria at **Captain Marty's** is hoping that the late burst of flounder taken by draggers west of Robin's Island signifies the start of a season. Dom DeRainiri, master of East End flatfishing, could muster only a half dozen fish to one and a half pounds on Friday, fishing off Nassau Point, Rose's and the South Race.

Charlie Caraftis at **Charlie's Mattituck Fishing Station** will have bait and boats ready to go next weekend. He had no outside catches to report, but Bill Czech at Jamesport Bait saw a dozen fish that Tony Krupski managed off Cooper's Rock. Czech also mentioned several early catches by Doc Usrist inside Mattituck Inlet. These inside fish are now on the small side, however.

Ace Cottral has mussels and worms at **Pleasures by the Sea** (Port of Egypt), but things have been quiet on the bay. The exception was one catch of twenty flounder from a creek mouth.

Ruth White at the **A.P. White Bait Shop** spent a quiet weekend as well. She'll be at the shop from 5:30 to 5:00 on weekends once the party boats start to sail in mid-month. Bob

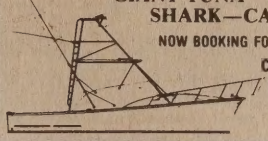


Five-year-old Jennifer Tacinelli with 1 of 15 flounder she and her dad boated on March 5th in Long Island Sound near Larchmont. Subscriber photo.

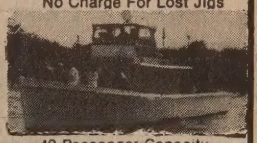
FREEPORT

NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES
APUS III
42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON
Capt. Mike Miller (516) 598-1351 Home • (516) 378-9150 Boat

For Charter
6 Pass. Limit
JENNY II
36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972



FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL
CAPT. GARY II
No Charge For Lost Jigs
ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks



49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES FULLY EQUIPPED
CANYON FISHING 1-6 PASSENGERS
KRISTEN
31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.
50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 422-1713

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

HUDSON & BLOCK CANYONS
S-VENTURE
TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK•TUNA•MARLIN
CAPT. PETE STASSI 212-687-5556

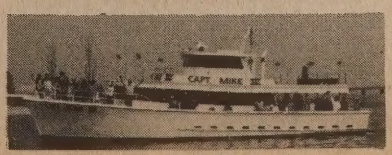
Atlantic Beach

FLUKE • BASS
WEAKS
BLUES • SHARK
KIM EDELMAN'S
GIANT TUNA (JULY - MONTAUK, FALL - NJ MUDHOLE)
FAST 32' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
State-of-the-Art Electronics & Safety Equipment
- 38 Years of Successful Fishing L.I. & N.J. Waters -
CAPT. RON LEPPER (516)239-9112 After 7 PM (516)371-2417 Boat Phone

FAST 31' BERTRAM ★ TWIN CAT POWER
MIRAGE
BAY • INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON
1-6 Pass • Full Elec. • All Tackle Furnished
Capt. Mike Fanning
9 am - noon & after 6 pm (516) 437-7688

HOWARD BEACH

CAPT. MIKE III
FLOUNDERS 8AM DAILY
• 65' Twin Diesel Boat • Friendly Atmosphere
• Free Bait, Tackle & Rods • Snack Bar
— SR. CTZN., CHILD AND GROUP RATES —
SPRING FLOUNDER DERBY!
$500 CASH PRIZE!
NO CHARGE TO ENTER
YELLOW SHED DOCK 162-01 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH, N.Y. FOR INFO. (718) 848-9161



ALSO
4 Hour Aft. Fluke Charters Avail.
4 P.M. to 8 P.M. Sunset Fishing: Book Now!

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

For Charter **TUNA II** Pier 4, Sheepshead Bay

Inshore ★ Offshore ★ Wreck Fishing
38 Ft. ★ Diesel Power ★ Full Electronics
Free Bait, Rods, & Tackle ★ 15 Pass. Capacity
Experienced, courteous mates

Half Day $250. ★ Full Day $400.

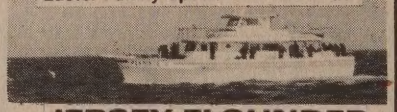
"25 Years at the Helm"
Capt. George 718-934-2063

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1
ZEPHYR NAVESINK FLOUNDERS!

FREE BAIT & RODS • FULL GALLEY
FAMILY ATMOSPHERE • SR. CIT. RATES
7 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6PM

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!
Flamingo III
NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES
Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!

Easter Family Special! 1st Kid Free!



JERSEY FLOUNDER
7 A.M. DAILY

— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!
CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
718-RN3-8745 *(Plenty of Free Parking)*
Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway, Turn in at Lobster House

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE
BETTY W IV
FASTEST SUPERCRUISER
Free bait & rods•Unmatched galley•Color TV
Beginners Welcome•Heated Cabin

WHITING & LING
6:30 A.M.
SUPER POLLOCK, SEABASS & COD WRECK TRIPS.
CALL FOR DATES & RESERV.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

—JERSEY FLOUNDER & FLUKE SPECIALISTS—
BIG 70' **ELSIE K III**
FLOUNDER - 7 A.M. DAILY
• Free Custom Rods & Parking
• Color Fish Scope for Pass. Viewing
• Sr. Citizen's Rates Every Day
Sailing from Tamaqua Fishing Station, Belt PKWY. to Knapp Str. Exit & Follow Signs

BROOKLYN'S NEWEST, LARGEST CHARTERBOAT
65' MISS MOORE
— Now Booking For '86 Season —
SPECIALIZING IN JUMBO FLOUNDER & FLUKE CHARTERS
— Choice Dates Now Available —
Statue of Liberty Cruises Avail. Every Nite
718-444-9391 CAPT. TOM PALADINO

6 Pass. Charterboat
New! 32' J.C.
DAYBREAKER III
Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
Capt. Mike • (718) 945-2663

BLACKFISH ★ 6 A.M. DAILY
Green Crabs & Clams Aboard
BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER
PILOT II
FREE RODS
Special Senior Citizen's Rates
Please Call CAPT. TOM
(516) 599-0700

HELEN H 100' All Aluminum Fast Supercruiser
Special Offshore Cod & Pollock Wreck Trips
Call for Info. and Dates • Ling & Whiting 6 A.M.
Daily And 5 P.M. - Midnight - Fri., Sat.

★ Large Heated Cabin ★
Free Parking • Color T.V.
Restaurant
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

I need a Big Brother.
Won't you be a Big Brother to a kid like me?
In Nassau 489-7440
In Suffolk 864-1313

Wasuta has his first "We Go" charter on April 13th, while John Scanlon's "Tuna" is booked on the 25th. Earlier dates are available, of course.

Larry Porter called to say that he'll be sailing the **Brand X** from Mitchell's dock in **Greenport** during the week of April 13th thru April 17th. Dave Brennan's **Peconic Star** may be probing the flounder as early as April 8th.

Pete Izzo's **Boanne** will be sailing as an open boat during the summer out of Southold's Port of Egypt with a probable 9-3 schedule. Izzo is booking for flounder charters this spring.

Those who are interested in obtaining a brochure on North Fork party and charter boat fishing and those who want to make bookings this season should call 950-1007 or 950-BOAT. One phone manned by Ace Cottral will take care of the North Fork Captain's Association.

The **Captain Bob** starts this week out of Mattituck Inlet, while Larry Ciccotto works out of Orient after April 23rd. Ciccotto's schedule for the **Prime Time III** bay be obtained by writing P.O. Box 3587, New Hyde Park, New York 11040.

Freshwater REPORT
with Tom Schlichter

With high winds, cool temperatures and a lot of rain, the first week of trout season proved less than spectacular. Still, there were some good scores reported, especially prior to the weekend. Bass and pickerel action continues to pick up steam and should steadily improve over the next several weeks as water temperatures begin to climb.

At **Beckmann's Bait and Tackle, Lynbrook**, Bill tells us that anglers did well early last week before the heavy rains came. Bass and carp fishing is beginning to pick up in Grant Park. Water temperatures, however, are still a little cool and so the fish are still sluggish. Live baits, such as nightcrawlers, are producing the best scores.

A call to Bobby Turturello at **Causeway Bait and Tackle, Wantagh**, revealed slow fishing over the weekend. Early in the week, anglers were doing o-k with crappies and that action should continue with improved weather. Bobby noted that the shop has sold a lot of killies over the past several days, but no one stopped back with any reports.

At **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**, Mike Andreani told us that Richie Rauff checked the first trout of the new season into the shop on Saturday. Taken in Southaven Park, the fish was a 15.5 inch brownie.

At **Edelman's Sportsman's Center, Centereach**, Fred Laager spoke of good trout fishing in the Carman's River. Fred worked the tidal section there during the week and connected with a few good browns. Confirming the availability of trout on the Carman's, Mary Gallo, who works in Southaven Park, told us that anglers have been making steady catches of twelve to sixteen inch fish in Hard's Lake. Thursday witnessed the best action with several browns in the seventeen to eighteen inch range taken.

At **J&R Sports Center, Oakdale**, Phil reports one angler checked in several one to 1.5 pound trout taken in the tidal section of the Nissequogue River over the weekend. Anglers are also scoring well with trout at Bubbles Falls. This past week saw a good number of one to 1.5 pound fish reported and several in the twenty inch range were also taken. Most of the action with the larger fish is occuring during early morning hours. As there are still a lot of shorts being taken at this location, anglers should strongly consider using barbless hooks (or at least crushing down their barbs with a pair of pliers before baiting up). Note also that the DEC handed out several tickets this week to anglers who creeled sub-legal fish.

From Paul Graniello of **J&J Bait and Tackle, Patchogue**, we here that anglers are taking a few holdover trout in Swan Lake (East Lake) but for the most part, trout action has been subdued because the local lakes have yet to be stocked. Over in Southaven Park and Lower Yaphank Lake, anglers are taking a generous number of stockies. Mepps, Rooster Tails and bait all working well. Paul also mentioned that bass and pickerel are surprisingly active in Lace Mill Pond. Anglers fishing for these species, however, should remember that the seasons on both are still closed and all fish taken should be released. Also, as with the trout at Bubbles Falls, it's a good idea to crush down the barbs on your lures, especially when trebel hooks are involved. Doing so will facilitate the fish's release and

FLUSHING

RELIABLE
BIG-FAST-COMFORTABLE 65' OPEN BOAT

FLOUNDER 7:30 A.M. DAILY
Latest Electronics including State-of-the-Art Color Scope • Ladies accomodations • Full galley • Tackle Available • Sr. Cit. & Children's Discount Every Day • Expert Friendly Crew • Unlimited Free Parking
★ Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails, Statue of Liberty trips & trips around New York City.
Sailing from World's Fair Marina
Pier 1, Flushing (Across from Shea Stadium)
Capt. Carl Giangrande • (718)672-0725

CITY ISLAND

NORTH STAR II
FLOUNDER SPECIAL!
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

NEW ROCHELLE

★ FLOUNDER ★
Klondike VIII
SAILS 8 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 7:30 A.M.
212-885-0843
LADIES ACCOMMODATED
FLOUNDER SPECIAL
SEAHORSE RESTAURANT
FREE PARKING

STATEN ISLAND

"Golden Fleece"
53' SPORTFISHERMAN
— Twin Diesels —
Equipped for all Inshore and Offshore Fishing
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 SEASON —
Capt. Ted & Jim (718) 981-4300
(718) 447-2374 Eves. & Weekends

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE

8 A.M. FLOUNDER

HEATED CABIN • HEATED HANDRAIL

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626 ★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

55' CHARTER BOAT

PROWLER

Now Booking for Large North Shore

FLOUNDER & BLACKS

Capt. Bruce Cash (516) 821-9699

Morning Star Sportfishing Charters

• Light Tackle Provided
• 1 - 4 Anglers • Full Electronics

April - May: Snowshoe Flounders, Blacks
June - Oct.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Bass

Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

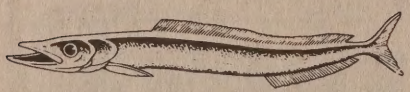
MATTITUCK

APRIL -MAY, FLOUNDER BEST BET
55' CHARTER BOAT

CAPT. BOB

BOOK NOW FOR
GIANT FLOUNDERS
SPECIAL OPEN
BOAT TRIPS
Every Tues., Wed., & Thurs.
8 AM
STARTING APRIL 7TH
OLD MILL INN RESTAURANT, MATTITUCK

CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
516-924-9256



MT. SINAI

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN

HAWKEYE

1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises
CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai (516) 744-5508

HUNTINGTON

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT

SOUND CHARTERS

1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec. • All Tackle Provided
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE • BLACKS
Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty
WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS – CALL FOR INFO
Capt. John Alberda — Huntington — (516) 626-6796

CAPTAIN'S COURSES

CAPTAINS COURSE

MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN

We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licence to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.

WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!

$200 Absolutely no other charges $200
Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve
7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.

HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.

Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

Captain's License

Classes now forming in your area:

Freeport 516-378-6867
New Rochelle 914-738-3708
Manhattan 212-422-0990
Secaucus 201-864-6699

OTHER AREAS 1-800-535-8803
EXAM-PREP KITS Now Available

Houston Marine Training Services

You're the Solution to Water Pollution!

improve its chances of survival. **J&J** will be having an open house on Saturday, April 11th, so be sure to stop by and say hello.

At **Warren's Archery and Fishing Shop, Selden**, Richie called it a slow week but did have one report of an angler using worms to take several one to two pound trout in the tidal section of the Nissequogue River.

Paul Rippenger gave a call Saturday evening to say that he took a limit of trout at Southaven Park on opening day. Most of the fish were in the nine to twelve inch range but Paul's largest measured eighteen inches. On Saturday, Paul worked Bubbles Falls where anglers were scoring well with trout to sixteen inches. **Al Feathers Jigs**, Swedish Pimples, worms and Rooster Tails all accounted for fish.

Out on the east end, Mrs. Devlin of the **Fisherman's Deli, Riverhead**, reports bass beginning to feed in Laurel Lake. Paul Rubenstein fished there early last week, using jelly-worms to connect with five small largemouths. Also, Andy and Allen Malpagliati returned to the shop this week, taking a twenty-three inch pickerel and a two pound bass on Rebel Lures. These fish were taken in the Peconic River directly behind the shop.

* * *

INTERIOR RECOMMENDS ADDITIONS TO THE NATION'S COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM

On March 23, Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife and Parks, William P. Horn released proposed recommendations for expansion of the Nation's Coastal Barrier Resources System. Horn invited public review and comment during a 90 day period prior to preparation of the Secretary of the Interior's final recommendations for submission to Congress.

Today's action responds to Congressional direction contained in the 1982 Coastal Barrier Resources Act. The Act established a 186 unit Coastal Barrier Resources System along 667 miles of Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico shoreline. It also required the Interior Department to study and recommend additions to, deletions from, or modifications to the system and to consider other alternatives to foster conservation of coastal resources.

The 1982 Act prohibits most new Federal expenditures and financial assistance for development within units included in the System. New Federal flood insurance, road and channel construction, and utility subsidies are examples of activities prohibited within the System. State, local and private financial assistance and expenditures are not affected by the Act.

Eighteen states along the Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico coasts are fronted by nearly 400 coastal barriers. These coastal areas of shifting sand, shell and gravel range from small, isolated shoals to extensive chains of islands

stretching for hundreds of miles.

In announcing the recommendations, Horn said, "We number the coastal barriers, mangrove swamps and other wetlands included in these recommendations among the most important of this Nation's natural resource assets. They provide important spawning, nursery, and nesting habitat for a variety of fish and wildlife species of both commercial and recreational value. They also provide a buffer between mainland areas and the open sea.

"The instability of coastal barriers and their susceptibility to storm damage make development hazardous and too costly to subsidize and insure at the taxpayer's expense," Horn said. "For these reasons, the Interior Department is recommending some additions to the System, including associated aquatic habitats."

Coastal wetlands are the spawning and nursery areas for an estimated 90 percent of the fin and shellfish harvested each year in the U.S. The System's beaches offer nesting habitat for endangered sea turtles and numerous species of shorebirds. They also offer an exceptional variety of recreational opportunities.

Since the mid-1950s, however, about 400,000 acres of coastal wetlands have been lost, with the current annual loss estimated at 18,000 acres. Although comprising only 16 percent of the Nation's land area, the coastal zone contains approximately 62 percent of the Nation's population, according to the Census Bureau.

The draft recommendations announced resulted from studies by a Coastal Bariers Study Group created by the Secretary of the Interior in 1983 and staffed by professionals from the National Park Survey, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and U.S. Geological Survey. This group worked closely with respresentatives from the various coastal states to assure their views were given full consideration.

Copies of the proposed recommendations announced are now available upon written request from the Coastal Barriers Study Group, National Park Service, (498), P.O. Box 37127, Washington, DC 20013-7127. Public comments are invited and should be addressed to the Coastal Barriers Study Group at the above address.

REVENUE FOR SALTWATER FISHERIES DONATED THROUGH USE OF COASTAL CLASSIC MASTERCARD OR VISA

Mariner Outboards has joined forces with the Coastal Conservation Association (CCA) and the United Virginia Bank to develop an ongoing source of income for saltwater fisheries restoration and enhancement.

The vehicle for raising funds for the saltwater fishery is a newly developed Coastal Classic MasterCard or VISA Card. Every time one of the new credit cards is used, the issuing bank will automatically make a much-needed donation to the Coastal Conservation Association.

Mariner Outboards, as means of supporting the work of CCA, has agreed to provide "seed money" for promotion of the new credit card. Included in the start-up costs is the printing of more than one million card applications. The application has a check-off box inviting anglers to join CA and to have their annual membership fees of $25 automatically charged to their new credit card. There is no charge for the Coastal Classic card the first year; the cost for the second year is only $15. The interest rate that users will be charged is below the national average.

A number of outdoor publications have agreed to include applications in their magazines at either low or no cost. These publications include: Gulf Tide, Florida Sportsman, Saltwater Sportsman, Sporting Classics, Texas Fisherman, Power & Motor Yacht and Southern Outdoors-Saltwater.

ACR Electronics, Fort Lauderdale, FL, has developed a promotional package for over 3,000 of their dealers to promote the program and assist in distribution of the Coastal Classic credit card application.

CCA, a non-profit organization, raised $1.2 million for the John Wilson Hatchery at Corpus Christi in 1982; the group has also been engaged in educational and legislative efforts to maintain the recreational sport fishing resource in the Gulf of Mexico.

Applications can be obtained for the new credit card by writing CCA, 4801 Woodway, Suite 220-W, Houston, TX 77056, or Mariner Outboards, 1939 Pioneer Road, Fond du Lac, WI 54935, ATTN: Public Relations.

ALCORT ALIGNS WITH AQUASPORT

Aquasport, Inc., long known for its coastal and offshore fishing boats ranging in size from 17 to 30 ft., announced today it has reached an

GREENPORT

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
Gardiner's Island Flounder
7:30 AM Daily
516-289-6899

CHARTER BOAT
1-30 PASSENGERS
NANCY ANN
20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE
SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING
BLUES • BASS
FLUKE
WEAKS • BLACKS
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN
OUR ONLY BUSINESS
CAPTS. RICH JENSEN
& JOHN SINNING JR.
(516)477-2337

35',6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING
TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE
FULL ELECTRONICS
Capt.John Sinning • (516)765-2227

SOUTHOLD

Pleasures OF THE SEA
complete line of
SALTWATER TACKLE
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
CHARTER & OPEN BOATS
now booking for 1987 charters
AT THE PORT OF EGYPT
Main Road, Southold, N.Y.
toll free 950 1007, wait for
dial tone, then dial BOAT

Marshfield/Green Harbor

RIPTIDE
33' CUSTOM SPORTFISHER
★ STELLWAGEN ★
COD & POLLOCK TRIPS
NOW BOOKING 1987
CAPT. JOE CURRIER
P.O. Box 541, E. Wareham, Ma. 02538
617-295-6093

38 PASSENGERS
BOANNE II
ORIENT
PECONIC
GARDINERS
½ DAY OPEN 10 AM
MON. - FRI.
CHARTERS
SAT. - SUN. EVES.
PORGIES • BLUES
FLOUNDER • WEAKS
FLUKE • BLACKS
Main Road
Southold, N.Y.
PORT EGYPT
Capt. Pete Izzo
(516) 734-5056

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FREEPORT BAY MARINA - A FULL SERVICE MARINA

499 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. | 499 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. | 505 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y.

ALLCRAFT
FIBERGLASS REPAIR

Work done 12 months a year in our large heated and insulated building.

Specializing in: Gelcoating and expert color Matching • Imron • Awlgrip • Non-Skid surfacing • Accident repairs • Insurance estimates • Mobile Unit

(516) 222-1955 • (718) 326-9032

B&R
Canvas & Upholstery, Inc.

Navy Boat Tops, Bimini Tops, Fly Bridge Enclosures
Boat Interiors - Cushions and Draperies

(516) 546-9812

FBM Marine Services

- Custom Carpentry • Hard Tops
- Cabin Renovations • Flybridges
- Wing Doors
- 20' and 30' Ton Hoists
- Expert Gas and Diesel Mechanics
- Electronics Repaired and Installed

Winter Storage • Summer Dockage
Work Slips Avail. For All Service

(516) 623-0394

COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

(516) 757-7169

The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jen Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services,220 Rt.25A,Northport,N.Y.11768 Open Mon/Sat 9am-12 & 1PM-5PM

FRANK'S LANDING
"REPOWERING EXPERTS"

REBUILD YOUR MOTOR?
REPAIR YOUR MOTOR?
REPLACE YOUR MOTOR?
LET US HELP YOU WITH A PROFESSIONAL EVALUATION OF YOUR "OPTIONS"

Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Your present boat can perform like a new one again!

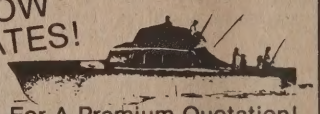
- Fast, reliable installations of outboards or I/Os
- Low prices — Bank financing
- Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics for all major outboards
- Free estimates

MERCRUISER
MARINER OUTBOARDS BETTER IN THE LONG RUN

3 Rampasture Road, Hampton Bays 516-728-0619

BOAT INSURANCE

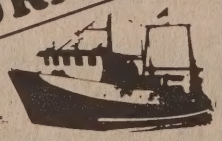
LOW RATES!



Call For A Premium Quotation!
FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd.,Freeport,N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY,INC.
(516)938-9090

MARINE INSURANCE



COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE.,JERICHO,N.Y. 11753

FREE ESTIMATES • COMPETITIVE RATES

MASTER CRAFT WELDING

★ Custom Work
★ Radar Arches
★ Railings
★ Targa Bars
★ Tuna Towers

PORTABLE — ON SITE
ALL MARINE FABRICATION
(516) 360-0059

MARINER OUTBOARDS

SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
2 FULL SERVICE MARINAS
DEALERS FOR
STAMAS ★ MIRROCRAFT
EBBTIDE

Seadoor Marina, Inc.
USED & BROKERAGE BOATS
MERCRUISER best selling stern drive in the world
(516) 378-9559
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

SHANE'S MARINE

Free! 1987 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG
Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-0399

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN

— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

Marine Manifold CORP.

Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST. E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

In Stock Clearance Sale!

LOWEST PRICES ON LONG ISLAND

'87 WINNER 2280 IN STOCK!

CAMPUS CYCLE & MARINE
1787 Middle Country Rd., Centereach, New York
(516) 588-3399

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART

Shows 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30"x48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Send Check or M.O. for $13.95+$1.75 Post. & Hand. to:
P. MILLER
150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

agreement in principle whereby David R. Loveless and Jerry L. DeGarmo are to acquire a substantial interest in the comany.

Under the terms of the agreement, both Loveless and DeGarmo become members of Aquasport's board of directors. Loveless will be elected chairman of the company, while William H. Morton, Jr. and Rudolph J. Schaefer, III, continue as investors and members of the board of directors. Vincent E. Bernard retains his current positions as president of Aquasport and member of the board of directors.

Loveless and DeGarmo are currently owners of Alcort Sailboats, Inc., of Waterbury, Connecticut, manufacturer of the *Sunfish*, the world's most popular small sailboat. They acquired Alcort Sailboats in 1986. Previously, Loveless was president of Boston Whaler, Inc., and has over 15 years operating experience in the marine industry.

Loveless said he is "excited about the opportunities at Aquasport. Aquasport has an enviable position in the marketplace and a long history of building high quality, durable boats that command a high degree of customer loyalty. Building on Aquasport's strengths will create new and exciting opportunities for the future."

DU PONT "PRIME" CELEBRITY SWEEPSTAKES

The DuPont "Prime" Celebrity Sweepstakes offers the richest treasure of prizes ever offered by a fishing tackle manufacturer. The list of 2,000 prizes includes eight fully rigged Ranger 393V bass boats, Remington Model 700 RS rifles, Remington Ultimate Climate suits, Zebco Quantum rods and reels, Plano tackle boxes and "Prime" jackets and caps.

The eight grand prize winners and their "Prime" dealers will be the guests of DuPont next summer at the 1987 American Fishing Tackle Manufacturers Association Show in Atlanta. There, the winners will be presented with the keys to their new boats along with an invitation to appear on one of the television fishing shows sponsored by DuPont.

"*Prime* cofilament fishing line is the most exciting and advanced line product on the market and we thought it deserved the most exciting promotion we could devise," says Neil Oldridge, manager of DuPont's fishing line business. "With the tremendous list of prizes we're offering, anglers should be sure to visit their dealers for an entry blank as soon as they can."

Entry blanks are available at participating Prime dealers and in advertisements in major outdoors publications. To enter, the angler simply checks a box on the entry form next to the name of his or her favorite TV fishing star: Bill Dance, Roland Martin, Jerry McKinnis, Ray Scott, Ron Shearer, Orlando Wilson and Babe Winkelman. Only United States residents may select these celebri-

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE
★LOWEST RATES★

All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation
Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value
ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY,INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

Boat Show Discounts on all 87' Mercury Outboards, 2-220 hp
SPRING SAVINGS ON 50D MERCURY OIL!
New Mercury 220 Lazer XRI in Stock!
Call us for quote on: Fall or Spring Tune-Up! We are the specialists!!
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
Factory Auth. Mercury Sales Service • Parts
Full Service Marina ★ Open all Winter
OCEAN OUTBOARD
2963 Arrowhead Pl., Seaford, N.Y. 11783
(516) 785-0909 - Closed Mondays

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
240 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
— Guaranteed Lowest Prices —
SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK 2.2 HP — 200 HP
MerCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

LIGHTHOUSE
Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

BOAT TRAILERS
★★★ FROM $199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs.
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516)766-0080

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe
CORR'S BEST boat works
74 Little Neck Rd., SOUTHAMPTON

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY (516) 867-3594

MARINE SURVEYING & APPRAISING
Insurance Surveys... Our Specialty!
MARIFAX
Accepted by Financial & Insurance Institutions
VERY REASONABLE RATES • (516) 654-3300

FORCE OUTBOARDS
Sales • Service • Parts • Warranty
ALL O/B & I/O REPAIRS•DRY LAND MARINA
SHELTER POINT
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY • (516) 623-6599

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
200 FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

VENICE MARINA

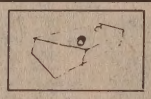
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE

All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.

WE INSURE BOATS ONLY
We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance
Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter Agents for 5 Major Companies
— Competitive Rates —
We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries
62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT

CUSTOM TANKS



ALL SHAPES★ALL SIZES
Aluminum Gas Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks
Stainless Steel Water Tanks
Portable Welding • Heli-Arc Welding
CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

SUMMER DOCKAGE
SERIOUS FISHERMEN ONLY!
(No Dock Squatters Wanted)
BIGGEST BLUE CAUGHT IN OUR FREE '87 TOURNAMENT WINS FREE 1988 SEASON DOCKAGE!
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
• Finger Slips • Bait & Tackle • Repairs
• Rest Rooms • Snack Bar • Gas
• Dive Trips Arranged
SUPER CLEAN MARINA w/fenced, blacktop yard
NEW & USED BOAT & ENGINE SALES
1987 Charters Available on 35' Magnum - 6 Man Limit
OVERNIGHTERS ■ CANYON ■ TUNA ■ SHARK ■ BLUES
Oceanside Bay Marina
565 BOTHNER STREET, OCEANSIDE
516-764-7712

BERGEN PT. YACHT BASIN

140 Slips ★ Rack Service
All Engine & Outdrive repairs • Wet Sandblasting
Open End Lift • Mobile Service • Ins. Estimates
—FIBERGLASS REPAIR—
• Gelcoating • Imron • Fiberglass Fabrication
• Dock Boxes • Hard Tops
EXPERT CARPENTRY, PAINTING, & MECHANICAL WORK
— CALL FOR DETAILS (516)669-3990 —
601 BERGEN, W. BABYLON, N.Y.
(S. of Burger King, off Montauk Hwy.)

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY
AHOY BOAT OWNERS!
LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE
BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER
Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes
ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET FOR MORE INFO. CALL:
★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS
New and rebuilt starters, alternators and generators.
Marine batteries • Outboard motor starters and alternators - For all makes and models
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS
FREE BENCH CHECKS
90 Day Warranty on all Rebuilt Units
N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave. Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
Same Day Service **(516) 665 - 4574**

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.
• Radar Mounts & Masts • S/S Floating Docks from 10ft.-40ft.
• Alum. Gas. & Fuel Tanks • S/S Water Tanks
• Gin Poles • Exhaust Ports • Mooring Bitts
• Cleats & Plates for Fighting Chairs
— Priced Right for the Working Fisherman —
BROOKLYN 718-875-0035

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — **516-752-1259**

ties. Canadian entrants may select only Bob Izumi. All entries must be postmarked by July 3, 1987; the draw will be held on July 10, 1987.

In addition to the grand prizes, many other exciting major prizes will be given. For example, the new Remington Model 700 RS rifle (20 will be awarded) features a stock of tough DuPont "Rynite," an engineering polymer that offers light weight and great strength. Twenty-five Remington Ultimate Climate suits are also included in the sweepstakes. These lightweight parkas and pants are windproof and waterproof, yet supple and breathable. Available in tan, loden green or camouflage, they are ideal for both hunters and fishermen.

Zebco "Quantum" rods and reels are fast setting the standard for the fishing tackle industry. Fifty lucky winners will receive their choice of a "Quantum" 1310 baitcasting reel or a QMD 20 spinning with a matching graphite rod.

The new Plano "Phantom" 1468 tackle box brings the high-tech look to fishing. This great box has enough room for even the most avid angler's tackle. One hundred winners will receive their prizes.

Finally, 500 "Prime" windbreakers and 1,297 "Prime" caps will be awarded. Winners will be able to fish in style and let the world know they are using "Prime," the wrold's most advanced fishing line.

All entries must be postmarked by July 3, 1987. Entry blanks are available at participating "Prime" dealers and in Prime ads in the most popular outdoor magazines.

LORAD APPOINTED OFFICIAL VHF COMMUNICATIONS CAYMAN ISLANDS MILLION DOLLAR MONTH

LORAD Marine Electronics has been appointed the official VHF Communications for the Cayman Islands Million Dollar Month International Fishing Tournament June, 1987.

Lorad's Black Hawk VHF marine handheld was chosen because of its exceptional power storage, all channel scanning capability and water sealing. The Black Hawk is the first VHF marine handheld to provide On-Top LCD channel viewing so the channels can be read while still in the carrying case and supplies stock out of the box the largest NICAD power pack (700mA) on the market.

Top prize in the Million Dollar Month is reserved for the angler who breaks the existing All Tackle IGFA Atlantic Blue Marlin record of 1,282 pounds. The 1987 Million Dollar Package consists of U.S. $1,000 in cash, a luxury condominium, a new Sportfisherman, a 1987 Porsche and a lifetime pass on Cayman Airways.

For information concerning the tournament contact: Tournament Committee, Million Dollar Month, P.O. Box 878, West Wind Building, Grand Cayman, British West Indies, (809) 949-5587. Or contact LORAD Corportaion, 7300 N.W. 35th Terrace, Miami, FL 33122 or call (305) 594-5885.

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($7) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounor extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. No classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepte

BOATS & MOTORS

1981 25' BLACK FIN Fisherman w/cuddy. 1983 454 Crusader, 8gph cruise. Leaning post w/rocket launchers. New bimini & drop curtains, new cushions & canvas. Outriggers, downriggers, Epirb, CB, VHF, X-16, Dytek, Loran, AM/FM stereo cassette w/4 waterproof speakers. SW washdown, dual batt., spare prop & carburetor. Bow pulpit. Many extras. Absolutely mint. Must see. $33,500. 516-231-3668/661-5829.

1971 LUHRS 32' Fiberglass, twin Chrysler 225s, FWC, auto windlass, VHF, DF, synch. Scentry fume detector, constavolt, A/C. All in excl. cond. $19,500. 516-378-2612 Days. 516-378-6544 Eves & Wknds.

14' 1986 GRUMMAN Aluminum boat, 18 hp Tohatsu engine & Shoreline trailer + extras. Mint cond. $2200. 718-894-1972.

1982 BLACK FIN 25' Combi, 135 hp FWC Crusaders, electronics. Extra 30 gal. tank totals 150 gal. gas. SW Washdown, canvas. Many extras. Low hrs. $35,000. 212-288-2297.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-Top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves : Wkdns: 516-277-4426.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sprtfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

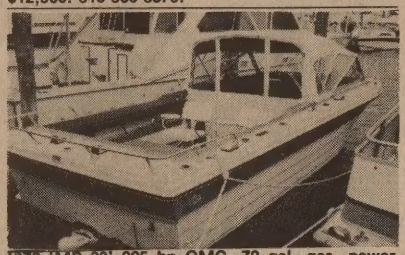
WANTED: Used boats; complete marine service brokerage; surveys, inspections, evaluations performed. Maintenance contracts. PALMER'S MARINE, 516-623-2972.

FORMULA 24' 1975 Apollo 302 eng. I/O Merc Outdrive, power sterndrive. 50 hrs. on eng. Cabin, head. Excl. running cond. $7500 Neg. 718-615-2166.

SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

1985 GRADY WHITE 249 Fisherman, 1986 275 Johnson, Custom T-top, outriggers, radio box. Rocket launchers, dual batt., galv. trailer. A real fishing machine. $23,095. 516-239-2477.

SEA CRAFT 1973 23' center console, 1984 Evinrude 235. Electronics. Better than a Mako. Ask: $12,900. 516-536-8875.



1972 IMP 23' 225 hp OMC, 72 gal. gas, power winch, VHF, X-15DF, Furuno loran. Outriggers, dual batt., legal head. Full canvas, fish box, baitwells, 2 fishing chairs. Full CG equip. Economical & fast. In water; ready to fish. $6500 if sold by 4-10-87. Days: 378-9251. Eves: 546-8677.

'84 26' Tiara—loaded.
'83 25' Regal I/O
'82 25' Whaler, twin 150s
'73 23' Slickcraft I/O
'80 22' Midland
'79 21' Robalo 210
'77 21' Thompson cuddy
'79 20' Avenger-fast
'77 16' Skiff-2 avail
'82-'83 8' Aqualark speedboats-5 avail.
Best Buy: 1987 26' JC Provincetown II Deluxe diesel powered, cabin pkg. Teak trim. Demo. Reduced this month to $45,000. GONE FISHING MARINA, 516-668-3232.

MAKO 17' 70 hp Evinrude, center console, paper recorder, CB, bimini top, '83 galv. trailer w/power winch. All mint cond. Ask: $5200 B/O. 516-467-5991 Wkdys before 3PM, wknds.

25' MAKO, w/two 1984 150 hp Merc. Float-on trailer. Loaded. Excl. cond. $22,500. Bet. 6AM-5PM: 516-679-8400.

29' TOPAZ 1983, t/Volvo TAMD-40B. Half tower, full electronics, chair. Loaded. Mint cond. $79,900. 516-681-2517.

SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Hunter Marine. Full keel design. 6' 4" cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $39,895 w/270 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

GARVEY 15' 1985-$700. W/1984 9.8 Mercury $1300. 516-798-4192.

BLACKFIN 86 32' SF, twin 350 Crusaders, FWC, heat & a/c, instant hot water, teak coverboards aft, full teak pulpit w/SS rails, free drop windlass. Full teak swim platform, Pompanette SF 130 fight chair. Rupp outriggers, raw/fresh washdown. Bimini w/full enclosure. Northstar 800X Loran, Furuno FCV 501, digital DF, Icom VHF. Loaded for fish or cruise. Mint. Low hrs. Lists over $150,000. Best offer. 516-599-6543/867-4660.

16' MIRROCRAFT, 40 hp Evinrude, Galv. tr. Rigged to fish. Ask: $2500. After 5PM: 516-3-0485.

17' WINNER. New lounge seats, 86' Galv. Rv Trlr. New carpet. Ask: $1500. Eves after 6PM: 269-6641.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985 EVINRUDES 1985
2-$278; 4-$470; 6-$599; 8-$699; 9.9-$950; 15-$105 25-$1250; 30-$1380; 40-$1599; 50-$1950; 60-$220(70-$2470; 90-$2580; 115-$3000; 140-$3900; 15($4000; 175-$4300; 235-$4800; 275-$5900; 30($6300. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd. Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1985. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

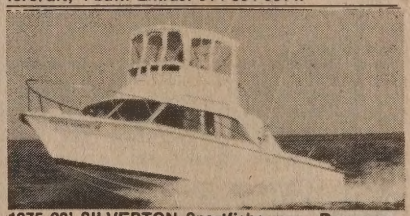
15' CRESTLINER, 85 hp Evinrude. New trailer. Sharp boat. $3500 Firm. Dave: 516-736-5486.

1976 CHRIS CRAFT 25' Fisherman, T/Tower. Full canvas. All modern electronics. Spare eng. Mint cond. Rigged for offshore. $19,200. 516-878-4591.

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude O/Bs. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

CARVER 28' Sportfisherman. Twin I/B. Electronically loaded. Sleeps 6. 2-boat owner. Ask: $15,000. Days: 212-563-0600. Eves: 914-237-9133.

PEARSON 28' Cruiser Twin engines. Sleeps 4. Newly upholstered. Pressure sys., refrig., galley, dinette. VHF, new helmseat, cover frame, SS rails fore/aft, 4 batt. Extras. 914-834-3814.



1975 28' SILVERTON Sportfisherman. Documented. Twin diesels, bridge encl. Sleeps 4. Head, galley, Loran C, VHF, CB, Furuno recorder. Elec. anchor winch. Fully rigged for serious fishing. Many extras. Great buy at $35,000. Call for Appt: Home: 516-363-7537. Business Wknds only: 516-589-8936.

27' SILVERTON 1973, 318 FWC, Fiberglass. Excl. cond. inside & out. Many extras. $7800. Eves: 516-325-1670.

1985 33' EGG HARBOR, 3208 Turbo Cats, air, generator, stereo, TV. Oil change system. Outriggers, teak pkg. Sliding glass doors, auto pilot, Loran, depth recorder, radio & direction finder. Rocket launcher on bridge. 6 rod holders, microwave oven. 7" remote spotlight. Salt & freshwater washdown. Cockpit coaming, fight chair, alarm sys. $145,000. Days: 212-924-5447. Eves: 718-332-0216.

1985 SEA RAIDER 16' center console, Whaler type, 60 hp Mariner. Trailer. Never used $3500. 1986 Nissan O/Bs 25, 70 hp, new. 361-6899.

Continued On Next Page

MAKO EGG HARBOR FORMULA
★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

MFG 15' 80 hp Evinrude. 2 full canvas. Very clean. $1500. 718-798-4192.

THOMPSON 32FB/SF: 1984, Merc. 228 I/O, under 150 hrs. Cruise equip., 100 gal. tank. Sleeps 4, Full galley, head, 2 station, swim plat., windlass, Loran, VHF, ADF, knot log, AM/FM, 3 depth finders, tape more. $28,000. Days: 718-629-1454 Eves: 718-[illegible]6340.

JC 31' w/ 5 V6-71 T.I. 3-station steering, flybridge. F electronics. Insulated fish hold, 250 gal. fuel t, fight chair. Excl. canyon boat. Excl. cond. $7[illegible]0 Firm. 1-203-838-0503.

1986 VI[illegible]G Sportfisherman 35' twin Turbo Cats, tower, [illegible]te-of-the-art electronics, fight chair. Avon [illegible]raft. Call for details. $175,000 Eves: [illegible]769-7107.

1979 [illegible]ADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

'6 BERTRAM Sportfisherman, T/200 hp Mer[illegible]iser sterndrives 1985, 200 hrs. Extra gas. [illegible]nyon equip., etc. $32,000. 516-586-5881.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS

'78 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 1986 OMC 120 [illegible]p I/O, repower-$12,950.

'86 Grady White 24' Hardtop Walkaround cuddy, [illegible]ual tank, pulpit, outriggers, 275 hp V8 Johnson. [illegible]Total electronics. Must sell-$39,000.

1986 New Grady White Fisherman 20' 4'' center console w/used 200 hp Mariner-$17,500

1981 Grady White 24' Offshore, 1984 235 hp. New powerhead still under warranty to '87. Equip., walkaround cuddy-$21,000

1977 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 20' 4'' walkaround cuddy, 170 Merc I/O. Brand new drive. Clean! Inquire.

USED PRIVATEER BOATS

1984 18' Closed bow, 1985 70 hp Johnson. New custom acrylic top, bowrail, custom side rails-$7995

New 18' Privateer Bay Prowler BMW I/O FWC. Navy top, prototype new $9900. Add $1100 for new TeeNee trailer

1979 20' Privateer center console, 200 hp Evinrude 1976-$8135

1983 Privateer 21' 6'' center console Volvo I/O. Demo boat-$11,500

OTHER USED BOATS

1979 19' Aristocraft I/O OMC 120 hp w/trailer-$6900

1983 Mark Twain 4 cyl. Mercruiser I/O Bowrider. Clean-$8495

1983 Dell Quay Dory 13'. Unsinkable Tri, 1983 Johnson 35 hp. Low hrs. Custom canvas-$3500

1986 Winner 18', 175 hp Merc O/B, Sealion trailer. Loaded-$16,900

1977 Eastward Ho Sailboat 24'. Live-aboard conveniences, Volvo diesel-$24,500

1983 Glassport 17' Bowrider. Excl. ski boat. Loaded w/140 hp Johnson 1984-$10,995

1986 Bayliner 17' Bass Boat, 85 hp US Force O/B & elec. trolling motor. Loaded boat w/trailer-$6995

1982 Sportcraft 17' center console, 1983 70 hp. Low hrs.-$6400

1965 Chris Craft 15' Bowrider, 1974 40 hp Johnson-$1650

1975 Cruisers Inc., 19' cuddy, 1975 Johnson 135 hp. Newly rebuilt powerhead. New top. Compass; mint-$6450

1984 Proline 21' OMC V6 I/O walkaround cuddy-$12,900.

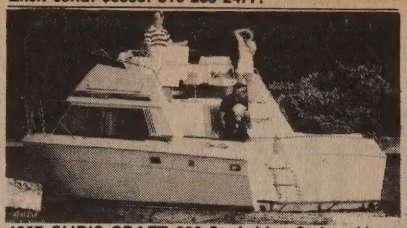
Many used V4 & V6 engines. Many smaller used engines. Full line of Cox trailers in stock! Super buys, so come celebrate our 50th Anniversary & save!

At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge on the mainland side.

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

27' SCOTTYCRAFT, cuddy, 300 Mercruiser. Hull & motor good. Outdrive needs work. $1700. 516-766-0080.

1985 200 hp Mariner, SS Prop, oil tanks, controls. Excl. cond. $3595. 516-239-2477.



1987 CHRIS CRAFT 292 Sunbridge Sedan. Huge cockpit. Hit of the boat shows. Twin Crusader V8s, 11' beam. Fully electric galley. Sleeps 6 w/bridge seating for 5. Fall Price-$59,900. SEAFORD MARINE, 516-785-3280.

IS IT TRUE You can buy boats for $43 through the U.S. Government? Get the facts today! 1-312-742-1142. Ext. 7161.

1984 MANATEE 207VC 21' Cuddy, 115 hp Merc EL/PT. Shoreline trailer, power winch, VHF, CB, depthfinder. Extras. 75 hrs. Mint. $11,500. 516-979-0629.

Documented 33' Sportfisherman, twin 1985 engines. Complete rigging, electronics. Turn key charter business. $42,000. 516-473-4004.

265 LARSON Cuddy. Sleeps 2. Twin 1.8 Seadrives, 165 gal. w/option 55 gal. addt'l. Full T/Tower, dual controls. Leaning post, rocket launcher. Loaded for canyon. Pre-season special-$45,000. H.K. MARINE, M-F: 516-599-6543. Eves & W/E: 516-867-4660.

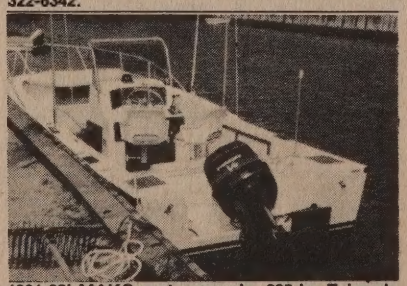
1968 BERTRAM 25' Flybridge, outriggers, gin pole, trim tabs, twin 81 225 hp Chryslers. 200 hrs. Dual control, VHF, Loran, downriggers, fish chair. Much more. $23,000 Firm. 212-921-2600/595-7984. Wknds: 516-329-0447.

1985 23' SEA RAY cuddy, 260 Mercruiser I/O. Fully equip for fishing & pleasure. $21,500. 516-747-4323/437-6510.

SUZUKI®

Super Sale! 150 & 200 hp V6s w/SS Props. First w/ oil injection. 2 to 200 hps. Also in stock. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

CONCORDE 35' Flybridge Express Cruiser. Best all around fishing/cruising boat avail. Huge cockpit, fish box, bait well, outriggers, video sounder. Much more. 6-sleeper, large refrig/freezer. Compl. galley; stall shower. $39,500. 203-322-6342.



1981 25' MAKO center console, 235 hp Evinrude +25 hp Evinrude Aux., 120 gal. capacity. 8 rod holders, Lee outriggers, 1 Penn downrigger. Dytek water temp, Lowrance, white line LRG 1510B. Raynav 750 MK II Loran, VHF, CB. Digital depth recorder, Ritchie compass, SW washdown. Full cushions, spray hood, livewell & aerator. 2 bilge pumps, 2 batt. w/switch, power tilt, thru-hull transducer. $19,500. After 6PM or leave message on machine: 516-728-8202.

BERTRAM 25', new 165 hp Mercruisers & I/Os, tuna tower, head, cuddy cabin. Professionally maintained. $14,600. 516-261-2444.

28' TOPAZ '82 twin Volvo diesels. Tower w/radar & full encl. Full electronics. This boat is fully equip & ready for any type of fishing—inshore or canyon. Fast & very economical. X-tras too numerous to list. Mint cond. $65,000. 718-253-9162.

1981 30' FORMULA 302 L.S. Offshore. New, engines, Imron paint, hydraulic steering, bow lights in 1986. New cockpit interior in 1987. 1981 Shoreline trailer w/surge brakes. Boat is mint. First $49,500 or reasonable offer takes it all. Days: 516-467-2951. Nites: 516-584-5782.

1982 26' FORTIER, 200 Perkins diesel. Excl. cond. Fully equip. Too many extras to list. $42,000. 516-728-6861.

1985 PRO-LINE 20' CC, 1985 115 Yamaha. DF, VHF, spray hood. $10,500. Eves: 842-4169.

MAKO 19', Evinrude 85 hp, twin batt. system, 1986 electronics: Loran, paper graph, VHF. Sealion trailer. Mako classic in excl. cond. $6000. Ed, Days: 201-540-4068. Eves: 212-475-7481.

28' UNIFLITE 1971 Salty Dog, 454 Crusader FWC, 1977. Fast, economical. Full electronics incl color scope, Loran. Heated cabin, swim plat., fight chair, etc. Great boat. $20,500. 516-473-1047.

35' SEA HAWK Navigator 1981, twin Volvo diesels 286 hp ea., 20 kt. cruise at 2200 rpms. 6KW generator, Loran, refrig. fish box. Federal fisheries permit, Epirb, Life raft. Documented. Will sell corporation. $120,000. Exclusive Broker, Delmarine, Amityville, 598-2946.

1984 GRADY WHITE Tournament, twin 115 hp Sea Drives, 60 hrs. Tandem trailer. Many extras. Immaculate. $33,500. 516-265-0265.

16' ANGLER w/trailer, 1985 Johnson w/SS prop. New 1986, extra prop. 2½ yr. transferable warranty. $3600. 516-676-0308/628-3846.

GRADY WHITE 25' 1980, twin 150 Johnson. Tuna tower, full controls. Full electronics. Many extras; mint. Ask: $40,000. Days: 516-226-2350. Eves: 516-628-3255.

MERC INBOARDS

1 Pair matched 302 FWC Mercruisers 225 hp. Compl. w/Borg Warner transmissions 1.5:1 reduction. New port engine; only 9 hrs. Starboard engine like new, only 45 hrs. $4200 for pair. Won't last! Jeff, Eves: 914-683-8211.

1980 20' PRIVATEER center console, 1985 90 hp Mariner O/B w/electronics. $5000. 728-8836.

23' FORMULA cuddy, 225 Merc I/O, deep V. Full canvas. Extras. Very good cond. $5000. After 6PM: 718-347-1317.

33' BERTRAM SF 1979 320ST, half tower, full electronics & totally ready to fish canyon. Alan: 718-447-6707.

1970 CHRIS CRAFT Lancer 25' Flybridge, dual station. New 350 GMC engine 280 Volvo I/O. Compl. electronics, outriggers. Many extras. Excl. $12,800. 924-9446.

CRUISERS 21' cuddy '84, 155 hp comm. Evinrude, Full canvas, Porta-Potti. Galv. trailer, power winch. $8500. 914-358-3231.

1968 24' Cobia. Excl. cond. Eng. & outdrive one season. New tanks, gauges, deck wiring & canvas. Boat in Montauk. $3800. 201-797-1113/772-5163.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS. First w/oil injection. 2-200 hp. LEE MARINE Sayville, 516-567-3313.

ONLY $9715

21' STEIGER CRAFT w/90 hp Mercury. Windshield, grab rail. Freight & prep. incl. MARINELAND: Mattituck: 516-298-4020. Long Beach: 516-889-5000. East Moriches: 516-878-4777. Freeport: 165 Atlantic Av, 516-868-6446. Bklyn: 3260 Flatbush Av., 718-692-1900.

WELLCRAFT 20' 150 hp Evinrude. Excl. shape. Loran, paper recorder, VHF, CB. Bimini top. outriggers. $7995. Boat in Hamptons. Don't miss the flounder run. 516-354-8941.

DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE

Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.

185 hp Evinrude 20'' 1984. Excl. cond. $4000. 120 hrs. Shinnecock area. For appt. call Dick: 718-263-0352.

27' CUSTOM WOOD, commercial or pleasure. 453 diesel w/V-drive. Fiberglass decks, large lobster or fish hold. Mast, boom, sail, Raytheon 200Z DF, Ray Jeff VHF. Must be seen. Great tuna boat. Ask: $10,000. 516-728-6852.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW

6-$598; 8-$698; 9.9-$948; 40-$1598; 50-$1998; 70-$2498; 88-$2698; 110-$2998; 225-$4998. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

1977 35 hp Johnson, S/Shaft, pull start. Like new. $1000 or best offer. Days: 516-379-7212. Eves: 516-481-6391.

GRADY WHITE Trophy 25' 1984, twin 185 hp Johnson O/B motors. Still under guarantee. North Star 800, Si-Tex 300, depth finder & depth recorder, AM/FM stereo sys. Ship to shore radio. Lee outriggers. Many extras. Best offer over $46,500. 718-845-4796.

23' SEA WAY 1982 170 Mercruiser I/B FWC, 240 hrs. 2 batt., 3 bilge pumps, aux. tank. All electronics, riggers, curtains, spare prop & more. Full house; stay dry. Great offshore boat. New boat; must sell. $14,000. 718-875-9739.

1983 AQUASPORT 24' 6'' Walkaround cuddy, 120 gal. fuel, 225 Merc. 90 hrs. Full canvas, VHF, fish finder. Other extras. EZ trailer, elec. winch. Excl. cond. $19,900. 914-693-1823.

MAKO '83 254 T150s. New power heads. Loran, VHF, CB, X-15. Chair, custom leaning post. Very clean. Ask: $24,000. New boat on the way. Days: 472-4900. Eves: 472-4133.

FIBERGLASS Repair, any size, anywhere. Shrink wrap, painting, fabrication, reinforcement, sand blasting, gel coating. Full shop services; mobile services. Free estimates. 582-4417; 669-0555.

26' STAMAS, 10' beam, 2 - 165 Chevys, OMC outdrives. New canvas cover & seats, sink, ice box. Full instrumentation. Potti. Sleeps 2. Many more features. Prce-$8900. 718-761-5594.

BOSTON WHALER, new 1985 25' Revenge Walkthrough. Loaded w/options. Bow pulpit, coaming pads, flying top set & more. Boat only $22,400. W/1987 225 hp Johnson- $29,950. Easy financing. RAYNOR & MITCHELL MARINE, 516-288-1980.

25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1987 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $18,500. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

1986 34' 340 LUHRS T-350, Loran, VHF, DF, X-16 recorder. Full encl. Like new; 155 hrs. Must sell. Priced for quick sale-$75,000. M-F after 8PM: 516-785-8367. Sat-Sun all day.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

1976 AQUASPORT Center Console 22' 2'', 135 hp Evinrude 82, 6000 lb. aluminum Float-On trailer. Extras. Excl. cond. Trailer optional. $7495. Days: 516-249-2241. Eves: 516-623-3924.

USED & RE-MANUFACTURED Parts & motors. Lower units, power packs, starters, powerheads, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

BOSTON WHALER 17', 1974 w/1986 70 hp Nissan. Spray hood, windshield & suntop. $5500. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

2-Yr.-Old 16' DORY. Like new cond. $800. 516-536-2051.

AQUASPORT 22' FF Twin 90 Yamahas still under warranty. Loran, VHF radio, recording sounder. Trailer, riggers. Full custom canvas, plus other extras. Very good cond. $16,500. Eves & Wknds: 914-248-5288.

BOSTON WHALER 19' 1978 Outrage, 115 hp 1978 Johnson & 15 hp 1981 Johnson. Canvas, etc. $7500. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

MIDLAND 1985 19' "Fishing Machine" center console, removable fiberglass cuddy cabin. Live well, recorder, radio. Shoreline galv. trailer, power winch. Extras. Mint. $11,000. 516-796-5450.

33' GLASS Over Wood fishing boat. GM 471 diesel, rebuilt 7-85. Loran, VHF, white line recorder. Boat well maintained & in excl. shape. Many extras. $22,000. 516-728-8320.

MAKO 1973 22' center console, 1979 Evinrude 175. CB & new VHF, outriggers, rod holders & spray hood. Excl. cond. $8500. Located in Seaford. Eves & Wknds: 516-785-0882.

51' PARTY Boat "Dixie." 48 cap., 671. Excl. cond. Ready to go. Must sell! 516-541-4538.

30' 1984 PICKERELL Boats—Lobster, Pleasure. 150 hp Isuzu diesel, hydraulic hauler, electronics. Compl. $28,500. 516-283-7181.

1980 17' AQUASPORT center console, 1982 Evinrude 90 hp w/SST Prop. Cox trailer. Si-Tex Loran C, VHF, Lowrance recorder. All in mint cond. plus many extras. $8750. After 4PM: 516-724-8934.

FOR SALE

1980 SILVER LINE 25' Cruiser, 260 Mercruiser I/O. Sleeps 5. Full galley, stand-up head, macerator, dual sta., 2 batts., 2 compass, VHF, CB, depthfinder. Halon auto fire control sys., teak swim platform. Dockside power, trim tabs. Full canvas & screens. Interior Fin fiberglass & teak. All professionally maintained. Plus more. $15,500 Firm. 6-9PM: 516-654-1510.

SEA DEVIL 25' 1983 Mercruiser I/O. Low hrs. Galley. Fully equip. Excl. cond. $17,000. 516-799-2706.

1986 SEA OX 230C Walkaround, 230 hp OMC w/Cobra outdrive. Less than 60 hrs. Trim tabs, compass, Navy top, OMC Tracker depthfinder, VHF standard Horizon. V-bunks. $24,750. 981-6226.

SISU 1981 22' cuddy cabin 1985, 90 hp Evinrude. Full electronics. Clean; never used commercially. $13,900. 516-878-4652.

18' LARSON Bow Rider. Fiberglass. Good cond. 40 hp O/B needs work. $650. Also, 22' Cruiser, 155 hp OMC sterndrive. Wood. Very good cond. $1500. EAST HAMPTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 516-324-6850/6393.

LIKE NEW

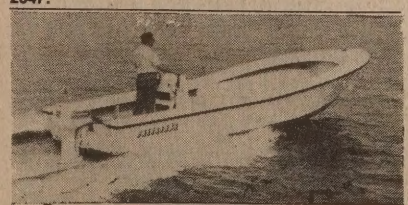
33' CONCORDE Custom refinished & updated in '83. Only thing original is her hull. Compl. rigged for serious fisherman or cruising. Work & equip too numerous to list. Call for details. $58,000. Days: 516-744-1707. Eves: 516-587-4029.

22' HI-LINER Sportfisherman, deep V, cuddy cabin, 228 hp Mercruiser, PT&T. New full canvas & compl. encl. Cabin & cockpit cushions, dual batt. Rod holders, trolling motor mount, trim tabs, Porta-Potti. Extra prop, spotlight, auto bilge. Life preservers, fire extinguisher. Slip incl. Runs great; very clean. Fish or ski. Must sell. $7500 or Best offer. 516-883-2563.

18' LARSEN V-hull, CB, DF. EZ Load trailer. 135 hp Evinrude. Looks & runs good. $3385. 516-757-8289.

1980 PENN YAN 24' 255 FWC Mercruiser. Tunnel drive F/B. Dual controls, head, galley. Sleeps 4. Power anchor, radio. Mint. Dock paid till 10-87. $16,500. Days: 665-9000. Eves: 587-0667.

25' GRADY WHITE 1977 I/O 235 hp OMC. Outriggers, downrigger, VHF, Si-Tex paper recorder. Power anchor winch, trailer. Ask: $18,000. 409-2647.



21' PRIVATEER

PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

Continued On Next Page

1984 MARATHON 22' Sportsfisherman, cuddy cabin, Volvo Penta I/O. Dual batt., full canvas, depth & fish finder. Stereo cassette, marine radio & telephone. Elec. anchor, Porta-Potti. CG equip. Winter cover. $10,900. 516-489-0828.

PENN YAN 26' Twin Chevy I/B. Draws 20''. Full galley, head. Sleeps 4. FB; large cockpit. $14,000. 516-957-6892.

CHRYSLER 318 Marine engine parts. Block, reconditioned heads, new exhaust manifolds & risers, starter, alternator, carb. Extras. $850. 516-842-2524.

HYDRASPORT Center console 1982, 24'. Kevlar hull, twin 1985 140 hp VRO Evinrude 140 O/Bs under warranty. SS props, hydraulic steering, 120 gal., 3 batt. sys. Live well, SW wash, stainless T-Top. Loran, recorder, VHF. Many extras. 50 MPH offshore rocket. Will Demo. $23,000. 516-678-2113

1959 COLONIAL Sportsfisherman 40', 225 Chryslers. All teak/mahogany, flybridge, radio, dinghy, fight chair, shower, head. Sleeps 6. Must sell/moving. By Owner. Eves: 914-693-8147. Days; 914-693-6477.

29' 1966 LUHRS, Fiberglass hull & bridge. No engine. Boat is in good cond. $3200. 516-728-1070.

53' PACEMAKER Sportfisherman compl. refurbished in '84. 18' beam, twin 8V71 Detroit diesels, 7.5 Onan generator, Pipe Welders tower. Outriggers, Tournament chair, 3 staterooms, 2 full baths, 320 sq. ft. Grand Saloon. Full galley, stereo, color TV, VCR w/camera. Decca radar, Loran C VHF, color depthfinder, 8-sta. ship's intercom. Bait freezer, live bait well. 750 gal. fuel, 150 gal. water, SW washdown. This is the boat that will take you to the Canyon & let you stay there in style & comfort till you decide to come back. This boat presently in Sayville for semi-annual painting & can be yours for best offer over $85,000. Dan: 516-867-4555.

CHRYSLER 318. Good running cond. Manifolds, risers, starter, carburetor replaced in '85. $600. Days: 212-661-2815. Eves: 516-427-8840.

1985 MAKO I/B 260 hp FWC. Knot & depth, VHF. Low hrs. Ask: $21,500. 516-627-5429.

VERITY SKIFF 28' Wood, 145 hp Chris Craft FWC. Excl. work boat for serious fisherman. Mint cond. Ready for launching. $2000. After 6PM: 516-749-8898.

BOSTON WHALER 1983 17' Montauk, 90 hp Evinrude, 2 cooler seats. Compl. canvas shelter. Full instrumentation. Bilge pump, compass, rod holders, SST prop. Cox trailer. $11,500. RAYNOR & MITCHELL MARINE, 516-288-1980.

1986 SEARS 12' Modified-V & 7½ hp—less than 2 hrs.; paid service contract to Aug. '88. Plus anchor, life vests, cushions, etc. Like new. Ready to go. $1000 Firm. Betw. 7-8PM: 516-724-1707.

19' WOOD BOAT custom built. Very good cond. Needs paint & varnish. Boat & trailer reasonable. Both in Babylon. After 5: 718-639-5407.

1981 WELLCRAFT center console, T-Top, Loran, VHF, CB recorder. Spray hood. Excl. cond. No engine setup for Evinrude. $5800 Firm. After 6: 265-2895.

1984 MAKO 224, 1984 235 hp Evinrude VRO, 18½ Perko outriggers, King 1350 chart recorder, Seahawk 64 VHF, CB. Dual batt. w/switch, console rod racks. Spray hood. Better than new. $19,500. 516-884-1805.

1982 AQUASPORT 20' Family Fiksh cuddy, 175 hp Evinrude O/B, PTT, SSP & spare, tach, trim. Dual batt., bilge pump, fuel separator, VHF, Humminbird LCD '86. Full canvas, cuddy bunk filler cushions, 2 sets rod holders, 2 fish boxes. Cabin lights, 70 gal. tank. Bottom painted when sold. Marina maintained. $13,500. Eves: 914-698-1231.

RENTAL BOATS For Sale: 15' Fiberglass boats, 6 hp Evinrude motor. Only $500. Only 7 left. 718-634-3814.

1983 EVINRUDE 70 hp. Excl. cond. Bought new in '85; used only one season in '86. 10 hrs. $1900. Days, 11AM-7PM: 718-634-6263. Wknds: 516-226-6179.

1983 MAKO 25' center console, twin '84 150 Mercury O/Bs, T-Top, leaning post, rocket launcher, 2 radio boxes. Loran, CB, VHF radio. Bow pulpit, bow cover, SW washdown, 4 batt. Lee 21' outriggers, SS gin pole, sea water temp. gauge, white line recorder. $29,000. MR. OUTBOARD, Sayville, 516-589-8513.

28' 1978 Topaz Tower, Mercs
30' 1974 Columbia Tower, Perkins
32' 1985 Blackfin, Cats
36' 1984 Runaway, Volvos
37' 1981 Stapleton Canyon GMs
38' 1983 Stainless Steel Work, Cat
45' 1982 Glass Charter/Dive, GM
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
65' 1954 Steel Tug, GMS
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

40' 1962 Chris Craft
40' 1969 Harkers Islander
40' 1979 Viking
36' 1984 Topaz
27' 1981 Phoenix
26' 1974 Mako
26' 1980 BlueHill Marine
1978 31' Bertram FBC. Full fish equip-$50,000 firm
1962 31' Egg Harbor, wood
1979 40' Viking 671 w/tower. Must sell. 2-boat owner
1978 31' Silverton, low V
1981 28' Topaz Diesels, tower, full electronics
SEA JAC, 516-728-4220/6627.

28' COLUMBIA II

Here's your chance to turn the key on fully equipped 28' sportfisherman, teak bow pulpit & transom platform. Every imaginable accessory, from Furuno 240K radar to Robertson 100A auto pilot, interphased with a Micrologic Loran receiver; incl. Lowrance X-16 depth recorder, 2 digital recorders w/3 transducer selection, printing sea water temp, VHF, CB & stereo radios. Long list of much more. Powered by Merc 260 hp I/B w/170 gal. fuel capacity. Stand-up tower w/dual stations & full instrumentation topside. Big insulated fish boxes in deck & built-in tackle boxes in seats. Boat was built Long Islander Fred Scopinich. Now fully rigged, stored inside. Ready for viewing; water ready at turn of the key when fishing season starts. After you've seen the bare boats at the shows, come see a compl. fishing machine. All this for just $55,000. For appt., call NICK KARAS, 516-862-9254.

1986 24' HYDRASPORT Cuddy, 200 hp Mariner. Bimini, full encl. Much more. Ask: $21,000. 298-5041.

1979 MAKO 25', Evinrude 235 hp center console, 122 gal. fuel, cuddy canvas, drop curtain. Bimini top, SS Rails, wheel, live baitwell. Lowrance chart recorder, VHF, CB, stereo. Dual batt., power anchor. Outriggers, SS prop. All new gauges. Mint cond. $14,900. Days: 516-887-9000. Ask for Sandy. Eves: 516-541-1180.

AQUASPORT 222 Center Console. Shoreline EZ Load trailer. Power winch galv. $2500 as is. 516-757-8289.

CRUISERS 1977 Bonanza 1986 235 hp Evinrude, 1978 Cox tandem trailer, elec. winch. New dual batt., Si-Tex paper recorder & depth finder. VHF. New full canvas. Much more. Exceptionally clean. $12,500. 516-796-3685.

BOATING EQUIP.

Several used Heavy Duty Shaft Couplings for sale. 1-7/8''-3'' shaft diameter. $100 ea. 516-749-0007.

ANYTHING Marine Junk Yard. The computer brokerage for used parts. Manifolds to lower units; power trim to fighting chairs. New & used electronics, O/Bs, blown engines & used equip. wanted. 516-472-4887.

JAMES YORK MARINE ELECTRONICS
All electronics sales & service. Call me for all your electronic & electric needs. Your equipment or mine. P.O. Box 562, Wading River, NY 11792; 516-929-3680.

RAY JEFFERSON 470 Paper recorder. Records depth & fish. Need $60 work. Best offer. Bernie: 516-681-6666.

FIGHTING CHAIRS: Do you want a chair? We manufacture over 18 different models. CUSTOM MARINE WOOD PRODUCTS CO., 1521-C-7 Ocean Av, Bohemia, NY 11716; 516-567-7233.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER* Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

GOOD Windlass Model C. New motor & gears. Still on boat. Will Demo. Incl. davit. $350. 516-795-3470 Eves.

BOAT TRAILER Repairs & component parts. Anchor Welding, 994 Fulton St., Farmingdale, NY 11735; 516-249-2241.

TUNA TOWER w/Controls. Came off 23' boat w/8' beam. $1500. 728-1070.

RARITAN Electric head & Mansfield Macerator. Never used. $375. 8-5 Gene: 516-234-1350.

HAVE SOMETHING TO SELL?
LET OUR CLASSIFIEDS DO IT FOR YOU!

FISHING TACKLE

FREE CATALOG! Low, low prices. Rod & lure building supplies, molds, line, hooks, connectors, much much more. WEST FALMOUTH TACKLE, Box 873FM, West Falmouth, MA 02574; 617-548-0160.

FOR SALE: Plano Model 777RN tackle box. Large capacity, 6-drawer box w/space for a multitude of fishing tackle. Strong, heavy duty. Sell for $35. Good shape; getting newer model. Can be seen at Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

SUPER GRAND OPENING Specials at our new location. Don't miss out. Price; service; convenience. LINDENHURST BAIT & TACKLE, 281 E. Montauk Hwy, Lindenhurst, NY; 226-9030.

My Flounder Rig has caught 4000 flounder in 4 yrs. 3/$3.95; 5/$5. D. WADDLE, 78 Pine Rd. Mastic Beach, NY 11951.

My Log Book produced 4000 flounder in 4 yrs. in Moriches. Tells when, where & bait. $5. D. WADDLE, 78 Pine Rd., Mastic Beach, NY 11951.

MUSTAD HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754

DEADLY FLOUNDER RIGS
Tangle-free, tandem tied w/special stand-off knot. Used by sharpies. Sproat hooks for more hook-ups. 3/$3.75, incl. p/h. BILL SMITH, 158 Vermont Ave., Bay Shore, NY 11706.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

LATE! LATE! LATE! It's not too late. EDELMAN'S. See ad page 2.

MISCELLANEOUS

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

TENT 9X12 w/fly. Used 2X. Ports-Potti chemicals. $150. Eves: 718-478-3542.

ILLUSIONS BOAT POLISHING
Fishermen & pleasure boaters, have your boat professionally cleaned & polished in time for the spring & summer seasons. Quality results. Free estimates. Chuck, 516-665-2271.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

HELP WANTED: Full time, knowledgeable fisherman for top shop. SEA ISLE SPORTS, Freeport, 516-868-8898/8855.

SPRING FESTIVAL April 4-June 21. Adirondacks, Wells, NY. Fishing Derby; special events; prizes. Bring family, friends. Stay at Algonquin Motel on lake. Special Pkg. rates. For info: 518-924-2751.

WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat in Montauk. Flounder, cod, weaks, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

TWO-WAY Radio Repair & installation: marine, commercial & CB. On-site service. Reasonable rates. S.C. HENRY CO., 516-486-4426.

SUMMER DOCKAGE. Individual floating docks up to 25'. Water, electric, bait & tackle shop, gas dock, restaurant, motel. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Spring service. Bottom painting. Brothers Boat Cleaning is now offering a special deal for spring service. Anyone who gets a wash & wax will get a free washing betw. April 15-June 15. Free estimates. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265

DOCKAGE: Captain Bill's Marina, Ocean Ave., Bay Shore, LI. 3 slips avail. Boats 32'-48'. 516-665-3677.

CAPTAIN WANTED:
Weekends May thru October 42' Wheeler, wood hull sportfish. Mint shape. Gas engines. Must like fishing & cruising & help maintain boat in mint cond. Moored Sheesphead Bay. Call for details. Wkdys 9-3PM: Joe Rizzuto, 718-727-4000.

BOAT SLIP FOR RENT: 34' at No. Minneford Yacht Club, City Island. Security. Elec. & phone avail. Eves: 914-949-4196.

BOAT LETTERING
Customize your boat w/hand lettering, stripes or computer cut vinyl graphics. Creative, quality workmanship. Call Now! Richie, 516-981-8353.

BOAT FOR HIRE: Flounder Special $99. Up to 5 passengers. New 27'. Affordable rates. Fluke, blues, etc. Massapequa. CAPT. JOHN, 516-541-2088.

PENSION PLANS: Get the right one and fish for the rest of your life. THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I. 516-627-5569.

EXPERIENCED MATE WANTED
For 6-man Charter boat, Shinnecock area. Full time June 15th-Oct. 1st. Must be experienced at tuna & mako fishing. Reply to: cove fishing charters, 3 Washington Dr., Hampton Bays, NY 11946.

Boats Professionally Tuned-Up. Mechanical & fiberglass repairs. Bottom paint, waxing & teak cleaning. MINDICH MOBILE MARINE SERVICE, 581-4246.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

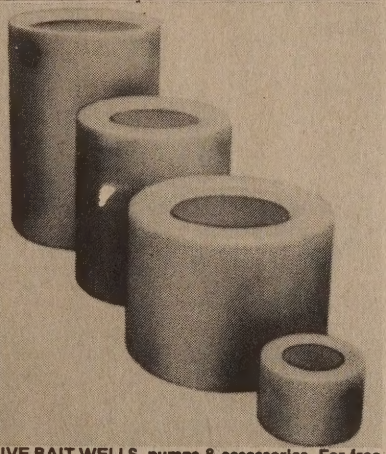
FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charts & trips. 516-795-4498.

MINDICH MOBILE Marine Service Inc. Professional marine maintenance. Tune-ups, bottom paint, waxing, teak cleaning. 581-4246.

100+ SOUTH SHORE Fishing Hotspots! Use Loran Ca, compass or dead-reckoning. List contains: Loran C TDs, Lat/Long #s, range & bearing. All computerized, for all wrecks & grounds, from any inlet! Send $10.95 + NY sales tax $.82, total: $11.77, along with your inlet choice to: AP-JP INC., Box 1155, W. Babylon, NY 11704.

RELIABLE MARINE SERVICE
We Come to Your Boat. Marine engines rebuilt. Outdrive rebuilding. Engines removed & installed on site. BOB LEATHERMAN, 516-585-4594.

WINTER STORAGE & '87 Summer Dockage avail. in Seaford. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, 516-783-3220.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

INSURANCE: Boat, home, auto. Low rates. All Risk. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.

REAL ESTATE

WATERFRONT—West Sayville: Commercially zoned 2-story 27'x65' Bldg. 215' bulkheading. Docking in protected boat basin for 2 commercial boats up to 25' Beam. Ideally suited for wholesale/retail seafood operation and/or bait tackle station. Sale or lease. Owner: 516-623-5279.

MONTAUK: 1BR Co-Op "The Landings," New England village. Incl. boat slip, pool, sauna, etc. Best units in Montauk. Be ready for the season. Ask: $80,000. Call now, Patty: 668-2211/4234.

MONTAUK: Secluded Studio Apt. w/Deck. Near marinas. June-Sept. $3000. 516-757-5506.

MONTAUK: Beautiful Cottages for rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily, weekly. 516-668-2071.

FOR SALE: East Hampton Contemporary in lovely Old Orchard Lane: 3BR, 2Bth, fpl, A/C, garage-studio. Full basement, 20'x40' pool, large decks, Room for tennis court on 1.5 wooded acres. Owner: 212-288-2297.

RENT FLORIDA KEYS Condo, Duck Key. 2BR, 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

HUGE Brown trout, smallmouth bass. Walk to Pepacton Reservoir, renowned trout streams local. Comfortable farmhouse, sleeps 4. Fully equip. Rent week, day, weekend. Very reasonable rates. Reserve now: 516-431-8021.

OCRACOKE ISL., Outer Banks, NC. Fabulous beaches, surf-boat fishing, crabbing, clamming. 2BR, waterfront. Fully equip. Great family vacation, historical area. 804-220-2977.

FOR RENT OR SALE—Upper Captiva Isl., FL. Safety Harbor Club waterfront home on Gulf of Mexico. Fully equip, 3Br, 2Bth, air cond. doctor's home w/hot Jacuzzi tub on deck. Sleeps 8. Swim pool, tennis, birds, shelling, fishing, dolphins & colorful quietude. By wk or month: 212-288-2297.

FOR RENT: 2 Bdrm. Immaculate home & landscape w/new 80' bulkhead. Ideal for fisherman, sailboater or pleasure. Deep water in Freeport. Owner: 718-849-2888.

LAKEFRONT East Moriches: 5 Brdm Ranch. Fish off property/boat. Private 3/4 wooded acre. $219,000. 878-4663.

HOUSE FOR SALE—Waterfront. Long Beach, NY by owner. 4BR split, double size lot on deep water canal, 90' bulkhead. Just 8 mins. from Jones Beach inlet. Amenities incl.: large redwood deck overlooking water; large backyard w/patio. Tasteful landscaping. Sprinkler sys., natural wood floors. New dishwasher & refrig. Large eat-in kitch., central A/C, 2-zone heating. Move-in cond. Low maintenance; low taxes. Flexible time schedule while new house being built. Owner must sell; moving out of area. Bargain at $389,000. Days: 516-352-1453. Eves: 516-432-3599.

BEACH BUGGIES

ALUMINUM Step Van Camper. Fully equip. & beach ready. The ultimate beach buggy! Ask: $4000. Sam: 516-728-2797.

SELLING A BOAT, BUGGY OR TACKLE?

Classified Rates Are 50 Cents Per Word With A $7.50 Minimum. Current Subscriber Receives A Whopping

50% Discount

(Just Include the Number from Your Mailing Label)

Only Fishermen Read Our Paper!

JUST WRITE OUT YOUR AD & SEND IT WITH A CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. DISCOUNT FOR EXTENDED RUNS. TO RUN A PHOTO, ADD $7.50.

THE Fisherman

P.O. Box 1994
Sag Harbor, New York 11963
Any Questions? Call: (516) 725-4200

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

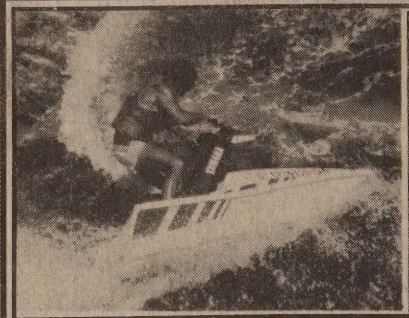
5 Atlantic Plaza, Freeport
(Corner of Atlantic Ave., & So. Main St.)

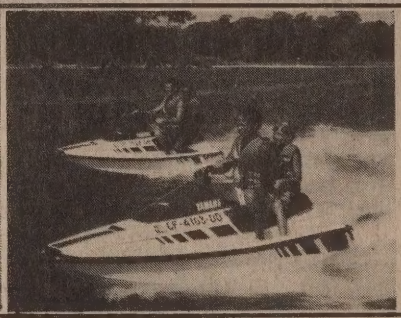
(516) 868-0177

Open Mon.-Thurs. 8-6; Fri. 8-9; Sat. 8-6; Sun. 9-5
Ad Good Thru April 24, 1987

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED OR CATALOG PRICES ON ANY IN-STOCK ITEMS

SAVE - SAVE - SAVE & CATCH FISH TOO!





RIDE THE WAVES WITH YAMAHA AND FRED CHALL MARINE

The Waverunner • The Wavejammer

THE SHAPE OF FUN TO COME! AND ALL YOU ADD IS WATER!

- Super stability • Easy to mount
- A breeze to ride • Board right at the dock
- Flying solo, never so wet or wild
- 32 H.P. • 50 mi. range • Quiet
- Jet drive for safety

LIMITED SUPPLY! ACT NOW!
Get FREE freight & dealer make ready!

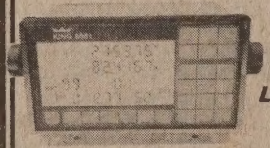
NEW EXPANDED ELECTRONICS DEPT.

KING 7000 VHF
Smallest 25 watt - 90 Channel VHF on the Market
8½ Wide • 6" Deep • 1¾ High
***Now!* $249.**

SIGNET MK272 DEPTH SOUNDER & FISH FINDER
Wt. 8 lbs.
Depth from 0 to 200 feet. Select from feet, fathoms or meters, with depth alarm. Fish detection descriminates between seabed and signals that determine fish location.
- List $395.00

***Now!* $209.95**

KING 8001-01 LORAN



***Last Few!* $549.**

99 waypoints • Backlighted LCD • Display in nautical miles, statute miles or kilometers. Distance to waypoint, Bearing to waypoint, Speed over bottom or speed to waypoint. Time to go, anchor watch alarm.
Size 3.25"H x 6.25"W x 4.5"D
List $1095.00 - Reg. $788.40

X-CELEBRATION E.P.I.R.B.
10 Year Boat Life!
List $300.
Class B, Model #502
***Sale!* $179.95**

8' VHF ANTENNA
With Nylon Ratchet Mount
• List $63.95
***Sale* $27.95**
Over 50% Off!
Shakespeare

TELESCOPE ALUMINUM DECK CHAIRS
Blue and Tan
List $53.00
***Sale!* $29.95**

SPORTSMANS FOLDING CHAIR
Heavy Duty Double Framed Aluminum, Strong and Comfortable —
No. 1120E List $160.00
***Now!* $94.95**

Polyform

RIBBED FENDERS

6x15	List 27.95	Reg. 16.79	NOW $14.99
8x20	41.95	24.98	$21.79
10x26	69.95	41.98	$37.49
12x34	96.95	57.98	$51.99

Available in White or Blue

STAINLESS STEEL ROD HOLDERS
All stainless steel construction with vinyl tube liner for rod protection.
$12.99

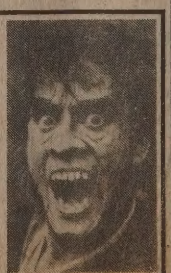
FIBERGLASS OUTRIGGERS
With Chrome-on-Brass Holders
Poles 1"/₈" base. Telescope from 5½' to 15'

SPECIAL
$79.95
per pair
List $179.
OUTRIGGERS ONLY:
List $99.00 **$44.95**

6 GALLON GAS TANKS
$12.95 Ea.

AK-1 LIFE JACKET
$4.88

60% OFF
NITE OWL SPOTLIGHTS
Floodlight 300,000 CP • w/coilcord
Regular $45.95
***Now!* $19.99**

Floodlight 400,000 CP
Regular $54.95
***Now!* $25.95**

Expert Advice Cheerfully Given!